ANNALS

OF THE

Association of American Geographers

INDEX FOR VOLUMES I TO XXV

BY ARTHUR A. BROOKS

DERWENT WHITTLESEY, *Editor*

PUBLISHED BY THE ASSOCIATION
March, June, September and December

U OF I
LIBRARY

THE SCIENCE PRESS PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

FOREWORD

A brief index has been published at the end of each annual volume of the ANNALS, but this is the first analytical and cumulative index to have been prepared.

It marks the close of twenty-five years of publication. The first twelve volumes, 1911 to 1922 inclusive, appeared in single issues; beginning with 1923 publication has been quarterly. Editors, all drawn from the ranks of the membership, have been as follows:

Richard Elwood Dodge, 1911–1914, 1916–1923.
Harlan H. Barrows, 1915.
Almon E. Parkins, 1924–1929.
Derwent Whittlesey, 1930–

All the items listed are incorporated in a single alphabet, including names of authors, subjects and topics treated, and places mentioned. The volume number is designated in boldface type, the page or pages in ordinary Roman type. The following abbreviations have been used:

abs.—abstract.
diagr.—diagram.
diss.—dissertation.
ill.—illustration.

INDEX

A
Aar valley, **2**, 97
  Hanging valley (ill.), **2**, 98
Abaga-gaheia Island, **12**, 132
Abandoned farms, **22**, 97
Abashiri Shicho, **24**, 212
Abbe, Cleveland (1838–1916), **1**, 103, 105; **8**, 19, 20; **12**, 95; **13**, 29, 36, 181, 193, 196
  Atmosphere as part of the earth (abs.), **2**, 114
  Memoir (Henry), **7**, 61–67
Abbe, Cleveland (1872——), Ph.D. diss., **25**, 218
Abbe family, **7**, 61
Abbot, C. G., **13**, 17, 19, 34
Abbott, J. S. C., **5**, 44
Abe, Count, **21**, 93
Abe Delta-Fan, **18**, 228
  Villages, **18**, 231
Abe Gun, **18**, 230
Abe Plain, **18**, 184 (map), 185 (ill.), 204, 228, 229
  Fallow section in mid-winter, **18**, 218, 220 (ill.)
  Rice in August (ill.), **18**, 219
Abe River, **18**, 135, 141, 152, 234
  Charcoal bundles (ill.), **18**, 151
  Dikes and irrigation, **18**, 231
Abe-Tomoe Plain, **18**, 226, 227
Abercromby, Ralph, **8**, 21
Aberystwyth, **2**, 79
  Scheme of development of highlands near (ill.), **2**, 79
Abigas River, **19**, 133
Abilene clay loam, **13**, 52
Abilities, mental, **6**, 8
Abitibi Power and Paper Co., **25**, 161
  Mill and river, **25**, 161, 162 (ill.)
Ablation moraines, **2**, 10
Abnormalities, animal, **17**, 125
Aboite River, **9**, 41
Abolitionists, **21**, 3, 24, 32
Abortions, **23**, 123
Abrasion
  Coral reefs and, **12**, 123
  Tagula and its satellites as evidence against, **12**, 129, 136
Abstracts of papers presented. *See* Titles and abstracts
Abydos, **19**, 120
Acacia, **24**, 155
Acayucan, **2**, 41, 42
Acclimatization, **5**, 20
  Tropical, **16**, 36
Achaia, forests, **9**, 29
Achelous River, **19**, 121
Adams, Charles C., **1**, 104; **12**, 40, 50, 53, 56; **21**, 179
  Status of zoogeography in North America (abs.), **16**, 22
Adams, Cyrus C., **1**, 101, 102, 103, 144; **5**, 144; **11**, 96, 119
  American Geographical Society and, **21**, 173
  Bibliography, **21**, 176–178
  Geographical and cartographical interests, **21**, 171, 173, 174
  Journalism and editorship, **21**, 171, 173
  Memoir of (Joerg), **21**, 171–178
  Memoir of William Churchill, **11**, 117
  On geographical book reviewing, **3**, 111
  Portrait, **21**, 172
  Textbooks, **21**, 175, 178
Adams, Frank, **14**, 76
Adams, G. B., **5**, 16, 25
Adams, G. I., **4**, 108, 109, 112, 113; **6**, 62, 63, 75; **18**, 311, 312, 326; **15**, 79
Adams, J. Q., **16**, 88
Adams, J. T., **19**, 78; **25**, 204
Adams, Mt., Inglefield Gulf, **21**, 173
Adams, O. S.
  The problem of representing the earth's surface on a map (abs.), **12**, 153
Adams, R. G., **22**, 88
Adams County, Wisconsin, isopleth maps and its character, **20**, 183
Adamson, J. E., **14**, 147
Adige River, **5**, 41
  Valley, **5**, 45
Adirondack Province, **6**, 30, 39, 44, 58; **18**, 274, 283, 307
Adirondacks, **4**, 102; **21**, 179
Adjustments, **16**, 1
Administrative divisions, physiographic provinces and, **16**, 94
Adobe clay, **24**, 141, 145, 146
Adria, **25**, 5
Adriatic Sea, **5**, 32, 33, 35, 36
Aedui, **5**, 55
Aegean Isles, terrace agriculture, **19**, 118
Aegospotamos, **11**, 63

Aemilia, Via, **5**, 37; **19**, 129
Aemona, **5**, 38, 39
Aereboe, ———, **11**, 4
Aerial mapping, **9**, 83
  Alaska, southeastern, **20**, 41
Aerial photographic mapping, **17**, 9
Aerial photo-topography, **22**, 4
Aerial photographs, committee on, N. R. C., **22**, 232, 234
Aerial stereo-photographic mapping, **22**, 47
Aerography, **6**, 129; **8**, 5; **15**, 101; **19**, 38
Aeronautics, **3**, 101; **8**, 3
Aetna, ancient forests, **9**, 34
Africa
  Adams, Cyrus C., and, **21**, 171, 173
  Fauna, **17**, 136, 137
  Geographic dissertation, **25**, 234
  Geographic regions, **15**, 49
  Irrigation, ancient, in northern interior, **19**, 133
  Irrigation in northern in ancient times, **19**, 131
  Isotherms, **16**, 161
  Northern. *See* North Africa
  Temperatures, **16**, 159
Africa, North
  Lumber imports, ancient, **9**, 20
  Mountains and forests in ancient times, **9**, 31
Agassiz, glacial lake, **4**, 107; **6**, 66; **18**, 316; **13**, 47
Agassiz, Alexander, **12**, 118, 142, 143
Agassiz, Louis, **6**, 4; **14**, 130, 165, 166
Aged, care of, **23**, 118
Agricultural area, Field maps for the geography of an (Whittlesey), **15**, 187–191
Agricultural chemistry, **15**, 18
Agricultural climatology, literature, **21**, 45
Agricultural geography of Jamaica, The (Whitbeck), **22**, 13–27
Agricultural land occupance
  North-Central states (isopleth maps), **20**, 188–195
  Ratios and isopleth maps in investigation of, **20**, 177–195
Agricultural products, United States trade in, **14**, 45
Agricultural regions
  Europe and North America, A classification of the agricultural regions of, on a uniform statistical basis (Hartshorne and Dicken), **25**, 99–120
  Europe and North America, areal relations of main types (diagr.), **25**, 120
  Europe and North America, table of criteria, **25**, 119
Agricultural revolution, western Europe, **15**, 13–14
Agriculture, **11**, 7, 17, 23; **25**, 212
  Common statistical basis for European and North American regions, **25**, 41
  Corn, wheat, and livestock farming, type areas in Europe and North America (with diagr.), **25**, 105–108
  Europe, western, in the nineteenth century, **15**, 13
  Extensive commercial grain production, type areas in Europe and North America (with diagr.), **25**, 114–116
  Great Plains, climatic limitations, **13**, 78
  Great Plains, value of products, **13**, 152, 154 (maps)
  Great Plains region (Baker), **13**, 109–167
  Hay-pasture-livestock, type areas in Europe and North America (with diagr.), **25**, 112–114
  Mediterranean, type areas in Europe and North America (with diagr.), **25**, 102–105
  Nineteenth century improvement, **15**, 9, 10
  North-Central states, associated ratios in typical counties of four kinds of occupance (table), **20**, 180
  North-Central states, ratio values in each of four kinds (table), **20**, 182
  Primitive hand agriculture, **15**, 43
  Production per worker (with map), **23**, 76
  Schema for studying the agricultural occupance of the land, **19**, 55
  Small-grain and livestock farming, type areas in Europe and North America (with map and diagr.), **25**, 108–112
  Southern states, **21**, 17
  Spain and Portugal, **20**, 21
  Three-field system, **15**, 17
  Truck farms and commercial orchards, type areas in Europe and North America (with diagr.), **25**, 116–118
  Types-of-farming regions in the United States, **25**, 139, 141 (map)
  Western Europe, stationary conditions, **15**, 8, 9
  Wisconsin, **2**, 55

  See also Agricultural land occupance; Agricultural regions
Ahlborn, F., on eddies in fluids, **7**, 38, 39 (with diagr.)
Ainonai, **24**, 210
Ainu, **24**, 214, 216
Air
  Currents above the surface, **8**, 15
  Effects of topography, **8**, 19
  Holes, pockets, etc., **8**, 15
  Layers, **8**, 16
  Local convectional currents, **8**, 18
  Smoke and dust particles in, **21**, 96
  Sounding, **3**, 100
  Stratification, **21**, 94
  Temperatures, **8**, 8
  Waves, **8**, 17
Air eddies, **7**, 36, 39
Air mass climatology, **25**, 56
Air route, transcontinental, **23**, 48
Air traverse of Central America, An (Platt), **24**, 29–39
Aire River, **3**, 18
Airplane photography, **13**, 211
Airway maps, **22**, 11
Airy, Mt., **10**, 61
Aisne River, **3**, 18
Aitoff projection, **15**, 120
Aitutaki, **12**, 143
Aix, **5**, 53, 55
Ajigasawa, **20**, 202
Akita, Japan, **20**, 199
  Meteorological data, **20**, 204
Akron, Colo., soil profile, **13**, 61, 62, Pl. II
Alabama, age distribution, **18**, 61
Alaric, **5**, 38
Alaska, **1**, 47
  Aerial mapping in southeastern, **20**, 41
  Agriculture, **15**, 172
  Arable land, **15**, 173, 174 (map)
  Cascading glaciers, development, **2**, 10
  Certain features, **19**, 46
  Climate modification and glaciers, **2**, 20
  Climates, **20**, 30
  Coal, **15**, 175, 176 (map)
  Coal deposits, **1**, 85, 91 (map)
  Coal provinces, **1**, 89
  Coastal barrier, **15**, 164
  Copper, **15**, 175, 176 (map)
  Distribution of glaciers, **2**, Pl. I
  Factors involved in advance and retreat of glaciers, **2**, 19
  Filling of fiords, **3**, 112
  Fisheries, **15**, 173
  Future of Alaska, The (Brooks), **15**, 163–179
  Geography in the development of the Alaska coal deposits (Brooks), **1**, 85–94
  Glacial highways, **1**, 109
  Glacial stream complications, **2**, 39
  Glacial streams, **2**, 13
  Glaciation, **1**, 121
  Glaciation, former, **2**, 22
  Glacier advance as result of earthquakes, **2**, 16
  Glacier advances, local nature, **2**, 18
  Glaciers, **15**, 166 (map), 167
  Glaciers, first exploration of some, **5**, 140
  Glaciers and glaciation in Alaska (Tarr), **2**, 3–24
  Glaciers and transportation routes, **2**, 25
  Government railroad, **15**, 165, 166 (map)
  Ice-flooded valleys, **2**, 8
  Ice flow . . . in southeastern, **20**, 42
  Inland travel, **15**, 167
  Man in, **6**, 123
  Marginal and terminal deposits of glaciers, **2**, 12
  Mining, **15**, 174 (map), 175
  Mountains, **15**, 164
  Navigable waters, **15**, 165, 166 (map), 167
  Opinions on, **15**, 163, 164
  Pacific slope coal fields, **1**, 90
  Petroleum, **15**, 175, 176 (map)
  Physiographic provinces, **6**, 123; **15**, 169, 170 (map)
  Plant succession, **7**, 72
  Poultry, **15**, 173
  Precipitation, **15**, 167, 168 (map)
  Rate of recession of glaciers, **2**, 11, 14
  Recession of glaciers after advance, **2**, 21
  Reindeer, **15**, 172
  Resources, **15**, 177
  Resources compared with Sweden and Finland, **15**, 178
  Rock glaciers, **1**, 136
  Russians and, **15**, 163, 164
  Size and position, **15**, 169
  Snowfall, **2**, 7, 8
  Southeastern, fiords, **3**, 113
  Temperature, **15**, 168 (map), 169
  Through glacier system, **2**, 9
  Vegetation, **15**, 170 (map), 171, 172
  Wealth produced since 1867 (diagr.), **15**, 177

  Winter ice, glaciers, and perpetual snow, **15,** 165, 166 (map), 167
Alaska-Canada boundary, **4,** 138; **10,** 30
Alaska Northern Railway, **2,** 26, 27 (map), 40
  Curves and bridges, **2,** Pls. IV and V
  Dikes and wreckage, **2,** Pl. III
  Original location, **2,** 29
  Possible improvement, **2,** 37
  Spencer Glacier and (sketch map), **2,** 34
Alaska Range, **2,** 5, 6, 22, 23
Alban Mountains, **19,** 127
Albanus, Lake, **19,** 127
Albany, N. Y., **16,** 139
"Alberta" ("northwestern") weather type, **4,** 8, 17 (maps), 18 (with map)
Albuquerque, Chacra (map), **21,** 227
  Farm people, **21,** 231 (ill.), 233
  Horses in wheat stubble (ill.), **21,** 228
  Mud walls of houses (with ills.), **21,** 230, 231
Alcibiades, **11,** 57
Aldabra Island, **12,** 142
Alden, W. C., **6,** 67; **18,** 317, 322; **12,** 62, 66; **19,** 68, 71; **25,** 33
Aldous, A. E., **13,** 83
Aldrich, L. B., **13,** 19, 21, 34
Aldrich, Mildred, **3,** 62
Alertness, **5,** 13, 14
Aleutian Islands, radio time signals at, **22,** 9
Alexander, Cape, **18,** 9
Alexander Archipelago, **15,** 165
Alexander the Great, **12,** 23
Alfalfa, **21,** 229
  Ancient Mediterranean, **12,** 6
  Argentine ranch, **21,** 221
  Nebraska, **18,** 44
  Harvesting for seed in Argentina (ill.), **21,** 228
  Pastures at Cabaña Mirasol Argentina (ills.), **21,** 233, 234
  Wyoming, **15,** 83
Alfred of Sareshel, **15,** 198
Alidade, students', **23,** 49
Allan, K. B.
  Tornado frequencies in the United States and their relation to storm tracks (abs.), **21,** 106
Allegheny-Cumberland Plateau (province), **4,** 98
Allegheny Mountains, **14,** 161, 162
Allegheny Plateau, **4,** 87; **6,** 30, 56; **18,** 274, 282, 304
  Maryland, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
  Pennsylvania, population changes, **16,** 97, 101
Allen, J. A., **4,** 59
Allen, William, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 216
Allen River, Alaska, **2,** 66, 71
Alliance, Ohio, profile, **22,** 240, 241 (ill.)
Allobroges, **5,** 53
Alluvial clay
  Desert Laboratory, vegetation, **24,** 155
Alluvial lands, destruction by overwash, **21,** 166
Alluviation, deflation and, **7,** 49
Alps, **1,** 45
  Overdeepened valleys in, **2,** 97
  Timber supplies in ancient times, **9,** 36
Alsek Valley, **2,** 11
Alt, Eugene, **21,** 42
Altapass, **10,** 61, 68
Altimeters, **8,** 12
Altitude
  Aneroid barometer and, **8,** 11
  Temperature, diurnal range, and, **13,** 34
  Temperature, seasonal range, and, **13,** 38
  Wind velocity, and, **13,** 175
Amanus, Mt., **9,** 16, 20, 21
Amarillo, Tex., **13,** 54
  Soil profile, **13,** Pl. I
Amazon Basin, rubber, **16,** 9
Ambara Gun, **18,** 178, 226
  Orange groves and tea gardens (ill.), **18,** 179
Ambato, climate, **15,** 142
Amber, **5,** 35
Amber route from the Baltic to the Mediterranean, **5,** 34
Ambracia, Gulf of, **9,** 30
Amen embayment, Ecuador, **14,** 153
America
  Colonization, natural selection in, **14,** 9
  Northeastern unglaciated region, flora, **14,** 37
  See also United States
American foreign trade, cargo movements of (abs.) (Strong), **16,** 33
American Geographers Union, **14,** 111
American Geographical Society, **14,** 148; **19,** 203
  Adams, Cyrus C., and, **21,** 173
  "Inquiry," **10,** 3
  Joint meetings with, titles of papers, 1914 and 1915, **5,** 147
  Ward and, **22,** 36, 37
  Work, **14,** 177

American Geophysical Union, **22**, 236
American Indians. *See* Indians, American
"American System," **23**, 67
American tropics, United States trade with, **15**, 183
Americans, **5**, 11
  Environment and, **5**, 12
  Race and environment in shaping, **5**, 12–13
Amoeba, **17**, 116
Amotape Mountains, **14**, 152
Amphibians, **3**, 32; **17**, 123, 140
  Reptile-amphibian fauna in southern Vera Cruz (Ruthven), **2**, 41–48
Amphioxus, **17**, 123
Amphipolis, **9**, 26; **11**, 61
Amphitheaters, **1**, 68
Amphitheaters and spurs, **3**, 7, 9
Amsterdam, **17**, 8, 15
Amsterdam, Glacial Lake, **21**, 204
Amymone, **19**, 123
Anabats, **21**, 93, 95
Anacortes, sea level, **15**, 112, 113
Analysis, **1**, 26; **5**, 70; **24**, 107, 108
  Systematic arrangement of the results of, **5**, 77
Analytic studies vs. synthetic, **19**, 212
Anatolian Plateau, **5**, 27
Anaximander, **17**, 2
Ancestors, **5**, 7
Anderson, E. S.
  Beet sugar industry of Nebraska, The, as a response to geographic environment (abs.), **15**, 30
  Geographic factors in the development of the American beet sugar industry (abs.), **23**, 33
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 226
  Population changes in Nebraska since 1880 (abs.), **11**, 119
  Potato industry of Nebraska, A geographic study of the (abs.), **17**, 21
  Production of alfalfa in Nebraska, The, as related to geographic environment (abs.), **18**, 44
Anderson, Robert, **2**, 112; **16**, 40, 50
Anderson, S. H., **21**, 99
Anderson, W. A., **23**, 89
Andersson, Gunnar, **12**, 67
Andes, **1**, 46; **15**, 141
  Central American connnection, **24**, 38
  Crossing at 41° S., **22**, 85
  Ecuador, **15**, 139
  Incas adjustment to, **16**, 2
  Life region, **17**, 133, 137
  Temperatures, **16**, 158–159
  See also Central Andes
Andes Copper Co., **19**, 156
Andorra, **19**, 41
Autonomy, **23**, 54
Andree atlas, **17**, 13, 14
Andrews, A. W., **16**, 151
Andrews, E. C., **12**, 138
Andrews, R. C.
  Exploration in northern Korea (abs.), **4**, 137
Androscoggin River, **25**, 209
Anemometers, **8**, 15
Aneroid barometer, **8**, 10
Aneyuk River, **2**, 71
Angkor Wat and Angkor Tom, **14**, 12
Angot, A., **21**, 39
Angstrom, A., **13**, 35
Aniakchak Crater, **15**, 41
Animal climatology, **11**, 132
Animal food, **17**, 185
Animal geography
  Environmental factors, importance, **3**, 29
  Significance of evaporation in (Shelford), **3**, 29–42
Animal types, **17**, 130
  Expansion and restriction, **17**, 131
Animal variation, **17**, 124
Animals, **17**, 102
  Ancient Mediterranean breeding and pastures, **12**, 11
  As related to geography, **14**, 204
  Bilateral symmetry in, **17**, 117, 118
  Colonies of, **17**, 118, 119
  Definition, **17**, 104
  Distribution, **10**, 155; **22**, 224
  Geographic sense in, **10**, 4
  Geometrical development, **17**, 115
  Life as direct response to environment, **17**, 113
  Perfection, **17**, 119
  Plants and, **17**, 103
  Sea and land animals compared, **17**, 120
  Type senility, **17**, 130
Animals and plants, how to treat in regional geography, **5**, 95
Animas Valley, N. Mex., **16**, 210
Animism, **7**, 19
Anio River, **19**, 139
Ann Arbor, exhibits of maps, **22**, 88
Ann Arbor meeting, A. A. G, 1922
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **13**, 207–218
Annapolis Valley, apple industry, **14**, 36

Antarctic
  Bellingshausen's voyage, **20**, 35
Antarctic, results of recent exploration, **22**, 63
Antebellum South, The (Parkins), **21**, 1–33
Antecedent rivers, **14**, 185
Antelopes, Hopi and Navajo hunting, **5**, 113
Antevs, Ernst, **21**, 50
Anthracite, **1**, 88
Anthropo-climatology, **21**, 42
Anthropogeographers, **15**, 192
Anthropogeography, **4**, 56; **7**, 4; **19**, 162
  Guatemala, **4**, 139
Anthropography, **7**, 4
Anthropologists, **5**, 15
Anticyclones
  Dominant winter anticyclone in eastern United States, **4**, 27, 29 (map)
  United States, paths, **4**, 10, 11 (map)
Anticyclonic wind system, **8**, 14
Antigua, **23**, 24
Antilles. *See* Lesser Antilles
Antipodes, **15**, 199
Antisana, **15**, 141
Anti-slavery sentiment, **21**, 24
Antonio Dias, **23**, 184
Antwerp, **17**, 8, 15
Aomori, Japan, **20**, 199, 202
  Meteorological data, **20**, 204
Aomori Prefecture
  Apples, **20**, 215, 217
  Population distribution in a part, (map), **20**, 200
  Potatoes, **20**, 209
Apache Indians, **16**, 176, 178
Apennines, Timber in ancient times, **9**, 34, 36
Apia, Samoa
  Azimuths and distances from, on the stereographic projection (diagr. by Joerg), **2**, Pl. XVII
Appalachian Highlands, **6**, 30, 37, 46; **18**, 274, 281, 292
Appalachian Plateaus, **6**, 30, 38, 54; **16**, 126; **18**, 274, 282, 301; **25**, 176, 194
Appalachian Revolution, **16**, 124
Appalachian Valley, **5**, 24
  Iron works, **21**, 16
  Maryland, population changes, **16**, 96, 101
  Pennsylvania, population changes, **16**, 97
Appalachian Valley and Ridges (province), **4**, 96; **6**, 30, 37, 50; **18**, 274, 281, 296
Appalachians, **1**; 46; **7**, 12; **10**, 58
  Electric power in the southern, **13**, 213
  Guyot's work, **14**, 168
  Harrisburg erosion, **22**, 85
  Southern, **4**, 94
  Southern, water power, **21**, 133
Apples
  Annapolis Valley industry, **14**, 36
  Calhoun County, Illinois, **18**, 44
  Ellison Bay, **18**, 114
  Ellison Bay, young orchard in June (ill.), **18**, 113
  Ellison Bay Orchard Co., **18**, 115
  Insect pests in Japan, **20**, 220
  Iwaki Basin, Honshiu, Japan, study, **20**, 196–223
  Iwaki Basin, orchards, **20**, 206 (map), 207, 208 (ill.), 210 (ill.), 211 (with ill.), 212
  Iwaki Basin, orchards, distribution of, **20**, 216 (map), 217, 220
  Japan, harvesting and export, **20**, 220
  Japanese custom of encasing in paper, **20**, 219 (ill.), 220
  Japanese industry, **20**, 215
  Japanese industry, beginning, **20**, 217
  North Carolina mountain region, **10**, 57
  Regional distribution of acreage, **11**, 39, 42 (map)
  Temperature and cultivation, **11**, 39
  Varieties grown in the Iwaki Basin, **20**, 219
Appleton, J. B., **23**, 9, 10
  Iron and steel industry of the Calumet District (abs.), **16**, 22
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 222
Apulia, **12**, 30
Aquae Sextiae, **5**, 53, 55
Aqueducts, Plato's Republic, **19**, 138
Aquileia, **5**, 33, 34, 36, 38, 39; **9**, 37; **19**, 114
  Location, **5**, 37
Arable land, United States, **9**, 71
Aran Islands, rain tanks, **25**, 47
Aranmore, **17**, 32
Arapahoe Peak, **1**, 39, 60, 68, 77 (ills.)
Araucanians, **19**, 150
Arboriculture, ancient Romans and, **9**, 38
Arbuckle Mountains, **6**, 76; **18**, 328
Arc of the meridian, **17**, 6, 7
Arcadia, **9**, 26, 28
  Lake basins, reclamation in ancient times, **19**, 125

  Stock raising, ancient, **12,** 26
Archer, Wyo., **15,** 76
Architecture, cliff-dwellers, **16,** 215
Arcs of circles as boundaries, **10,** 38
Arctic
  People and environment, **18,** 22
Arctic Mountain System, **15,** 171
Arctic foxes, **17,** 187
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 5
Arctic hares, **17,** 187
  Hunting, **18,** 3
Arctic night and day, **17,** 163–165
Arctic Ocean, **15,** 167
Arctowski, Henryk, **4,** 144; **6,** 121
  War services, **9,** 53
Areal science, **9,** 5, 7
Areas, **9,** 7, 10; **14,** 23; **25,** 122
  Geologic terms as names of, **9,** 9
  Methods of study of the occupation of, **14,** 24
  Natural and cultural, **14,** 24
  Selection for field work, **14,** 31
Argentina, **22,** 96
  Central regions (map), **21,** 216
  Elevations and drainage in central (map), **21,** 217
  Land occupance, items in, **21,** 215–237
  Pampa, utilization, **16,** 7
  Railway web around the Pirovano property (with map), **21,** 236
  Rural population of central (map), **21,** 237
  Wheat production, **15,** 24, 28
Argive plain, **19,** 123
Argonauts, **5,** 35
Argos, **19,** 123
Aricia, Lake, **19,** 128
Arid regions
  Erosion surfaces, **7,** 28
  Great Plains, **13,** 118, 163
  Topography, **12,** 156
Aridity, temperature range, diurnal, and, **13,** 33
Arikaree Formation, **15,** 77, 78, 79
Ariovistus, **5,** 55
Aristagoras, **17,** 2
Aristida, **15,** 80
Arizona, **5,** 107; **7,** 14; **25,** 227
  Part of northern (map), **5,** 108
  Rainfall in southern, **24,** 134
Arizona Highland, **4,** 126, 130, 131
Arkansas River, **1,** 37–38, 39, 52
  Upper valley, **24,** 64
Arkville, N. Y., **16,** 133
Arlee, Mont., **10,** 137
Arles, **5,** 53, 59
Armançon Valley, **2,** 95; **5,** 83
Armington, J. H., **13,** 174, 184, 193, 194, 202
Armor, caliche, **7,** 49
Army posts, **25,** 93
Arno River, **5,** 88; **19,** 128
Arnold, J. R., on population, **23,** 94
Aroostook County, Maine, potato culture (abs.) (Wilson), **16,** 38
Arpan Plain, S. Dak., **23,** 135, 151
  Seeped portion (with ill.), **23,** 152
  Steppe areas, **23,** 154
Arrojado, M., **23,** 189
Arroya Negra, **2,** 42, 43
Arroyo Seco, **24,** 6
Artermisia, **15,** 80
Arthropods, **3,** 32
Artichokes, ancient Mediterranean region, **19,** 114
Artillery orientation, **9,** 86
Aruba, **24,** 173
Aryan question, **5,** 9
Asahigawa Basin
  Rice-growing lowland, **24,** 202
Asbury, Francis, journal of, **21,** 10
Asheville, N. C., **10,** 61
Ashitaka, Mt., **18,** 134
  Ash cone of, **18,** 156
  Industrial developments in the region, **18,** 165, 166 (map)
  Intensively cultivated lower slopes, **18,** 158, 159 (ill.), 160 (map)
  Soils on lower slopes, **18,** 203
  Upland villages and springs, **18,** 160 (map), 164, 165 (ill.)
Ashland, Ky., **15,** 93, 96, 97, 99
Ashland, Wis., **2,** 62
Ashton, Bessie
  Apple industry, The, of Calhoun County, Illinois (abs.), **18,** 44
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 222
Asia
  Eastern, dark soils, **15,** 28
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 235
  Life region, **17,** 133
  Temperatures of cold places, **16,** 154
Asia Minor
  Aegean front, timber in ancient times, **9,** 24
  Forests of the northern shore and their products in ancient times, **9,** 23, 26
  Grain trade of Aegean coast in ancient times, **11,** 51
  Stock raising, ancient, **12,** 19

Asiatic Russia, fisheries, **11**, 130
Assateague Anchorage, Va., shore-line movement, **12**, 92 (map), 93
Association of American Geographers
  Admission to, **14**, 148
  Brigham, A. P., and, **20**, 57, 60
  Brigham's paper on the history of, 1903–1923 (abs.), **14**, 35
  Character, **19**, 203
  Congestion of program and new departure at Evanston, **24**, 77
  Constituent members, **14**, 111
  Constitution and By-Laws, **2**, 118
  Davis as founder, **25**, 21
  Finances, **22**, 91–92
  First decade (abs.), **4**, 140
  [History] 1903–1923. (Brigham), **14**, 109–116
  Influence, **14**, 115
  Meetings, **14**, 114
  Meetings, papers at. *See* name of place where held
  Members, Dec. 1912, list, **2**, 120
  Membership, **14**, 178, 210
  Officers from inception to 1935, list, **25**, 238–240
  Officers, 1912, **2**, opp. 128 *et seq.*
  Officers, 1904–1913 (by years), **3**, 119, 120
  Officers, 1916, **6**, 137
  Officers, 1920, **10**, 161
  Officers, 1921, **11**, 141
  Officers in 1922, **12**, [167]
  Organization at Washington, **14**, 111
  Presidents, 1904–1923, list, **14**, 114
  Programs, A study of, for 1904–1912, **4**, 145
  Publications of members in 1925, **16**, 50–61
  Twenty-five years of: A secretarial review (Colby), **19**, 59
  War services of members **9**, 53–70
  Work on physiographic divisions of the United States, **6**, 21; **18**, 264
  See also titles and abstracts of papers
Associations, **24**, 116
Astoria, Ore., sea level, **15**, 113
Astorians, **15**, 53
Astrography, **19**, 38
Astrolabe, **17**, 6
  Students', **23**, 49
Astronomical instruments, **17**, 6
  Methods and, **22**, 8
Astronomical geography, devices for teaching, **23**, 49
Astronomy, **9**, 4–5; **19**, 200, 217; **22**, 214
  Analogy with geography, **14**, 206
Athenian Confederations, ancient, **11**, 64
Athens, **14**, 16; **25**, 93
  Ancient acquisition of grain lands, **11**, 57
  Ancient grain trade, **11**, 60
  Ancient naval tasks, **11**, 66
  Ancient treaties and alliances, **11**, 66
  Government control of ancient grain market, **11**, 67
  Pontic markets, ancient, **11**, 61
  Timber sources and lumber trade in ancient times, **9**, 25, 26
  Vegetables, **19**, 114
Athens, N. Y., **16**, 140
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, **4**, 91
  Boundaries, **4**, 91
Atlantic City, sea level, **15**, 112, 113, 117, 118
Atlantic coast of the United States
  Sea level, annual variation, **15**, 112, 113
  Sea level, yearly, **15**, 115, 116
  Seasonal wind changes, **6**, 107
  Winds, **6**, 108
  Cities, **7**, 12
Atlantic Coastal Plain, **4**, 86; **6**, 30, 36, 44; **18**, 274, 280, 290
  Maryland, population changes, **16**, 95, 96, 101
Atlantic Ocean, as an inland sea, **4**, 139
Atlantis, **19**, 125
Atlantis silva, **9**, 32
Atlas Mountains
  Irrigation in ancient times, **19**, 132
  Timber in ancient times, **9**, 32
Atlas of American Agriculture
  Supplementary climatic maps, **21**, 115
Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States, **22**, 86
Atlases
  Climatology and meteorology, **21**, 50
  Elementary schools and, **14**, 129
  Goode's School Atlas, 14, 129
  United States, size and shape of sheets, **14**, 41
Atmosphere, **2**, 114
  Aviator's interest in, **8**, 8
  Research opportunity, **25**, 14
  Stratification, **17**, 71
  See also Air
Atmospheric moisture, **13**, 169
  See also Moisture
Atmospheric pressure. *See* Pressure
Atolls, Louisiade region, **12**, 127

Atrevida Glacier, **2,** 16
Atsubetsu, **24,** 206
  Farmstead near (ill.), **24,** 209
Attica, **14,** 1
  Soil and production in ancient times, **11,** 56
Attila, **5,** 39
Atwood, R. S.
  Home life and occupations of the Maya-Quiché Indians of the Chichicastenango region of Guatemala (abs.), **23,** 34
  Inter-community trade, The, of the Indians of the Utatlan Basin in Guatemala (abs.), **25,** 32
  Localization of the cotton industry, The, in Lancashire, England (abs.), **18,** 45
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 234
  Physical factors, The, affecting the agricultural utilization of the Southern Rocky Mountains (abs.), **19,** 21
  Population changes in Florida from 1920 to 1930 (abs.), **22,** 44
  See also Atwood, W. W., and R. S. Atwood
Atwood, W. R.
  New light on the physiographic history of Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park (abs.), **22,** 44
  Physiographic relationships, The, between the mid-Tertiary and Permian peneplains in . . . Southern France (abs.), **21,** 107
Atwood, W. W., **1,** 144, 147; **5,** 147; **10,** 154; **16,** 202; **25,** 32, 151
  Call for geographers, The (abs.), **9,** 71
  Correlation studies in regional physiography (abs.), **22,** 45
  Development, The, of productive scholarship among American geographers (abs.), **11,** 119
  Geographical research (abs.), **15,** 31
  Geographic study, A, of the Mesa Verde, **1,** 95–100
  Highlands of Guatemala, The, (abs.), **23,** 35
  Highways and byways of Guatemala, The (abs.), **23,** 36
  Increasing significance, The, of geographic conditions in the growth of nation-states, **25,** 1–16
  Lakes and cirques of the Uinta Mountains (abs.), **1,** 110
  Our national parks (abs.), **20,** 21
  Physical setting, The, of the Ancient Mayan civilization in the highlands of Guatemala (abs.), **24,** 40
  Settlement and economic development of the San Juan region of Colorado (abs.), **16,** 23
  Some open problems in the physiography of North America (abs.), **19,** 21
  Textbook (1920), **14,** 126
  War services, **9,** 54
Atwood, W. W., Jr.
  Erosional history of the Wind River Range, Wyoming (abs.), **25,** 33
  Glaciation and land utilization of the Park Range in Colorado (abs.), **24,** 41
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 234
Atwood, W. W., and R. S. Atwood
  Physiographic stages in the evolution of the San Juan Mountain region . . . Colorado (abs.), **15,** 31
Atwood, W. W., and K. F. Mather
  The Grand Canyon of the Gunnison River (abs.), **5,** 138
Atwood, W. W. and Others
  Greenfield, Massachusetts, area, A geographical survey of the (abs.), **18,** 45
Auch, France, **22,** 65
Augusta County, Virginia, pattern study, **25,** 44, 219
Augustodunum, **5,** 50
Au Poste, **9,** 46
Au Sable River, Michigan, **20,** 9
Ault, J. P. *See* Bauer, L. A., and J. P. Ault
Aune, Beyer, **23,** 138
Aurelia, Via, **5,** 53
Aures Mountains, **19,** 133
Aurousseau, Marcel, **16,** 50
  Geographic study, The, of population groups (abs.), **13,** 207
Austin Reservoir, silting, **21,** 168
Australia
  Death rate vs. other areas, **14,** 3
  Fauna, **17,** 136, 138
  Grain production, **15,** 24, 28
  Great Plains of the United States, similarity **13,** 68
  Immigrants to, character, **14,** 4, 5
  Mountains, **1,** 46
  Natural selection in, **14,** 2, 4, 5
  Pioneering experiments, **22,** 95
  Rainfall, **13,** 195, 197
  Rainfall and development, **15,** 46
  Soils, **15,** 24
  See also Western Australia

Austria, **5**, 42, 43, 44
  Italian communcations, **5**, 44–45
Autumn
  Cyclonic and solar control in the United States, **4**, 7
  Eastern United States, weather types, **4**, 31
Autun, **5**, 50
Auvergne, **2**, 92
Avalanches, Norway, **22**, 115
Avars, **5**, 41
Aviation
  Instrument (blind) flying, **21**, 99
  Maps by the Coast Survey, **22**, 11
Aviation, military, **8**, 3
Aviators, meteorology for, **8**, 31–33
Avignon, **5**, 57
Avondale, Colo., soil profile three miles northeast, **13**, 65
Axel Heiberg Land, **18**, 4
Axmouth, **2**, 87
Ayllon, Lucas Vasquez de, **17**, 49
Azas, **24**, 177
Aztecs, **16**, 175

B

Babcock Hill, **21**, 182, 184, 190
Baber, Zonia
  Distribution, The, of sunlight and moonlight on the earth (abs.), **11**, 120
Babylonian culture, **25**, 235
Baccalaos, **17**, 49
Back-set eddies, **12**, 95
Backheuser, E., **23**, 191
Backing, of winds, **13**, 173
Bacteria, **17**, 108
Badajos Junta, **17**, 45
Badlands, Great Plains, **13**, 118, 163
Bagaman, **12**, 134
Bagehot, Walter, **22**, 102
Bagley, W. C., **6**, 6
Bagley, H. W., and F. H. Moffit
  A method of aerial phototopographic mapping (abs.), **9**, 83
Bagradas River, **19**, 133
Baharia Oasis, **7**, 52, 54, 56, 59
Bahia de Caraquez, **15**, 135, 136, 137
Bain, Alexander, **10**, 6
Baird Mountans, Alaska, **2**, 69
Baixada Fluminense, **23**, 191
Bajada soil, **24**, 156
  Desert Laboratory grounds, **24**, 146, 152, 153
  Moisture equivalent and wilting coefficient (with table), **24**, 155
Baker, B. W., **5**, 91
Baker, C. L., **23**, 189
Baker, M., **10**, 35
Baker, O. E., **2**, 58; **4**, 142; **6**, 121; **11**, 43; 120; **13**, 101, 207; **16**, 23, 26, 40, 50; **20**, 177, 178; **21**, 47; **22**; 89; **23**, 33, 203; **25**, 99, 102, 118
  Agriculture, The, of the Great Plains region, **13**, 109–167
  Changes in land utilization in the United States since the war (abs.), **17**, 22
  Increasing importance, The, of the physical conditions in determining the utilization of land, etc., **11**, 17–46
  Land utilization studies, **14**, 28
  Memoir of Albert Perry Brigham, **23**, 27–32
  On regions, **25**, 139
  On statistical approach to regions, discussion, **25**, 151, 152
  On the Great Plains, **23**, 127
  On transition zones, **25**, 147
  Regional shifts in land utilization as shown by the 1930 census (abs.), **22**, 46
  Rural-urban migration and the national welfare, **23**, 59–126
  Significant changes in the utilization of agricultural land as shown by the 1920 census (abs.), **12**, 153
  War services, **9**, 54
Baker, O. E., and H. M. Strong
  Arable land in the United States (abs.), **9**, 7
Baking industry, New York City, **23**, 18
Balata tree, **16**, 78
Bald Mountain, **1**, 49, 76, 77 (ill.), Pl. I *b*
Baldwin, C. C., **19**, 71, 74 75
Baldwin S. E., **10**, 23, 26
Baldwin Locomotive Works, **23**, 5
Balholm, **22**, 110 (map), 113
Balkans, **25**, 8
  As barriers of the Mediterranean, **5**, 29
Ball, John, **7**, 35, 53, 58, 59
  Tufa deposits in desert basins, **7**, 60
Ball, S. H., **1**, 23, 42
Ballinger, John, **2**, 79
Ballons-sondes, **8**, 16
Balloons, pilot, **8**, 16
Balsam fir, Green Bay, trees near (ill.), **18**, 124
Baltic countries, pioneer settlement, **22**, 81
Baltimore, commerce and manufactures, **21**, 14–15
Baltimore meeting, 1908, titles and abstracts of papers, **1**, 111–116

Baltimore meeting, 1918, titles and abstracts, **9**, 71–88
Balzar Mountains, **15**, 136
Bamboo, Ecuador, **15**, 131, 145
Banana Growers Association, **22**, 21
Bananas
  Central America, area devoted to in the several countries, **16**, 73
  Central America, cultivation, **16**, 72, 81
  Central America culture, **16**, 70
  Damage in Central America, **16**, 72, 73
  Ecuador, western, **15**, 130, 131, 138, 147
  Growers in Central America, **16**, 73, 83
  Jamaica, **22**, 21, 22 (with map)
  Panama disease, **16**, 70, 71
  Ripening, **16**, 72
  Soils for, **16**, 66
Bancroft, H. H., **14**, 56, 57, 59, 73, 92, 93; **15**, 53
Bandelier, A. F., **16**, 171, 214
Bandenohara, **18**, 209
  Tea plantation, **18**, 210 (ill.), 211
Bandenohara terrace, **18**, 249
Bangs, N. H., and C. F. Brooks
  Flooding rains of April, The, in relation to the weather map situations (abs.), **18**, 46
Banks Peninsula, **12**, 112
Banse, Ewald, **11**, 51, 52; **12**, 16, 19, 21
  Natural regions of North America (map), **4**, 78, 79
  On regions, **25**, 125
Bar River, **3**, 18, 19, 24
Barada River, **19**, 137
Barbados, **23**, 21, 22, 24, 25
Barca, **19**, 131
Barca, plateau of, **12**, 37
Barley in the ancient Mediterranean region, **11**, 48, 54
Barnegat Inlet, **25**, 217
Barnes, C. P., **24**, 84
  Long-lot farm, The, and economy in public services (abs.), **25**, 34
  Natural land-use areas of the United States (abs.), **23**, 36
  On land-use problems, discussions, **25**, 149, 151, 152
  On regions, discussion, **25**, 133
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 229
Barnes, H. E., **15**, 192, 193
Barographs, **8**, 11
Barometer, mercurial, **8**, 10
Barrell, Joseph, **13**, 27
Barren zones, Alaskan glaciers, **2**, 29
Barrier reefs, crustal instability and reef formation, **12**, 114
Barron, T., **7**, 48, 58
Barrows H. H. **13**, 207; **14**, 114; **16**, 50, 102; **24**, 94; **25**, 21
  Geography as human ecology, **13**, 1–14
  On Brigham's work on Cape Cod, **20**, 77
  On geography, **25**, 123
  War services, **9**, 54
  See also Salisbury, Barrows, and Tower
Bartholomew, J. G. **8**, 26; **21**, 50; **25**, 154, 157
Bartholomew, John, (1831–1893) **17**, 13
Bartlett Glacier, **2**, 26, 29, 39
Barton, T. F., Ph. D. diss., **25**, 227
Basalt, **21**, 91
Base level of erosion, **14**, 182, 183
Base maps
  Chicago residential land utilization and, **21**, 212
  Statistical publications lacking in, **20**, 184–185
Base measurements, **22**, 8
Basin-and-Range Province, **6**, 34, 42, 88; **18**, 278, 287, 342, 343
  Idaho and, **15**, 53
Basin ranges, Gilbert's treatment, **14**, 185
Basque pilots, **17**, 40.
Bassett, J. S., **21**, 28
Bastos, A. A., **23**, 181
Batschelet, C. E., **22**, 233
  Geographical analysis of census facts for the State of Tennessee (abs.), **24**, 41
  Population trends in selected urban areas (abs.), **23**, 37
  Problems involved in compiling the state minor civil division maps (abs.), **25**, 35
Batschelet, I.
  Geographical work in the Bureau of the Census (abs.), **21**, 108
Batna, **19**, 133
Bats, **17**, 112
Bauer, H. A., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 212
Bauer, L. A., **1**, 112, 120; **5**, 147
  General magnetic survey of the earth, The status of (abs.), **11**, 120
  War services, **9**, 54
Bauer, L. A., and J. P. Ault
  Some results of the recent cruise of

the *Carnegie,* 1919–1921 (abs.), **12,** 154
Baugh, R. E., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 229
Bay boundaries, **10,** 27
Bay oil distilling, Porto Rico, **17,** 86
Bay rum, **17,** 86
Bays, **10,** 27, 28
Beach ridges in Sweden, **2,** 12
Beadle County, S. Dakota, **13,** 48, 57, 59
Beadnell, H. J. L., **7,** 53, 58, 59
Beals, E. A., **4,** 40
Bean, E. F.
  Methods of mapping glacial geology in northern Wisconsin (abs.), **5,** 144
Beans
  Central America, **16,** 79
  Shimizu trade, **18,** 236
Bear Glacier, **2,** 39
Bear Lake, **15,** 53, 58, 62, 64
Bear Lake County, Idaho, **15,** 56
Bear Lake Valley, **11,** 75; **15,** 54
  Crops, **15,** 63
Bear River, **15,** 53, 54, 58, 64
Bear River Valley, **15,** 54, 62
Beaufort Scale, **8,** 14
Beaumont, Sir Lewis, **11,** 105
Beavers, **5,** 21
Bebber, W. J. van, **8,** 26
Bechuana Land, **7,** 46
Beckit, H. O., **21,** 180
Beech woods, animal geography, **3,** 32, 33
Beeches, **1,** 15
  Greece, in ancient times, **9,** 28, 29
Beer, William, **19,** 3
Beet sugar industry, **23,** 33
  Nebraska, **15,** 30
Beeville, Tex., soil profile, five miles south, **13,** 56
Behre, C. H., Jr., *See* Powers, W. E., and C. H. Behre, Jr.
Behre, C. H., Jr., and W. H. Haas
  Geographic aspects of mineral technology (abs.), **24,** 42
Belfort, Pass of, **5,** 48
Belgium
  Doctorate in geography, **19,** 189
  Geography, inferior position, **19,** 190
  Geography, local causes for its inferior position, **19,** 197
  Geography, retarded development, **19,** 188
  Royal Academy, **19,** 191
  Royal geographical societies, **19,** 190
Belknap, R. L.
  Processes associated with glaciation (abs.), **22,** 47
Bell, J. M., **25,** 157
Belle Fourche, S. Dak., **23,** 128, 141, 148
Belle Fourche Project, **23,** 127
  Belle Fourche valleys and uplands (Brown), **23,** 127–156
  Cultural features, **23,** 139
  Drainage ditches (with ill.), **23,** 143
  Drainage pattern and surface configuration, **23,** 129
  Dry Creek and the Newell lowland, **23,** 146
  Farm boundaries, **23,** 141
  Farm buildings (with ill.), **23,** 145
  Farm population, distribution, **23,** 144 (map), 145
  Irrigation and farming, **23,** 154
  Irrigation laterals, **23,** 142
  Land classification map, **23,** 132
  Land uses and surface types, principal portion (map), **23,** opp. 146
  Mounds and buttes in the area, **23,** 134
  Natural environment, **23,** 128
  North and South Canals, **23,** 130, 131 (ills.)
  Ridge with buttes (ill.), **23,** 156
  Representative areas, **23,** 146
  Roads, **23,** 140
  Seeped areas, **23,** 149, 150 (ill.), 152 (with ill.)
  Soil textures and list of contributors of information on soils, **23,** 138
  Soil type map, **23,** 136
  Soils of the area, **23,** 135
Belle Fouche River, **23,** 128, 129, 153
  Crescentic course, **23,** 130
Belleville, Kan., soil profile near, **13,** Pl. I
Bellingshausen's Antarctic voyage, **20,** 35
Bello Horizonte, **23,** 177, 178
Belloc, Hilaire, on roads, **22,** 169
Beloit, Wis., **25,** 224
Beluga
  As food, **17,** 186
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 14
Benches
  Pacific Ocean, **21,** 129
  See also Cuestas
Bengtson, N. A., **1,** 110; **5,** 138; **13,** 207; **15,** 136; **16,** 40, 50
  Distribution of the native peoples of Central America (abs.), **23,** 38

- Geographic unity of Norway, The (abs.), **10,** 156
- Geographical aspects of the industrial development of Honduras (abs.), **15,** 31
- Notes on the geography of Honduras (abs.), **11,** 121
- Notes on the physiography of the southern Maracaibo lowland of Venezuela (abs.), **21,** 108
- Outlines of some foreign settlements in Nebraska (abs.), **6,** 121
- Ph.D. diss., **25,** 232
- Santa Elena Penninsula, The geography of (abs.), **14,** 35
- Significant geographic aspects of the exploratory period in the history of Central America (abs.), **19,** 22
- Some essential features of the geography of the Santa Elena Peninsula, Ecuador, **14,** 150–158
- War services, **9,** 55

Benham, Ky., **15,** 93, 97
Beni-Hassan, **9,** 32
Bennett, H. H., **2,** 106; **16,** 40, 50; **18,** 48
- Agriculture in Central America, **16,** 63–84
- On erosion, **23,** 78
- Problem of soil erosion, The (abs.), **21,** 109
- Problem of soil erosion in the United States, The, **21,** 147–170
- Some geographic aspects of western Ecuador, **15,** 126–147
- Some geographic aspects of western Ecuador (abs.), **15,** 33
- Technique, The, of the quantitative study of erosion, and some early results of this study (abs.), **23,** 39

Bennington, Vt., growth, **21,** 120
Benton, T. H., **16,** 88
Berg, L., **21,** 49
Bergen, **22,** 109, 110 (map), 112 (diagr.), 113, 116
Berghaus, Heinrich, **7,** 13
Bergsmark, Daniel, **20,** 21
- Clermont County—Economic adjustments to the environment (abs.), **21,** 111

Bering, Vitus, **15,** 163
Bering Glacier, **2,** 40
Bering River coalfield, **2,** 40
Bering Sea, **15,** 165
Berkshire, Vt., population changes, **25,** 199 (graph), 200 (table), 201
Berlin, **25,** 93
Berlin General Act, **5,** 131, 132
Bermudas, **25,** 236
Bernard Peak, **10,** 109, 140
Berr, Henri, **21,** 205
Berry, W. J., **23,** 157, 163
Besançon, **5,** 56, 59
Beskides, **23,** 198, 215
Bessey, C. E., **12,** 47
Bethesda, Wales, **2,** 78
Bethlehem Steel Corp., **19,** 155; **25,** 184, 185, 189, 191, 194, 195
- Franklin Works, Johnstown, Pa. (ill.), **25,** 182

Bethshan, **19,** 135
Beveridge, Sir William, **23,** 106, 123
Bezold, William von, **13,** 193
Biberg, I. J., **1,** 6, 9
Bibliographies
- Climatology, **21,** 51
- Dissertations in geography for the degree of Ph.D., **25,** 211–237
- Regional investigation, need of bibliography in, **24,** 107, 110
- Ward, R. DeC., selected works, **22,** 38–43

Bibracte, **5,** 50
Big Blue River, **21,** 103
Big Horn Basin, **4,** 114; **6,** 68; **18,** 318
Big Horn Mountain piedmont, **25,** 77
- Buffalo section, **25,** opp. 78 (regional diagr.), 79
- Buffalo section, land occupance, **25,** 77, 78 (map)
- Cultural landscape, **25,** 80
- Natural landscape, **25,** 79
- Typical landscape, **25,** opp. 78 (field sketch), 83

Big Horn Valley, Wyoming, **13,** 68
Big Island, Michigan–Wisconsin boundary, **20,** 127
Big Springs, Tex., soil profile seven miles south, **13,** 63
Bigelow, F. H., **4,** 8, 10; **8,** 28
Bigelow, John, **22,** 20, 24
Bilby triangulation tower (with ill.), **22,** 7
Bingham, Hiram
- Methods followed in the field work of the Peruvian Expedition (abs.), **6,** 121
- War services, **9,** 55

Bingham, M. T.
  A method of approach to urban geography (abs.), **19,** 24
Bio Bio River, **19,** 151
Biogeography, **5,** 21
Biography, **14,** 134
Biolette, F. T., **14,** 82
Biology, **17,** 102
  Geography and, **14,** 203
  Influence on geography, **10,** 7
Birds, **17,** 111, 140
  As food for Eskimos, **17,** 187–188
  Australia, **17,** 137
  Dryness and, **17,** 108
  Eskimo catching of, **18,** 5
  Sight of, **17,** 112
  South America, **17,** 135
Birds of paradise, **17,** 134, 135
Birdseye, C. H., **17,** 23
  Aerial stereo-photographic mapping (abs.), **22,** 47
  Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (abs.), **14,** 35
Birge, E. A., **13,** 29, 31
Birth rate, **23,** 61, 71, 85, 94, 122
  Catholic church and, **23,** 102
  Differences, urban and rural (with graph), **23,** 95–97
  Economic influences on, **23,** 98
  Influences affecting, **23,** 97
  Rural-urban migration and, **23,** 105
  Social ideals and, **23,** 100
Bissell, M. H.
  Pennsylvania state highway system, Geographic aspects of the (abs.) **17,** 23
Biwa, **24,** 178
Biwa, Lake, **3,** 51
  Map and block diagram of the district, **3,** 47
  Plain, **3,** 58
Bizerta, **19,** 133
Black and Grand Prairies, Texas, **4,** 110
Black Belt, **16,** 92
Black Belt of Alabama, **13,** 48
Black Belt of the Great Plains, **13,** 47
Black earth, Great Plains, **13,** 47
Black-earth belt of the Great Plains, **13,** 114, 115, 120
Black grama association, **13,** 105, Pl. VIII b
Black Hills, **6,** 71; **18,** 322; **23,** 127, 130; **25,** 226
  Occupance patterns, **24,** 52
  Soils, **13,** 58; **23,** 137
Black Mesa, **5,** 107, 112
Black River, Wisconsin, **3,** 84
Black soils, **15,** 21
  Areas, **15,** 23
  Increasing the yield of, **15,** 26
  No continuance of increase in area, **15,** 25
  Utilization, **15,** 22
  Wheat production and, **15,** 24
Blackfoot cycle, **15,** 57 (diagr.), 58
Blackfoot River, **15,** 64
Blackfoot River Reservoir, **15,** 63, 64
Blackstone, Mass., **19,** 78, 83
Blackstone Canal, **19,** 79, 80
Blackstone River, **19,** 67
Blackstone Valley, **18,** 63; **19,** 67
  Agriculture, **19,** 75
  Agriculture, decline of, **19,** 77
  Blackstone Valley, The (James), **19,** 67–109
  Climate, **19,** 71
  Cleared farmlands, **19,** 98
  Forest, **19,** 71
  Fruit and truck farming, **19,** 103
  Glacial forms, **19,** 70
  Indian trails across, **19,** 73, 74
  Land surface, **19,** 67–68, 69 (map)
  Landscape formations, **19,** 86 (map), 87
  Landscape resulting from Indian culture, **19,** 72
  Landscapes, analysis, **19,** 85
  Landscapes, development, **19,** 72
  Landscapes at present, **19,** 81
  Manufacturing, changing character, **19,** 80
  Railroads, **19,** 80
  Result of two captures, **19,** 68, 70
  Rural landscape, changes, **19,** 84
  Rural landscape of the European settlers, **19,** 74
  Rural villages and hamlets, **19,** 77
  Soil, **19,** 76 (map), 77
  Summary of study, **19,** 108
  Urban area, changes since 1886, **19,** 82 (map), 83
  Urban landscape, changes, **19,** 83
  Urban landscape, growth of, **19,** 77
  Urban margins, **19,** 94
  Woodland, **19,** 105
Blackwelder, Eliot, **6,** 21; **15,** 58, 60; **16,** 40; **18,** 265

Kern River scarp, The, **19,** 8–13
Origin and development of the Rocky Mountains in the United States (abs.), **5,** 137
Orographic elements of the United States (map), **4,** 62, 63
Physiographic provinces of the United States (map), **4,** 62, 63
Blaeu, W. J., **17,** 11
Blair, W. R., **8,** 7; **13,** 21, 170, 181
Blake, W. P., **24,** 14, 15
Blanchard, Raoul, **22,** 223
Boundaries, **25,** 131
Blanchard, W. O. [French] Landes—a lesson in conservation (abs.), **16,** 23
"Pearl farming" in Japan (abs.), **23,** 40
Ph.D. diss., **25,** 223
Sericulture in Italy, The status of, **19,** 14–20
Spanish agriculture, Maladjustments to environment (abs), **20,** 21
White coal in Italian industry (abs.), **18,** 48
Blandford, S. M., **4,** 40
Blanford, H. F., **16,** 151; **21,** 39; **25,** 69
Blantyre, **10,** 68
Blasius, H., **7,** 37
Blastula, **17,** 116
Block diagrams, **5,** 85
Blodget, Lorin, **6,** 101, 110, 111, 117
Climatology of the United States, **14,** 173
Blond race, **5,** 10
Bloomington, Minn., **21,** 171
Blowing Rock, N. C., **10,** 60, 61
"Blowouts," **13,** 59
Wyoming, southeastern, **15,** 72
Blubber, **17,** 186
Blubber lamps, **17,** 169
Bludau A., **2,** 52, 53
Blue Grass basin, **4,** 101; **11,** 35
Blue Hill Observatory, **3,** 99; **8,** 5, 20, 28; **14,** 176
Blue Mountains, Jamaica, **22,** 16, 18
Coffee, **22,** 24
Blue Ridge, **10,** 58, 59, 60
Maryland region, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
Blue Ridge and Southern Appalachians (province), **4,** 94
Blue Ridge Province, **6,** 30, 37, 48; **18,** 274, 281, 294
Bluefields, Nicaragua, **16,** 82
Bluestem-bunch-grass association, **13,** Pl. VI b, 101
Blumcke, A., **2,** 21
Blümner, H., **12,** 9, 13, 14, 28, 32, 34, 36
Blytt, Axel, **12,** 67
Board of Geographic Names, **7,** 70
Board of Surveys and Maps of the Federal Government, **13,** 207
Boas, Franz, **5,** 6, **7,** 23, 25
Bobo-eina Island, **12,** 132, 134
Bocas del Toro region, **16,** 73
Bodin, Jean, **15,** 192
Boeckh P. A., **9,** 25; **11,** 48, 58, 60, 61, 68, 69; **12,** 11, 36
Boeotia, **11,** 57
Ancient wheat production, **11,** 58
Pasturage, ancient, **12,** 23
Reclamation projects, **19,** 124
Boeotians, **11,** 58
Bog soils, **1,** 15
Bogardus, J. F.
Changes in the size and activities of the population of the Netherlands (abs.), **21,** 112
Coal in Western Europe, Recent production and movement of (abs.), **20,** 22
North Brabant (abs.), **23,** 41
Boggs, S. W., **23,** 199
Boundary functions and the principles of boundary-making (abs.), **22,** 48
Geographic aspect of European emigration to the United States (abs.), **19,** 24
Projection for maps of the world, A new (abs.), **17,** 24
Bogs
Plants, **1,** 6, 9
Toxins in, **1,** 15, 16
Boilvin, Nicolas, **22,** 131
Bolivia, **1,** 115
Bollacher, E., **23,** 207
Bollinger, C. J., **24,** 91
Bolsons, **7,** 28
Bonacina, L. C. W., **21,** 44
Bonanza mining, Alaska, **15,** 175
Bond, Frank, **14,** 163
Bonitierung, **11,** 4, 7
Bonners, Ferry, **10,** 82, 84, 97, 102, 103, 104, 105
Bonnett W. E., **14,** 82, 83, 85, 87, 88
Bonneville, Captain, **15,** 53, 54
Bonser, T. A., **12,** 71
Bonsteel, J. A., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 218
Boone, Daniel, **15,** 92

Boone, W. P., **14,** 72
Booth, Charles, **14,** 27
Boots, Eskimo, **17,** 181
Borabora, **12,** 128
Borchardt, W., **21,** 45
Border regions, **25,** 88
Boreal mountain, idea of, **15,** 196
Bornhardt, W., **24,** 123, 124, 128
Bosporus-Hellespout breach, **5,** 28
Boston
  Chorography of the locality, **20,** 48
  Earlier development as a commercial center (Lanier), **16,** 30 (abs.); **25,** 216 (diss.)
  Region, **25,** 216
  Sequent occupance in "Old" Boston, **25,** 60
Boston and Cambridge meeting, 1909, titles and abstracts of papers, **1,** 116–123
Boston Corner, **10,** 40
Boston Mountains, **6,** 75; **18,** 327
Botanical climatology, literature, **21,** 45
Botanical geography, **5,** 70
Botany, **5,** 95; **9,** 4
  Value of maps, **17,** 10
Bottom lands, Platte River, **21,** 101
Botts, A. K.
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 215
  Rainfall of El Salvador, The (abs.), **21,** 113
Botucatu cuesta, **23,** 189
Bouckville, N. Y., **21,** 187, 193
Boulder, Colo., **1,** 39
Boulder Creeks, **1,** 39, 41, 53, Pl. III a
  Cirque of a branch, **1,** Pl. IV b
  Cirques and troughs at the heads of, **1,** 59, 60, 76, 77 (ill.)
  Monadnocks between (ill.), **1,** 79
Boulder Park, **1,** 62, 79 (ill.)
Boulders, walls of, on shores of lakes, terms for, **18,** 29
Boulevards, **25,** 86
Boundaries, **7,** 15; **10,** 17; **14,** 22
  Alaska-Canada, **4,** 138
  Arcs of small circles, **10,** 38
  Bay boundaries, **10,** 27
  Central authority and, **25,** 88
  Chorographic, **23,** 200–201
  Continents, **14,** 44
  Difficulty of drawing, **25,** 133, 136
  Displacements, **25,** 89
  Effects on those who live near, **10,** 39
  Fortifications, **25,** 87, 89
  Function, **23,** 199
  Functions, and boundary-making, **22,** 48
  Highland, **10,** 28
  International, **24,** 71
  Kinds, **25,** 134, 135
  Lake boundaries, **10,** 25
  Land grants and, **25,** 95
  Literature on, **23,** 195, 196
  Loxodrome boundaries, **10,** 37
  Marked in nature, **23,** 198
  Marks, **10,** 38, 39
  Mathematical, **10,** 30
  Michigan-Wisconsin boundary case The, in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923–1926, **20,** 105–163
  Nationality and, **23,** 209
  "Natural," term, **23,** 196
  Nature of boundary lines, **6,** 25; **18,** 268
  New England states, The boundaries of (Cushing), **10,** 17–40
  Parallels, **10,** 30
  Physiographic, **4,** 84, 88
  Planes and, **10,** 35
  Principles in the determination, **9,** 83
  Railroad terminals and, **25,** 88
  Regional, **25,** 129, 131, 133
  Rivers as, **10,** 20
  Security and, effects on, **25,** 87
  State, rivers as, **19,** 39
  "Straight line," **10,** 35
  Transition zones and, **25,** 147
  Upper Silesia, **23,** 195–228
  Water boundaries, **10,** 17
Boundary lines, **24,** 106
Bourgeois, Leon, **23,** 212
Bouteloua, **13,** 89
Bowen, A. C., **1,** 149
Bower, D. C., **1,** 121
Bowie, E. H., **8,** 7
Bowie, William, **15,** 106; **16,** 41, 51
  Board of Surveys and Maps of the Federal Government (abs.), **13,** 207
  Geodesy in scientific geography, The place of (abs), **6,** 122
  Gravimetric survey of the United States, The (abs.), **7,** 71
  Status of geodetic surveys in the United States (abs.), **23,** 42
  War services, **9,** 55
Bowman, I., **1,** 46, 101, 103, 104, 105; **2,** 108; **4,** 73, 130; **6,** 91; **10,** 153; **13,** 27, 32; **16,** 183, 209; **21,** 50; **22,** 44, 96, 232; **25,** 70
  Association of American Geographers, The first decade of (abs.), **4,** 140

  Central Andes, The results of the expedition to the (abs.), **4**, 140
  Lake Titicaca and the Rivers of Tiahuanaco (abs.), **3**, 117
  Language used by him, **25**, 20
  Nivation in the Central Andes and a new hypothesis of cirque development (abs.), **3**, 114
  On boundaries, **25**, 130
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 233
  Physiographic provinces of the United States (map), **4**, 66, 67
  Planning in pioneer settlement, **22**, 93–107
  Political geography, The, of the Mohammedan Realm (abs.), **13**, 208
  Regional geography of Long Island (abs.), **1**, 117
  Trade routes in . . . Bolivia (abs.), **1**, 115
  War services, **9**, 56
Bownocker, W. G., **9**, 42
Boxwood, ancient, **9**, 23, 35
Boyd County, Kentucky, **15**, 93
Braak, C., **21**, 40
Brabant, North, **23**, 41
Braden Copper Co., **19**, 156
Bradley, W. H.
  Course of the Green River, The, across the Uinta Range, Utah (abs.), **23**, 42
Bradshaw, N. P., **23**, 126
Brand, D. D., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 232
Brandenburg, F. H., **4**, 40
Brandt, B., **23**, 191
Branner, J. C., **23**, 165, 174, 181; **24**, 125, 126
Branom, F. K., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 216
Branson, E. B., **15**, 58
  Geography of eastern Costa Rica (abs.), **12**, 155
Bratton, S. T., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 220
Braun, Gustav, **14**, 22, 24
Bray, W. L., **12**, 47
Brazil, **25**, 95, 96
  Cacao, **16**, 9
  Coffee, **16**, 8
  Coffee lands, central, **22**, 63
  Cotton, **16**, 9
  Diversification of industry, **19**, 53
  Southern highlands, **1**, 118
  Sugar, **16**, 9
  Trade, **5**, 135
Brazil, Southeastern, **23**, 165, 166 (map), 167 (block diagr.)
  As basis for studies in geomorphology, **23**, 193
  Baixadas, **23**, 191, 192
  Coastal zone, **23**, 189
  Crystalline mountains, **23**, 170
  Crystalline plateaus, **23**, 178
  Crystalline plateaus, relations near Palmira (with map), **23**, 182–184
  Decomposed soils of plateaus (with ills.), **23**, 179, 180
  Deltas, **23**, 192
  Erosion levels in the crystalline mountains, **23**, 171
  Erosion levels on the crystalline plateaus, **23**, 181
  Four parts, **23**, 168
  Location map, general (map), **23**, 169
  Stratified rock areas, **23**, 187
  Surface configuration, The, of Southeastern Brazil (James), **23**, 165–193
Brazos River, watershed, erosion conditions, **21**, 157
Bread
  Expansion of grain area, **15**, 20
  Food problem a bread problem, **15**, 17
Breaks, Wyoming, southeastern, **15**, 70
Breasted, J. H., **9**, 20
Breathitt County, Ky., improved road (ill.), **15**, 92
Breeze, F. J.
  Southern Indiana (abs.), **10**, 153
Brewster, William, **12**, 43
Brick houses in York and Philadelphia, Pa., and Baltimore, Md., **25**, 193
Bridge, J. H., **1**, 22
Bridgetown, Barbados, **23**, 22
Bridgewater, N. Y., **21**, 185, 193
Bridgman, H. L., **1**, 104; **2**, 108
Briggs, L. J., **13**, 82; **24**, 154
Brigham, A. P., **1**, 101, 102, 105, 112, 114, 121, 123; **5**, 135; **10**, 153; **16**, 41; **22**, 235
  Appreciation, An, of William Morris Davis, **19**, 61
  Appreciation, An, of the contribution to earth science of Albert Perry Brigham, **20**, 51–104
  As teacher, **20**, 57, 66
  Association of American Geographers, The, 1903–1923, **14**, 109–116
  Association of American Geographers, services to, **23**, 27, 28
  Association of American Geographers, The, 1903–1923 (abs.), **14**, 35
  Bibliography of his work, **20**, 99–104

  Bibliography—supplementary list, **23,** 32
  Birthday (75th) celebration, **23,** 29
  Bingham, Albert Perry (Dodge), **20,** 55–62
  Cape Cod and the Old Colony (abs.), **10,** 154
  Chenango and Mohawk valleys, studies, **21,** 180, 205
  Chief Examiner in Geography, **20,** 58
  Early papers, 1904–1909, **23,** 27
  Education of, **20,** 96
  Educator (Brown), **20,** 91–98
  Faith in Geography, **23,** 29
  Geographer-envoy from America to Europe (Williams), **20,** 86–90
  Geographical description, A type of (abs.), **6,** 122
  Geologist (Smith), **20,** 63–70
  Glacial problems in central New York, **21,** 179–206
  Glacial problems in central New York (abs.), **21,** 114
  Honors and degrees, **20,** 61
  Human geographer (Whitbeck), **20,** 73–81
  Internationalism, **23,** 30, 31
  Lectures, **20,** 84
  Literary style, **20,** 68, 73, 74, 85
  McFarlane and, **20,** 80, 95
  Memoir (Baker), **23,** 27–32
  Memoir of Frederick Valentine Emerson, **10,** 149–152
  Memoir of Ralph Stockman Tarr, **3,** 93–98
  On geography, **20,** 59, 97
  On our English heritage, **23,** 31
  On the New (physical) Geography, **14,** 133
  Periodical contributions outside his own field, **20,** 85
  Personality, **20,** 62, 69
  Physiographer (Bryan), **20,** 71–72
  Popularizer of geography and geology in the United States (Martin), **20,** 82–85
  Population of New York State, The (abs.), **6,** 122
  Portrait, **20,** 52
  Principles in the determination of boundaries (abs.), **9,** 83
  Problems of geographic influence, **5,** 3–25
  Research by American geographers since 1900 (abs.), **22,** 49
  Scientific attitude, **23,** 28
  Textbooks and other volumes, **23,** 28
  Textbooks and their influence, **20,** 61, 93
  Washngton's journeys in New York (abs.), **22,** 50
  Works, **23,** 29
Brigham and McFarlane, textbook (1916), **14,** 126
Brigham Hill, Blackstone Valley, **19,** 99 (map), 100
Brigham Hill Farm, **19,** 101
Brinton, D. G., **5,** 9, 19, 20; **16,** 208
Britain
  Agricultural revolution, **15,** 14
  Food production in the nineteenth century, **15,** 12
  Geography, complex origins, **19,** 181
  Geography, condition of, **19,** 180
  Geography, inferior position, **19,** 182
  Geography, local causes for its inferior position, **19,** 196
  Land Utilization Survey, **24,** 68
  Mean sea levels, **15,** 107
  Pioneering, efforts to stimulate, **22,** 97, 98
  Residences, **25,** 87
  Suggested study, **5,** 24
British Empire, economic dependence, **25,** 12
British Honduras, sparse occupance area, **24,** 36
British Isles
  Cities of more than 10,000 for the year 1911, **7,** 8, and Pl. II
  Geographic provinces, five, **7,** 8
  Isolation, **25,** 8
  Wet years, **17,** 67
British university system, **19,** 180, 196
British West Indies, **22,** 13, 14
Brittany, **2,** 87
  Cliffs of northern (ill.), **2,** 88
  Oyster culture, **23,** 52
Britton, J. C., **1,** 15
Brock, R. W., **10,** 77
Bromeliads, **12,** 48
Brooks, A. H., **1,** 89, 102, 104, 121; **2,** 4, 38; **10,** 3
  Future of Alaska, The, **15,** 163–179
  Geographic provinces of northwestern North America (map), **4,** 68, 69
  Geography in the development of the Alaska coal deposits, **1,** 85–94
  Geography of Alaska, The, in its relation to man (abs.), **6,** 123
  Obituary, **15,** 159–161

Physiographic provinces of Alaska, The (abs.), **6,** 123
War services, **9,** 56
Brooks, C. E. P., **13,** 17, 28, 29, 204; **18,** 42; **21,** 38, 39
Books on climatic changes, **21,** 48, 49
Climate, **21,** 38–39
Forests and rainfall, **25,** 69
Weather, The, **21,** 42
Brooks, C. F., **4,** 142; **5,** 145; **13,** 24, 170, 176, 182, 183, 192; **16,** 41, 51; **17,** 24; **18,** 46; **21,** 40; **25,** 31
Cold surf with offshore winds (abs.), **11,** 121
Gulf Stream daily thermograms across the Straits of Florida (abs.), **20,** 23
New England snowfall (abs.), **7,** 72
Ocean temperatures in long-range forecasting (abs.), **9,** 72
Ph.D. diss., **25,** 214
Rainfall of New England (abs.), **19,** 25
Snowfall, The, about the Great Lakes (abs.), **4,** 142
Some new climatic maps of the United States (abs.), **21,** 115
Thirty climatic maps of North America (abs.), **25,** 36
War services, **9,** 57
Ward, Robert DeCourcy, climatologist (memoir), **22,** 33–43
See also Bangs, N. H., and C. F. Brooks
Brooks, C. F., and Others
Greenfield region, Mass., A logical climatological survey of the (abs.), **18,** 50
Brooks, M. B., **15,** 160
Brooks, T. B., **15,** 160
Brown, Olin T., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 217
Brown, Ralph H., **24,** 121
Belle Fourche valleys and uplands, **23,** 127–156
Greenfields terraces of the Sun River project (abs.), **24,** 42
Monte Vista region, Colorado, A study of the (abs.), **18,** 51
On geographic terms, **24,** 90
On regional investigation, **24,** 110
On the merits of regional diagrams in field reports, **25,** 75–83
Ph.D. diss., **25,** 215
Regional conference program, **25,** 121
Brown, Robert M., **1,** 103, 119; **3,** 116; **6,** 123; **11,** 122; **13,** 209; **16,** 41, 51
Attributes of civilization, The (abs.), **15,** 33
Brigham, Albert Perry—educator, **20,** 91–98
Changing market (abs.), **1,** 117
City growth and city advertising (abs.), **12,** 155
Final report, The, of the National Waterways Commission, **3,** 88–92
Humidity factor in ventilation (abs.), **2,** 114
Levees, The effect of, on the height of river beds (abs.), **4,** 139
Limitations of water transportation in the United States (abs.), **5,** 139
Mississippi River, review of recent publications on (abs.), **1,** 145
Recreation, The business of: A preliminary study (abs.), **25,** 37
Utilization, The, of the waters of the Mississippi River (abs.), **18,** 48
War services, **9,** 58
Water supply in large cities of the United States (abs.), **21,** 116
Brown Belt of the Great Plains, **13,** 64
Soil profiles, **13,** 64, 65
Brown (Dark) Belt of the Great Plains, **13,** 58
Soil profiles, **13,** Pl. II
Brown (Very Dark) Belt) of the Great Plains, **13,** 57
Brown Mountain, N. C., **10,** 65
Brown soils, Japan, **20,** 212
Brownsville, Tex., **13,** 55
Brückner, Eduard, **17,** 60, 71; **21,** 50
Klimaschwankungen, **21,** 49
Brückner Cycle, **17,** 60
Brückner Cycle, The, of climatic oscillations in the United States (Henry), **17,** 60–71
Definition, **17,** 60
Tested by Stockholm records, **17,** 61
Brule Formation, **15,** 77, 78
Brule River, **20,** 110, 125 (map)
Islands, **20,** 109, 124–162 *passim*
Brunhes, Jean, **5,** 3, 8, 15, 18, 25; **7,** 22; **15,** 192, 193, 194; **22,** 168; **24,** 81; **25,** 77, 197
On eddies, **7,** 38
Six fundamental human facts, **25,** 128, 130
Brunhes and Vallaux, **14,** 20, 23
Bryan, Kirk, **16,** 41, 51; **25,** 37
Brigham, Albert Perry—physiographer, **20,** 71–72
Flood water farming (abs.), **19,** 27

  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 227
  William Morris Davis—leader in geomorphology and geography, **25,** 23–31
Bryan, Kirk, and R. G. Hosea
  Tamarisk—an introduced plant and its geographic effect (abs.), **24,** 44
Bryant, H. G., **1,** 103, 112; **4,** 135
  Bibliography, **23,** 250
  Canoe journey in southeastern Labrador (abs.), **3,** 111
  Memoir by F. E. Williams, **23,** 247–250
  Portrait, **23,** 248
Bryce, James, **5,** 4
  On Chileans, **19,** 150
  On geography, **5,** 17
Bryson, N. C., **10,** 61
Bu Duda, Wadi, **19,** 133
Bucay, **15,** 128, 130
Bucephalus, **12,** 23
Buchan, Alexander, **13,** 33
Buchholz, E., **12,** 20
Buckingham, J. S., **21,** 13, 15, 24, 25, 28. 29, 32
Buckingham Canal, **7,** Pl. VI
  Boats under sail, **7,** Pl. XI
Buckle, H. T., **15,** 192
Buds, animals producing, **17,** 118
Buenos Aires, **16,** 164
Buffalo, N. Y., **16,** 147
  New York City and in early times, **16,** 138, 140
Buffalo, Wyo., **25,** 77, 79, 81
Buffalo County, Wisconsin, gullying, **21,** 167
Buffalo grass, **13,** 89; **15,** 80
"Buffalo wallows," **13,** 59
Buffon, G. L. L., **1,** 6, 9
Bulbilis, **13,** 89
Bumpiness of winds, **13,** 183
Bumps in the air, **8,** 16, 18
Bunch grass, **13,** Pl. VI b, 101
  Bluestem, **13,** 86
  Ecuador, *páramos,* **15,** 145
Bureau, Ill., **22,** 159, 160; **25,** 222
  Bad road, **22,** 176 (ill.), 177
  Barns and farm economy, **22,** 196
  Boundaries and land use, **22,** 178, 179 (map)
  Bureau and the Princeton community (Dodge), **22,** 159–209
  Church and school, first, **22,** 185, 186
  Corn and hog farming, **22,** 196
  Corn as a crop, **22,** 198
  Corn Belt and, **22,** 174
  Crops, **22,** 198
  Cultural subdivisions, **22,** 200
  Drainage, **22,** 194, 201
  Farm work from season to season, **22,** 205
  Farmsteads (with ill.), **22,** 191
  Fences (with ill.), **22,** 197
  Fields and pastures, **22,** 193
  Fundament, **22,** 161
  Houses, **22,** 191, 192 (with ill.), 193
  Land surface, **22,** 163
  Location map, **22,** 164
  Natural and cultural limits, **22,** 180
  New England influence, **22,** 191, 192
  Occupance, **22,** 190
  Outside the area, **22,** 208
  Pasture and pastured woods (ill.), **22,** 204
  Pioneers, **22,** 184, 185
  Railway net surrounding, **22,** 180, 181 (map)
  Ridge-top roads, **22,** 171, 172 (map)
  Settlement, **22,** 184, 185, 186
  Silos, **22,** 196
  Traffic flow, **22,** 175, 176 (ill.), 177 (plan)
  Two prairies, **22,** 162
  Upland margin, **22,** 204 (ill.), 205
  Upland ridge, culture, **22,** 203
  Valley bottom culture, **22,** 201
Bureau County, Illinois, **22,** 187, 190
  Books on, **22,** 163
Bureau Creek, Illinois, **22,** 162, 165, 180
  Farm, part (ill.), **22,** 201
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, **17,** 16
Bureau of the Census
  Committee on Coöperation with, N. R. C., **22,** 232, 233
  State minor civil division maps, **25,** 35
Burgess, J. W., **21,** 25
Burgundian Gate, **5,** 48, 55, 56, 58, 59
Burgundians, **5,** 56
Burgundy, **5,** 58, 59
Burgy, J. H., Ph.D. diss. **25,** 214
Burhans, N. C., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 220
Burley tobacco, **11,** 35
Burma, population, **7,** 10
Burnet Country, **4,** 118, 119
Burns, G. P., **12,** 50
Burozems, Japan, **20,** 212
Burr, D. H., **20,** 136–139

Burrill, M. F.
  A field survey of industrial Montreal (abs.), **21**, 116
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 230
Burroughs, W. G., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 217
Burrows, A. G., **25**, 164
Burt, W. A., **20**, 133, 144, 160, 162
Burton R. E., **23**, 165
Burton, T. H., **3**, 88
Burt's Pond, near Whitinsville, Mass., **19**, 107
Bury, J. B., **5**, 28, 29, 36, 38; **11**, 53, 55, 56, 58, 60, 64, 65; **12**, 25
Bushy Mountain, **6**, 47; **18**, 293
Business
  Geography and, **21**, 138
  Geography in, **19**, 48
  Maps, value to, **17**, 16, 36
Business geography, **14**, 139
  Regional geography, value in, **25**, 147
Business men, geography and, **5**, 138
Butler, Ovid, **25**, 64
Butterflies, **17**, 131, 134, 135, 138
  Swallowtail, **17**, 128
  Tortoise-shell, **17**, 108
  Variation, **17**, 126–129
Butterfly Map, **15**, 103
  Track of the storm of April 13–27, 1923, on (map), **15**, 102
Buttes, southeastern Wyoming, **15**, 70
Buttons, Yamato Basin, industry, **22**, 275
Buys-Ballot's Law, **8**, 14
Buzzard, R. G.
  Illinois, The red-top production of southeastern (abs.), **20**, 24
  Land utilization on Cape Cod (abs.), **18**, 51
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 216
Byobuyama, **20**, 215
Byram's River, **10**, 20
Byzacium, **19**, 132
Byzantium, **11**, 64, 67

C

Cabinet Mountains, **10**, 102, 105, 139, 140, 145
Cabot, G. L., **7**, 72
Cabot, Sebastian, **17**, 45, 46, 47, 49
Cacao
  Beans curing in street, **14**, 154 (ill.), 158
  Brazil, **16**, 9
  Central America, **16**, 73
  Ecuador, **15**, 133, 138
  United States imports, **15**, 186
Cacti, **12**, 48; **24**, 136
Cadiz, **9**, 33
  Pilot school, **17**, 40, 43
Cadmus, **19**, 116, 124, 138
Caesar, Julius, **5**, 50
  Germans and, **5**, 55–56
Cahill, B. J. S., **15**, 103
Cahill's Projection, **15**, 102 (map), 103
Cairo, Ill., **19**, 6
Calamovilfa, **15**, 80
Calderon, Ecuador, **15**, 141
Caledonian Mountains, **18**, 306
Calhoun, J. C., **16**, 85, 88
Calhoun County, Illinois, **18**, 44
Caliche, **13**, Pl. II, 66; **24**, 152, 156
Caliche armor, **7**, 49
California, **14**, 1; **25**, 228, 229
  Boundary on the east, **10**, 37
  Coast Ranges, **4**, 133
  Coast valleys, **4**, 134
  Erosion types (ills.), **21**, 164, 165
  Fault scarps, **19**, 10
  Fruit pests, regulation, **14**, 90
  Geological Survey, under Whitney, **14**, 181
  Great Valley, **4**, 133
  Irrigation laws, **14**, 72
  Irrigation laws (with references), **14**, 76
  Natural selection and, **14**, 10
  Oil versus Alaska coal, **1**, 93
  Phylloxera, **14**, 89
  Raisin industry, **13**, 209
  Raisin industry, The (Colby), **14**, 49–108
  Soil fertility, importance, **11**, 34
  Soils and crops in southern, **6**, 128
  Summer weather types, **4**, 50, 51
  Viticulture, introduction, **14**, 55
  Winds, **6**, 116
  Wine in early days, **14**, 56
  Winter weather types, **4**, 40, 42, 44, 45
California Associated Raisin Company (1913), **14**, 99
  Conditions preceding formation, **14**, 98, 99
  Question of legality, **14**, 107
  Success, **14**, 100
California Coast Ranges, **6**, 97; **18**, 352
California Earthquake Commission, **14**, 179

- California Raisin Growers and Packers Company, **14**, 96
- California Raisin Growers' Association, **14**, 97
- California raisins
  - Exports (with tables), **14**, 105, 106
  - Principal American markets for, **14**, 104
- California State Raisin Growers Association, **14**, 96
- California Trough, **6**, 96; **18**, 351
- Californians, **5**, 12
- *Calka*, **15**, 145
- Calkins, F. C., **6**, 83; **10**, 85; **18**, 336
- Callahan Divide, **4**, 118
- Callo, Ecuador, **15**, 136, 137
- Calumet district, **9**, 51
  - Iron and steel industry (Appleton), **16**, 22 (abs.); **25**, 222 (diss.)
- Calvados chain of islands, **12**, 100, 102, 108, 113 (map), 115 (map), 116, 117 (map), 119 (map)
  - Evidence against abrasion, **12**, 129, 130
  - Exceptional steep-margined islands, **12**, 132, 134
  - Profiles, **12**, 130, 135 (diagrs.)
- Calvert, P. P., **2**, 42
- Camas Creek, **10**, 130
  - Area, **10**, 130
- Cambodia, **14**, 1, 12, 13
- Cambridgeshire, farmers and farming, **17**, 37
- Campbell, D. H., **21**, 46
- Campbell, E. D., **7**, 26, 29
- Campbell, E. F., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 219
- Campbell, M. R., **6**, 21; **9**, 84; **10**, 86, 90; **18**, 265; **19**, 5
  - Composite peneplain, A (abs.), **22**, 50
  - Geographic terminology, **18**, 25–40; **22**, 219
- Campbell, Robert, **21**, 79
- Campbell, W. W., **16**, 137
- Camphor, **15**, 181
- Campos (city), **23**, 192 (ill.)
- Campos, Gonzaga de, **23**, 174
- Cana, F. R., **7**, 43
- *Caña bravo*, **15**, 132
- Canada
  - Agricultural types (with the United States) (map), **25**, 101
  - Agriculture, **25**, 99
  - Boundary with the United States, **25**, 87
  - California raisins in, **14**, 106
  - Climate, **25**, 229
  - Forests, **25**, 229
  - Geographic dissertations, **25**, 229
  - Prairies, **23**, 162
  - Spring wheat belt climate, **20**, 36
  - Traverse records in western, **23**, 157
  - Western highlands, **1**, 47
  - Wheat potentialities, **15**, 28
- Canadian National Railways, railway traverses along, **23**, 157, 158 (map), 160 (map)
- Canadian primrose, **16**, 131
- Canadian Rockies, **25**, 230
- Canal Zone, topography near the Pacific side, **16**, 63 (map), 64
- Canals
  - Miami and Erie, **9**, 47
  - New England, early, **19**, 75, 78
  - Proposed new, **3**, 92
- Canberra, **25**, 93
- Candolle, A. P. de (1778–1841), **1**, 6
- Cane sugar, **6**, 125
- Canning industry, fruit and vegetables, San Fernando, Cal., **24**, 23
- Cannon, G. H., **20**, 108, 160
- Cano, Sebastian del, **17**, 45, 46
- Canyon City, **1**, 38, 65
- Canyons, **1**, 18
  - Colorado Plateau and Mesa Verde, **16**, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 201
  - Mesa Verde, **1**, 96, Pl. VI
  - Mesa Verde, "rim-rocked," **16**, 203
  - Submarine, **24**, 67
- Cape Breton Island, **6**, 125; **25**, 231
- Cape Cod, **6**, 45; **10**, 154; **18**, 290; **22**, 228; **25**, 216
  - Brigham's work on, **20**, 75–77
  - Land utilization, **18**, 51
  - Finns, **23**, 54
- Cape Cod Ship Canal, **6**, 113
- Caphyae, **19**, 126
- Capitals, of states, **25**, 93
- Cappadocia, **12**, 20
- Capps, S. R., **9**, 42
  - Rock glaciers in Alaska (abs.), **1**, 136
- Caputvada, **19**, 132
- Carbonate accumulation in soil, **13**, 42, 43, 85
- Carcasonne, **5**, 56, 57
- Caribbean America, composite similarity, **24**, 30
- Caribbean region
  - Rainfall (abs.) (Fassig), **16**, 25
- Caribbean ridges, **9**, 78

Caribbean Sea, **23,** 22
Caribou, **17,** 173, 175
  Alaska, **2,** 71
  As food, **17,** 187
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 1, 2 (with ill.)
Carinthia, **5,** 42, 43, 44, 45
Carlson, F. A.
  Geographical index numbers (abs.), **20,** 25
  Hydrography of the Valley of Mexico (abs.), **25,** 38
  Surface temperature over the western plateau region of the United States (abs.), **24,** 43
Carlton, Mt., **10,** 106, 116, 118
Carnegie (ship), **1,** 121
  Cruise of 1919–1921, results, **12,** 154
Carney, Frank, **1,** 108, 122; **16,** 41
  Development of Ohio (abs.), **1,** 115
  Geographic provinces of Ohio (abs.), **1,** 145
  Human relations in the glacial lake plains of Ohio (abs.), **5,** 141
  Study of the programs of this Association, A (abs.), **4,** 145
Carniola, **5,** 41, 42, 43, 44
Carolinas, **16,** 92
Carolingian Empire, Rhone Valley breach and, **5,** 58
Carpenter, F. A., **4,** 40
Carr, M. E., **21,** 155
Carse of Gowrie, **22,** 66
Cartage, Costa Rica, **16,** 81
Carter, C. F., **24,** 14
Carthage, **12,** 37
  Ancient grain trade, **11,** 71, 73
  Artichokes in ancient times, **19,** 114
  Irrigation near, ancient, **19,** 132, 133
  Romans and, **5,** 52, 54
Cartographers
  Early errors as to the New World, **15,** 44
  Early Spanish, Portuguese, and Italian names, **17,** 45
  Great names, modern, **17,** 13
Cartography, **9,** 5; **17,** 1
  Exhibits at Ypsilanti meeting, 1931, **22,** 88
  Modern beginning, **17,** 7
  Poland, **15,** 36
  Scientific, **13,** 211
  Sixteenth century centers, **17,** 8
  Spanish, beginnings, **17,** 43
  Tanner's (H. S.) place in, **25,** 46
  See also Map making
Cartwright, Peter, on the evolution of pro-slavery sentiment, **21,** 10
Carver, Jonathan, **22,** 126
  On Prairie du Chien, **22,** 128, 129, 130
Casa de la Contratación, **17,** 35
  Charts of the Diego Ribero type, **17,** 49
  Cosmographical department, **17,** 41
  Expansion of influence, **17,** 50
  Geographical activities, The, of the Casa de la Contratación (Stevenson), **17,** 39–59
  Organization, **17,** 39
  Work of the house, **17,** 41
Cascade Range, **1,** 47; **4,** 132; **6,** 94; **18.** 348
Cascadilla Creek, **16,** 135, 144
Cascadilla Valley, **16,** 127
Cascumpeque Harbor, **3,** 112
Case, E. C., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 220
Case-hardening of rock, **7,** 29
Casey, Zadok, **20,** 136–139
Cassava, **16,** 82
Cassowaries, **22,** 224
Castanea, **9,** 27
Castanea vesca, **9,** 27
Castilla rubber tree, **16,** 75, 78
Castilla trees, **15,** 132
Castles, Japan, **24,** 185
Castner Glacier, **2,** 39
Casto, E. R., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 219
Catalonia, **17,** 5
Catastrophes, soil exhaustion and, **15,** 2
Catastrophism, **1,** 5; **14,** 172, 183
Catelaw, **24,** 136
Catlettsburg, Ky., **15,** 93, 96, 97, 99
Catoctins, **4,** 93
Catskill Mountains, **6,** 54, 56; **18,** 300, 302
  Adams' map of, **21,** 174, 177
Cattle
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **12,** 7, 13
  Argentine ranch, **21,** 218
  Feed for, ancient, **12,** 7
  Great Plains, **13,** 148, 149 (map), 151 (map)
  Jamaica, **22,** 24, 25 (with map)
  See also Livestock
Caucasus Mountains, timber in ancient times, **9,** 23
Cause, **10,** 6
  Conception of, **5,** 6
Causses and Cevennes, **21,** 107

Cavalry, ancient, **12**, 10, 22
Cave, C. J. P., **8**, 31
Cayambe, **15**, 142
Cayuga Inlet, **16**, 126
  Valley, **16**, 127
Cayuga Inlet Valley, **16**, 140
Cayuga Lake, **16**, 124, 126, 136, 138
  Climatic influence, **16**, 129
  Early importance, **16**, 137
  Grape production near, **16**, 144
Cayuga Valley, **16**, 127
Cecil soils, **21**, 154, 155
Cedar, **9**, 32
  Ancient use in Mediterranean region, **9**, 38, 39
  Lebanon, **9**, 16, 19, 20
Cedarville, N. Y., **21**, 188, 193, 201
Cedrus **9**, 32
Ceiba, Honduras, **16**, 76
Cells, **17**, 115
  Process of division, **17**, 115, 116
Celts, **5**, 11
Cement industry, **5**, 143
  Ithaca (N. Y.) region, **16**, 147
Census. *See* Bureau of the Census
Census reports, **14**, 202
  Basis of population study, **25**, 198
Center, the geographic, **6**, 127
Center and circumference, **9**, 3, 10
Centers of action, term, **18**, 41
Centerville Bottoms, **14**, 68
Central America
  Agricultural labor, **16**, 80
  Agriculture in Central America (Bennett), **16**, 63–84
  Air traverse (Platt), **24**, 29–39
  Air traverse, procedure, equipment, and accomplishment, **24**, 29
  Air traverse, route and intensity of occupance (map), **24**, 31
  Area devoted to bananas in the several countries, **16**, 73
  Blank occupance, **24**, 37
  Close occupance, **24**, 33–35
  Coffee culture, **16**, 74
  Coffee production and exports, **16**, 75, 76
  Complete occupance, **24**, 32–33
  Development possibilities, **16**, 82, 84
  Exploratory period, aspects, **19**, 22
  Farm crops, general, **16**, 78
  Farming types, **16**, 70
  Generalizations from air traverse, **24**, 38
  Inter-American Highway through, **22**, 78
  Livestock, **16**, 79
  Local freight, prospects of, **16**, 18
  Native peoples, distribution, **23**, 38
  Occupance, grades and types, **24**, 31, 32, 38
  Photographing from an air traverse, **24**, 30
  Population (map), **16**, 14
  Railways (map), **16**, 15
  Railways and the Pan-American route (Platt), **16**, 12–21
  Railways and the Pan-American route (abs.) (Platt), **16**, 22
  Railways classified, **16**, 16
  Railways versus ocean carriers, **16**, 17
  Rubber culture, **16**, 77
  Soil studies important, **16**, 67
  Soils, resistance to erosion, **16**, 64
  Sparse occupance, **24**, 35–37
  Sugar, **16**, 76
  Unfavorable conditions for railways, **16**, 12
  See also Middle America
Central Andes, **3**, 114; **4**, 140; **25**, 233
Central authority, **25**, 85
  Aid for roads, railroads, irrigation, **25**, 92
  Impress, The, of effective central authority upon the landscape (Whittlesey), **25**, 85–97
  Landscape expressions of, **24**, 73
  Tariffs and manufacturing districts, **25**, 94
  Uniformity of cultural impress, **25**, 90
Central Great Plains, **4**, 116
Central Low Plains province, **4**, 109
Central Lowland, **6**, 32, 39, 61; **18**, 276, 284, 309
Central northwest of the United States, manufactural geography, **19**, 32
Central Rocky Mountain Basin, **4**, 120, 121
Central States, precipitation types, **20**, 44
Central Texas Hill Country, **4**, 117, 119
Centrifugal and centripetal forces in urban geography (Colby), **23**, 1–20
Cephisos River, **19**, 137
Cerro Gordo mines, **24**, 17
Cervennes and Causses, **21**, 107
Chacalapa, Laguna de, **2**, 43
Chaco, cotton and quebracho, **16**, 7
Chacras, **21**, 225
  Albuquerque, showing functional subdivision (plan), **21**, 227

  Crops, **21**, 227, 228, 229
  Subdivisions, **21**, 226, 227 (map)
Chalon, Cape, **17**, 194; **18**, 9
Chama Valley, **22**, 73
Chamberlain, J. F., **16**, 52
  War services, **9**, 58
Chamberlin, R. T., **23**, 176, 178, 181
Chamberlin, T. C., **3**, 64, 65; **12**, 62; **13**, 18, 24, 27; **21**, 179, 205; **22**, 211
  On glacial lakes in central New York, **21**, 198
Chamberlin and Salisbury, **5**, 48
Chambers, W. T.
  Geographic divisions of the pine forest belt of east Texas (abs.), **18**, 52
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 222
Chambers Island, Green Bay, **20**, 111, 123, 124, 153, 154, 158
Champaign County, Illinois, **12**, 48, 81, 82
Champlain, Lake, **10**, 25, 26
Champlain Lowland, **25**, 214
Chanduy Range, **14**, 152
Channel Islands, **2**, 87, 95
Channing, Edward, **5**, 19
Chapin, F. H., **16**, 168
Chapman, E. H., **13**, 175
Chapman, F. M., **4**, 142
  On the condor, **14**, 205
Charcoal
  Japan, transportation, **18**, 151 (with ill.), 152 (with ill.)
  Pit in mountain province in Japan (ill.), **18**, 155
  Shizuoka, **18**, 154
Charles River, **10**, 31, 32
Charts, **14**, 179
  Coast Survey, **14**, 191
  Portuguese and Spanish methods, **17**, 45
  See also Cartography
Chase, L. B., **19**, 72, 73, 74
Chase, Mary E., **7**, 68
Chatley, Herbert, **7**, 36
Chaves, Alonso, **17**, 45, 50, 51, 52
Cheese
  Italian production, **12**, 35
  Wisconsin factories in 1910 (map), **2**, 57
  Wisconsin production, **11**, 40, 44 (map)
Cheese factory, Ellison Bay, **18**, 108
Chelan, Lake, **3**, 26
Chelley, Canyon de, **16**, 214
Cheltenham District, St. Louis, **21**, 75
  Annexation to St. Louis, **21**, 84, 85 (map)
  Berry Farm (with map), **21**, 78
  Early agricultural occupance and origin of name, **21**, 79
  Factories and sites, **21**, 88, 89 (map)
  Geographic stages, **21**, 75
  Gratiot Tract and (map), **21**, 77
  Italian "Hill," **21**, 86
  Land values, **21**, 89, 90
  Location, **21**, 83 (map)
  Map in 1904, **21**, 85
  Map in 1930, **21**, 86
  Profiles during each of the geographic stages (diagr.), **21**, 76
  River des Peres Valley in, cross section (diagr.), **21**, 84
Chemical compounds, **17**, 102
Chemical fertilizers, **15**, 18
Chemistry, agricultural, **15**, 18
Chemists, **25**, 18
Chemung Canal, **16**, 139, 140
Chenango River, **21**, 187
Chenango Valley, **21**, 180
Chengtu, **12**, 157
Chernozems, **13**, 48, 57
  Great Plains, **13**, 47
Cherries, Ellison Bay, **18**, 110, 111 (ill.), 112, 113 (ill.), 114
Cherry Valley, N. Y., **21**, 189
Chesil bank, **2**, 87
Chesapeake Bay region, **21**, 2, 3
  As center of dispersal, **21**, 4
Chester, Mont., soil profile ten miles south, **13**, 64
Chester County, South Carolina, **21**, 166
Chestnut, **3**, 118
  Ancient Mediterranean, **9**, 27
Cheyenne, **1**, 23; **15**, 67
  Air pressure, **15**, 76
  Rainfall, **15**, 75, 76
  Sunshine, relative humidity, and evaporation, **15**, 76
  Temperatures, **15**, 73, 74
  Wind, **15**, 74
Chicago, **10**, 47, 52, 53
  Base maps in recording residential land utilization, **21**, 212
  Canal project to, **9**, 48, 49, 51
  Colored district expansion, **23**, 6
  Field mapping of residential areas in metropolitan Chicago (Jones), **21**, 207–214
  Grain traffic, **15**, 37
  Illinois Central electrification, **23**, 6, 7
  Iron and steel industry, development, **23**, 9

  Lake traffic, **25,** 222
  "Loop District" expansion, **23,** 3
  Metropolitan, population map, **24,** 58
  Milk production in area of, ratio to area in all crops (isopleth map), **20,** 195
  Residential areas, conditions determining, **21,** 213
  Residential areas, mapping, **21,** 129
  Residential mapping scheme, **21,** 209
  Residential outward migration, **23,** 6
  Street pattern, **25,** 91
  Temperature, estimating, **16,** 163
Chicago, University of
  Field class, members, **21,** 52
  Field class of 1926, **18,** 81
  Graduate field party making railway traverse, members, **23,** 157
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy R. R., **22,** 166
  Princeton, Ill., and **22,** 173, 181
Chicago Interocean, **21,** 171
Chicago meeting, 1907, titles and abstracts of papers, **1,** 105–111
Chicago meeting, 1914, titles and abstracts of papers, **5,** 135–145
Chicago meeting, 1920, titles and abstracts of papers, **11,** 119–136
Chicago River, **23,** 10
Chichicastenango, **23,** 34; **25,** 32
Chihuahua, **25,** 232
Chilcas, **15,** 145
Chilco Mountain, **10,** 109, 140
Children
  Cost of raising, **23,** 99
  Cost of raising on farms, **23,** 86
  Geographic sense, **10,** 5
  Ratio to women of child-bearing age, **23,** 71, 72 (map), 73 (map), 74 (map), 75, 85, 114–115
Childs Glacier, **2,** 11
Chile, **16,** 4
  Chilians, The, and their geographic environment (Whitbeck), **19,** 149–156
  Coal, **19,** 155
  Country and its past, **19,** 149
  Credit, financial, **19,** 149–150
  Government, strength of, **19,** 152
  Manufacturing prospects, **19,** 156
  Mineral wealth, **19,** 154
  Nitrate industry, **16,** 6
  Rainfall, agriculture, pastoral industry, **19,** 153
  Spaniards and, **19,** 151
  Valley of, **15,** 48
Chileans, **19,** 52, 150
  Racial stock, **19,** 151
  Working class, **19,** 152
Chilkoot Pass, **15,** 167
Chillo Valley, **15,** 142
Chimborazo, **15,** 139, 141
China
  Ancient farming people, **25,** 3
  Coal deposits, **1,** 93
  Geographic regions of, **20,** 26
  Making a coöperative map of, **17,** 19
  Natural selection and, **14,** 14
  North and South contrasted, **14,** 14
  Northern Chinese, character, **14,** 16
  South China, **14,** 1
Chincoteague Inlet, **12,** 93, 94
Chippewa giant, **20,** 134
Chisana Glacier, **2,** 6
Chisholm, G. G., **5,** 24, 59; **12,** 35
  Handbook of Commercial Geography, **14,** 135
Chlorophyll, **17,** 105
Cho, **24,** 175, 176 (map), 177
Choco, **15,** 146
Chongón, Cordillera de, **15,** 126
Chonta palm, **15,** 132
Chop sticks, Yamato Basin industry, **22,** 275
Chorographic
  Term, **24,** 85, 88
Chorographic boundaries, **23,** 200–201
Chorographic (mesochoric) studies, **24,** 85, 86
Chorography, **10,** 11; **25,** 124, 172
  Southern New England, **19,** 67, 85
Chorology, **19,** 162
Chronometer, **17,** 6
Chugach Mountains, **2,** 6
Chugwater Creek, **15,** 70
Chuquicamata, **19,** 155
Church, attitude toward population and food supply, **15,** 4
Church, G. E., **5,** 36
Church, P. E.
  Dynamic climatology (abs.), **24,** 45
  Surface temperatures of the temperate North Atlantic west of the 60th meridian (abs.), **22,** 51
  Temperatures of New England, The (abs.), **21,** 117
Churchill, William, **1,** 104; **9,** 72
  Memoir, by Cyrus C. Adams, **11,** 117
  Memoir of William W. Rockhill, **5,** 131–133
  War services, **9,** 58

Cicindela, **1**, 107
Cigars, Porto Rico, **17**, 90
Cilicia
  Forests in ancient times, **9**, 21, 22
  Grain production in ancient times, **11**, 51
Cimbri, **5**, 51, 55
Ciminius, Mt., forests, **9**, 35
Cinchona, **15**, 183
Cincinnati, Ohio, **25**, 221
  Profile, **22**, 238, 240, 241 (ill.)
Cincinnati meeting, 1923, titles and abstracts of papers, **14**, 35–48
Cincinnati Observatory, **7**, 62, 63
Cincinnati Resource Survey
  Geographic phases of (abs.) (Martin), **16**, 32
Cinyps Valley, **19**, 131
Circular boundaries, **10**, 38
Circulation, **22**, 170
  Princeton, Ill., **22**, 169
Circumference and center, **9**, 3, 10
Circumpolar map, **15**, 103, 104 (map)
Cirques, **1**, 56, 68
  Divergent and convergent (with sketch), **1**, 59
  Stages of development in a domed mountain, **1**, 56, 57 (with ill.), 58 (with ill.)
Cirri, **8**, 21
Cities, **5**, 24
  American, regional character in growth, **5**, 140
  Attractive force, **23**, 79
  British distribution, **7**, 8
  Caravan cities, **25**, 45
  Changes effected by security, **25**, 86
  Comparison of two industrial cities—Johnstown and York, Pa., **25**, 175–196
  Concentration of wealth, **23**, 91
  Distribution, **21**, 126
  Durability: Johnstown and York, Pa., contrasted, **25**, 195
  Factors in growth of American, **7**, 81
  Geographical treatment of, **5**, 98
  Geographical vs. historical descriptions, **22**, 225, 226
  Growth and advertising, **12**, 155
  India, groups, **7**, 9
  Inward and outward migrations, **23**, 2
  Japan, **18**, 233
  Kentucky mountains, **15**, 92
  Maps of, **21**, 207
  Migration to, **23**, 67. *See also* Rural-urban migration
  Number and size as evidence of the degree of man's occupation of the earth, **7**, 7
  Numerical relation between the number of cities and the mass of the population, **7**, 7
  Problems of growth, studying, **16**, 104
  Residential studies, status, **21**, 207
  Selection in map making, **7**, 14
  Strategic position of a city, importance, **7**, 6
  Street patterns, **25**, 90
  United States, growth, **4**, 141
  United States, more than 1000 inhabitants, **7**, 10 and Pl. I
  United States, more than 10,000 inhabitants in 1910, **7**, 8 and Pl. II
  Unity of city and country, **7**, 6
  Wisconsin, distribution, **2**, 60 (map), 63; **3**, 78 (map)
Citrus, **9**, 32
Citrus fruit
  Japan, groves (map), **18**, 173
  Japanese areas, climatic data, **18**, 174, 176
  Orchard tillage in Japan, **18**, 181
  San Fernando, Cal., **24**, 22
  Shizuoka, **18**, 172, 183
  Shizuoka, distribution of orchards, **18**, 176
City geography, **13**, 10; **22**, 225; **23**, 1, 19
  Airplane photography in, **13**, 211
  Approach, **19**, 24
  Balance of forces, **23**, 17
  Central zone, attracting qualities, **23**, 11
  Central zone, functional convenience, **23**, 12
  Central zone, functional magnetism, **23**, 14
  Central zone, residential migration from, **23**, 6
  Central zone, uprooting conditions, **23**, 4
  Centrifugal and centripetal forces in, **21**, 118
  Centrifugal and centripetal forces in urban geography (Colby), **23**, 1–20
  Centrifugal forces recognized, **23**, 10
  Centrifugal movements and forces, **23**, 3

  Centripetal forces, **23,** 11
  Clustered units, functional attraction of, **23,** 14
  Functional prestige as a centripetal force, **23,** 16
  Human equation, **23,** 17
  Investigation, status, **23,** 19
  Japan, **24,** 54
  Marquette, Mich. (Platt), **21,** 52–73
  Nashville, Tenn., **20,** 164–175
  Objective, **20,** 165
  Outer zones, growth, **23,** 3
  Peripheral zone's attractive qualities, **23,** 7
  Professional offices, grouping of, **23,** 16
  Site attraction, **23,** 11
  Zonal divisions, **23,** 2
City maps, **22,** 56
  Form elements of residential districts versus function elements, **21,** 208
  Residential occupance, differentiation, **21,** 213
City planning, **25,** 138
City planning reports, geographical value, **23,** 19
Cividale, **5,** 40
Civil War, **21,** 8, 30, 32, 33
  Reconstruction after, **21,** 33
Civilization
  Term in school geography, **15,** 33
Clark, A. H.
  Atlantic Ocean, The, as an inland sea (abs.), **4,** 139
  Geography and zoology, **17,** 101–145
Clark, R. B., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 237
Clarke, J. J. C., **18,** 156
Clark Fork, **10,** 76, 81
  Backhanded turn of valley, **10,** 127
  Flathead River and, **10,** 82
  Glacial erosion, **10,** 76, 78
  Glaciers and Lake Missoula, relation, **10,** 143
  Lower, **10,** 104, 105, 107
  Source of ice in upper valley, **10,** 134
  Upper, **10,** 104, 106
  Upper, valley, **10,** 120
  Valley features (with ills.), **10,** 128, 129
  Visit to in 1913, **10,** 77
Clarke, F. W., **13,** 18, 27, 28
Classical authors on ancient Mediterranean forests and lumber, **9,** 18–39 *passim*
Classical authors on ancient Mediterranean stock raising, **12,** 3–38 *passim*
Classical authors on grain trade, **11,** 47–74 *passim*
Classification, land, **15,** 66
Claxton, T. F., **13,** 179, 188, 191, 192, 202
Clay, Henry, **16,** 88
Clay Belt, Ontario, **25,** 160
  Farm east of Cochrane (with plan), **25,** 163
  Farm north of Cochrane (ill.), **25,** 162
  Logging camp, **25,** 160, 161 (ill.)
  Ontario and Quebec, **25,** 167
  Paleozoic limestone in, **25,** 166, 167 (ill.)
  Southern part, **25,** 166
Clays, Cheltenham District, St. Louis, Mo., **21,** 82
Clayton, H. H., **8,** 20, 21, 28; **13,** 17
  World Weather Records, **21,** 36
Clayton's Law, **13,** 176
Clayville, N. Y., **21,** 184
Clear Creek, trough of, **1,** 62
Clear Lake, California, **22,** 224
Clearwater Mountains, **4,** 121
Clements, F. E., **1,** 9, 101; **12,** 41, 44; **13,** 204
Clermont County, Ohio, **21,** 111
Cleveland, Ohio, **25,** 222
  Euclid Avenue, changes, **23,** 6
  Geography of, **13,** 217
  Iron and steel industry, **19,** 54
  Profile, **22,** 240, 241 (ill.)
Cliff-dwellers, **16,** 169
  Ability and culture, **16,** 178
  Architecture, **16,** 215
  Cliff-dweller, The, and his habitat (Haas), **16,** 167–215
  Crops and, **16,** 178
  Dependence on water, **16,** 209, 212, 213
  Food, **16,** 214
  Geographic conditions at the time of occupation, **1,** 99
  Isolation, **16,** 208
  Mesa Verde, **1,** 96
  Pre-Columbian culture, **16,** 207
  Products and implements, **1,** 98
  Pueblos and, **16,** 176
  Ruins, **16,** 170
  Sanitary conditions, **16,** 213
  Struggle for existence, **16,** 215
  See also Pueblo Indians

Cliff-dwellings, **16**, 207; **25**, 5
  Age of ruins, **1**, 100
  Mesa Verde, character, **1**, 97, Pls. VII and VIII
Cliff Palace, **1**, Pl. VIII; **16**, 168 (ill.), 169 (ill.), 215
Cliffs
  Devonshire and Cornwall, **2**, 83 (with ill.), 85
  Spur-end, **12**, 129
Climate, **5**, 18–19; **25**, 212
  Authorities on the effect of, **5**, 20
  Changes in, **25**, 5
  Civilization and, **14**, 1
  Classification, **20**, 43
  Climatic effects of the proposed wooded shelter belt in the Great Plains (Visher), **25**, 63–73
  Direct effects, **5**, 19
  Early studies, **14**, 173
  Factor in economic complex, **5**, 123
  General desire of information about, **21**, 34
  Great Plains, The climate of the, as a factor in their utilization (Kincer), **13**, 67–80
  Human efficiency and, **4**, 145
  Idaho, southeastern, a study, **11**, 75
  North America, thirty maps of, **25**, 36
  Population of the world, distribution according to, **21**, 127
  Studies, **14**, 176
  United States, new maps, **21**, 115
  Weather and, relation, **4**, 3; **8**, 6
  Weather element, The, in American climates (Ward), **4**, 3–54
  World climates, classification, **22**, 80
Climatic change
  Literature, **21**, 47
  Plant succession and, **1**, 11
Climatic cycle, Brückner's, **17**, 60
Climatic formations, **1**, 3
Climatic zones, shifting, **3**, 115
Climatography, **21**, 36
  Books on the climates of special countries, **21**, 39
Climatology, **5**, 18; **9**, 7; **21**, 141
  Air mass climatology, **25**, 56
  Atlases, **2**, 50
  Bibliographies, **21**, 51
  Botanical or agricultural climatology, literature, **21**, 45
  Descriptive, or climatography, **21**, 36
  Dynamic, **24**, 45
  General climatology, **21**, 41
  Human climatology, **21**, 42
  Industrial or commercial, **21**, 35
  Literature, classification, **21**, 34
  Literature of climatology, The (Ward), **21**, 34–51
  Medical climatology and its literature, **21**, 44
  Military, **21**, 35
  Statistics, **21**, 35
  Tabulated numerical data, **21**, 35
  Ward, R. DeC., and, **22**, 33–43
  Winds, importance in, **6**, 99
Cline, I. M., **19**, 3
Clinton, DeWitt, **16**, 137
Clipperton atoll, **12**, 128, 142, 144
Cloaca Maxima, **19**, 127
Clothing industry, New York City, **23**, 13, 14
Cloud camera, **6**, 125
Clouds, **8**, 17
  Aviators and, **8**, 20
  Experiments with, **21**, 94
  Instrument for getting speed and direction, **21**, 94
  Kinds, **8**, 23
  Lower sheet, **8**, 22
  Mean velocities at different heights, **8**, 29
Clough, H. W., **13**, 17; **17**, 71
Clune, M. C., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 215
Clute, W. N., **12**, 73
Coal
  Alaska, **15**, 175, 176 (map)
  Alaska deposits, **1**, 85
  Britain, dominance, **7**, 8
  Commercial value, **1**, 85
  Countries bordering the Pacific, **1**, 93
  Economic value, factors determining, **1**, 86, 87
  Europe, western, **20**, 22
  Export trade of the United States and United Kingdom, **25**, 213
  Geographic position, **1**, 86
  Geologic elements in valuation, **1**, 87, 88
  Johnstown, Pa., **25**, 187
  South Wales and Monmouthshire, **18**, 58
Coast and Geodetic Survey, **14**, 192
  See also U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey
Coast lines, **13**, 215
Coast Ranges, California, **4**, 133
Coast storms, eastern United States, **4**, 27, 28 (maps)
Coast Survey, **14**, 191

Coastal embayments, **3**, 27
Coastal marshes, southwestern Louisiana, **25**, 54
Coastal Plain, **6**, 30, 36, 46; **18**, 274, 280, 292
Coastal plains
  Japan, Coastal plains and block mountains in (Cushing), **3**, 43–61
  Land economy in Japan, **3**, 53
  Mature, influences, **3**, 55
  Young and mature (block diagr.), **3**, 57
Coasts, maps of, early sixteenth century, **17**, 45
Cobalt, Canada, **25**, 156, 166
  Silver mines, abandoned (with ill.), **25**, 165
Cobark, term, **25**, 53
Cobb, Collier, **1**, 105, 149; **2**, 112; **5**, 147; **6**, 123; **7**, 72
  German interaction with environment, The, in middle North Carolina (abs.), **5**, 138
  Loessial soils and the world's food supply (abs.), **18**, 53
  North Carolina coast level (abs.), **2**, 117
  Present uses of eolian sands and loessial soils in the Mississippi Basin (abs.), **22**, 53
Cochabamba, **16**, 159
Cochrane, Ontario, farms near, **25**, 162 (ill.), 163 (with plan)
Coconut oil, imports into the United States, **15**, 185
Coconuts
  Jamaica, **22**, 23–24
  Trinidad, **15**, 38
Cocoons, **19**, 15
  Mountain of (ill.), **19**, 16
Coele-Syria, irrigation, ancient, **19**, 136
Coeur d'Alene, Lake, **10**, 84, 114
Coeur d'Alene Mountains, **4**, 121
Coffee, **15**, 181, 183
  Brazil, **16**, 8
  Brazil, central, **22**, 63
  Central America, **16**, 74
  Central America, production and export statistics, **16**, 75, 76
  Central America, lands and cultivation, **16**, 75
  Cleaning establishments, Porto Rico, **17**, 83
  Jamaica, **22**, 24
Coffin, J. H., **6**, 111, 118
  On winds, **14**, 173
Cohen, S. S., **21**, 45
Coincidence, correspondence, discordance, **24**, 83
Coit, J. E., **18**, 174
Cojimics Mountains, **15**, 126
Cokeville, Wyo., **15**, 63, 64
Coking coals, **1**, 86, 88
Col di Tarvis, **5**, 34, 45
Col du Pertus, **5**, 54
Colby, C. C., **10**, 154; **16**, 52; **20**, 166
  Apple industry of the Annapolis Valley, A geographical analysis of the (abs.), **14**, 36
  California raisin industry, The, **14**, 49–108
  California raisin industry, The, (abs.), **13**, 209
  Centrifugal and centripetal forces in urban geography, **23**, 1–20
  Centrifugal and centripetal forces in urban geography (abs.), **21**, 118
  Ellen Churchill Semple, **23**, 229–240
  Memorial of Charles Redway Dryer, **19**, 62
  Minnesota driftless area (abs.), **3**, 117
  On regional geography, **24**, 122
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 226
  Railway traverse, The, as an aid in reconnaissance, **23**, 157–164
  Twenty-five years of the Association of American Geographers: A secretarial review (abs.), **19**, 59
Cold regions, **16**, 152–154
Cold waves, **14**, 176
  Eastern United States, **4**, 16
Coldwater River, **21**, 166
Cole, G. A. J., **2**, 74, 75
Cole, J. S., **13**, 84, 120, 122
Coleman A. P., **21**, 47; **25**, 166
Colgate University, A. P. Brigham at, **20**, 57, 64, 65
College Entrance Examination Board, A. P. Brigham and, **20**, 58
Colleges, geography in, **14**, 142, 143, 146 (table), 147; **22**, 221
Collier, A. J., **16**, 203
Collins, B. M., **25**, 161
Collins, H. B., Jr., **16**, 170
Collins, W. D.
  Relations between the quality of water and industrial development in the United States (abs.), **15**, 33
Cologne (city), **22**, 226

- Colombia
  - Sparse occupance area, **24**, 36, 37
- Colonches Range, **15**, 126, 135
- Colonie Icarienne, **21**, 85
- Colonies, American, **16**, 86
- Colonies, animals forming, **17**, 118, 119
- Colorado, **1**, 21
  - Front Range of the Rocky Mountains, **1**, 31; **10**, 155
  - Mesa Verde, **16**, 167
  - Mountain altitudes, **1**, 50
  - Soils in the Brown Belt, **13**, 65
  - Soils in the Dark Brown Belt, **13**, 62
- Colorado Desert, **4**, 126, 130
- Colorado Front Range
  - Bibliography, **1**, 72
  - Colorado Front Range, The (Davis), **1**, 21–83
  - Condensed description, **1**, 31, 32
  - Condensed diagram, **1**, 34 (ill.), 35
  - Description, **1**, 39
  - Domes, cirques, and troughs, **1**, 58, 81 (ills.)
  - Glacial sculpture, **1**, 53
  - Highland peneplain of, **1**, 40
  - Marvine's early work on, **1**, 66
  - Mountain border, **1**, 64, 70
  - Outline map, **1**, 38
  - Valleys, **1**, 50
- Colorado Piedmont, **6**, 69, 70; **18**, 320, 321
- Colorado Plateau, **4**, 124; **16**, 183
  - Rainfall, **16**, 189
- Colorado Plateaus, **6**, 34, 41, 85; **18**, 278, 287, 338
- Colorado River, **25**, 50
  - Meanders and, **3**, 13
- Colorado River Compact, **16**, 90
- Colorado Springs, **1**, 38
- "Colorado" weather type, **4**, 9, 10, 25, 26 (maps), 27 (with map)
- Coloration, **5**, 10, 19; **17**, 110
- Cols, Susquehanna headwaters, New York, **21**, 187
- Columbia Basin, irrigation project, **22**, 75
- Columbia County, Wis., cross section (diagr.), **3**, 65
- Columbia Glacier, **2**, 15, 18
- Columbia Plateau, **4**, 131; **6**, 34, 41, 83; **18**, 278, 286, 337
- Columbia River, **4**, 121; **10**, 80
  - Plateau, **4**, 128
- Columbiana, Costa Rica, soil, **16**, 65
- Columbus, Neb., **21**, 103, 104
- Columbus, Ohio, profile, **22**, 238, 240, 241 (ill.)
- Columbus, Christopher, **17**, 39
  - Primary reasons for his voyage, **15**, 199
- Columbus, Ferdinand, **17**, 46
  - New Pattern Map, **17**, 47
  - Work of, **17**, 49
- Columbus meeting, 1929, titles and abstracts of papers, **20**, 21–50
- Colville basin, **2**, 71
- Coman, Katharine, **14**, 59
- Combe, A. D., **24**, 126
- Comber, W. T., **15**, 12
- Combres, P., **1**, 8
- Commerce, maps and, **17**, 15, 18
- Commercial geography, **14**, 134, 201; **22**, 229
  - Synthesis with physical geography, **14**, 135
  - Teaching, **6**, 15
  - Textbooks, **14**, 135
- Commercial grain farming in North Dakota, **20**, 180
- Commercial importance of fog control, The (McAdie), **21**, 91–100
- Commercial livestock farming in Iowa, **20**, 180
- Committee of Ten, report to the, **14**, 124, 132
- Communications
  - Civilization and, **23**, 47
  - Field mapping of, **14**, 28
- Communism
  - Children and, **23**, 106
  - Pueblo Indians, **16**, 212
- Communities
  - Delimitation of area for study, **16**, 106
  - Difficulties in the acquisition of facts about, **16**, 105
  - Formulating a program for improvement of conditions, **16**, 108
  - Habitat anomalies, **16**, 107
  - Major objectives in a study of a community, **16**, 106
  - Objectives in a geographic field study of a community (Davis), **16**, 102–109
  - Objectives in a geographic field study of a community (abs.) (Davis), **16**, 24
  - Physical characteristics of the area to be studied, **16**, 105
  - Proposed community study, **16**, 104
  - Quantitative relationships between urban and rural elements, **16**, 107
  - Size of area to be studied, **16**, 105
  - Utilitarian and quantitative study, **16**, 108

Como, silk works, **19,** 16, 17 (ill.)
Compact Clause of the U. S. Constitution, **16,** 90
Compass, mariner's, **17,** 5
Concagua, **15,** 143
Concepts, **5,** 63
  Terms for, **25,** 18
Conda, Idaho, **15,** 63
Condensation, **13,** 192–195
Condorcet, Marquis de, **15,** 4
  Theory of food supply, **15,** 5
Condors, **14,** 205; **22,** 224
Condra, G. E., **1,** 104, 110; **5,** 136; **9,** 73; **10,** 157; **16,** 24, 52; **21,** 120
  Development of the Platte River bottom land in south central Nebraska, **21,** 101–105
  War services, **9,** 58
Cone, V. M., **14,** 62, 64, 65, 71, 72, 76, 80
Conemaugh and Little Conemaugh rivers, **25,** 178
Confluence site, **22,** 119, 140
Conifers, **4,** 143
  Middle West, migration, **12,** 61
Connecticut, **25,** 173
  Boundary, southern, **10,** 26
  Population distribution, **20,** 28
Connecticut-Long Island boundary, **10,** 36
Connecticut-New York boundary, **10,** 20, 23, 37, 39
Connecticut River, **10,** 22–23, 25, 28
Connecticut Valley, **11,** 24, 25; **25,** 215
Connedogwinet River, **3,** 12
"Consequent, antecedent and superimposed" rivers, **14,** 183, 185
Constitution and By-Laws of the A. A. G., **2,** 118
Continental Divide, **1,** 39
Continental Shelf, **6,** 30, 36; **18,** 274, 280
Continental shelves, glacial troughs, **21,** 137
Contours, map, **14,** 192; **17,** 9
Contratación. *See* Casa de la Contratación
Controller Bay, **2,** 40
Conurbation, term, **24,** 87
Connection, winds and, **13,** 177
Conventionalizing geographic investigation and presentation, **24,** 77
  Three papers on (James, Jones, Finch), **24,** 78, 93, 113
Cook, Frederick, A., claim to discovery of north pole, **11,** 102
Cook, J. H., **21,** 200, 204, 206
Cook, O. F., **2,** 41, 47
  Peru as a center of domestication (abs.), **12,** 155
Cook Inlet, **2,** 38
Coolidge, Calvin, **16,** 89
Cooper, C. E.
  Land utilization in Luzon (abs.), **18,** 54
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 236
Cooper, J. M., **25,** 159
Cooper, W. S.
  Glacier Bay in 1929 (abs.), **20,** 26
  Plant succession after glacial recession in Alaska (abs.), **7,** 72
  Postglacial history, The, of the upper Mississippi River (abs.), **23,** 43
  Types of Pacific coast dunes (abs.), **24,** 46
Cooperative marketing
  California raisin industry, **14,** 93, 96
  Geographic Surveys, importance in, **14,** 100
  Leadership, importance of, **14,** 97
  Raisin industry's legal difficulties, **14,** 107
  Raisins, **14,** 54
Cooperstown, N. Y., **21,** 189
Copan, **16,** 70, 81
Copenhagen, University of, F. A. Cook and, **11,** 103, 104
Copias, Lake, **19,** 125, 126
Coppee, H., **5,** 57
Copper
  Alaska, **15,** 175, 176 (map)
  Chile, **19,** 155
Copper engraving, maps, **17,** 11
Copper River, **2,** 13, 40
  Valley, **2,** 7, 11, 15, 23
Copper River and Northwestern Railway, **2,** 26, 40
Copra
  Drying, Porto Rico, **17,** 86
  Imports to the United States, **15,** 186
Coral Islands, **12,** 116
Coral reefs, **12,** 98, 116
  Abrasional theories, **12,** 123
  Darwin's theory supported by Tagula, **12,** 144
  Glacial-control theory, **12,** 124
  Value of a single example, **12,** 150
Corals, **17,** 117
Corbin, Ky., **15,** 95
Corduba, Spain
  Artichokes in ancient times, **19,** 114
Coreorgonel, **16,** 132, 133
Corfu, ancient irrigation, **19,** 113

Corinth, **9**, 30
  Ancient grain trade, **11**, 55
Corn
  Central America, **16**, 78, 82
  Climatic effects on, **22**, 74
  Corn and hog farming in Illinois, **22**, 196, 197 (ill.)
  Farms, **25**, 105
  Great Plains production, 1919, **13**, 136, 137 (map)
  Guatemala City, near, **16**, 69
  Indians and, **16**, 177
  Wisconsin, improved land in corn in 1905 (map), **2**, 56
  Wyoming, **15**, 83
Corn Belt, **25**, 53, 106, 118; **25**, 226
  Bureau, Ill., and, **22**, 174
  Erosion in, **21**, 152, 153
  Princeton area, Ill., **22**, 199
  Typical section, **22**, 159, 208
Cornell University, **3**, 95, 96; **14**, 142; **16**, 124, 147, 148
  Campus, **16**, 126, 127
Cornell's *Comprehensive Atlas to High School Geography*, **14**, 121
Cornell's *Grammar School Geography*, **14**, 120
Cornell's *High School Geography*, **14**, 121
Cornell's *Primary Geography*, **14**, 120
Cornice Road, **5**, 53
Cornish, Vaughan, on sand dunes, **7**, 36, 37
Cornwall, **1**, 109; **5**, 52
  Sea cliffs, **2**, 82
  Uplands, **2**, 84
Coromandel, **7**, 17, 18
Corona, Colo., **1**, 59, 61, 76
Coronado, **16**, 170
Coronas, José, **13**, 206
Corsica, **9**, 17
  Forests in ancient times, **9**, 34, 35
Cortez, Colo., **16**, 190, 196, 197
Cos, **19**, 118
Cosa, Juan de la, **17**, 43
  Map of 1500, **17**, 43, 50, 53 (map)
Cosby, S. W., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 228
Cosmas Indicopleustes, **15**, 196, 199
Cosmoledo reef, **12**, 142
Costa Rica, **16**, 81, 83,
  Cacao, **16**, 73
  Central highlands, **16**, 65
  Coffee culture, **16**, 74, 83
  Colloidal soils, **16**, 65
  Eastern, **12**, 155
  Livestock, **16**, 80
  Sparse occupance in the southeast (with ills.), **24**, 35, 37
  Sugar culture, **16**, 77
Costs
  Geographic conditions affecting, **17**, 94
  Optimum manufacturing location and, **17**, 93
  Transportation, **17**, 96
Cota, Mary Ann, **20**, 123
Cotopaxi, **15**, 141
Cotton
  Brazil, **16**, 9
  Chaco, **16**, 7
  Ecuador, **15**, 131, 138
  Great Plains, acreage harvested, 1919, **13**, 140, 142 (map)
  Hopis, **5**, 113
  Importance, **13**, 215
  Orizaba, manufacturing, **14**, 38
  Picking, **23**, 76
  Southern culture, **21**, 18
  Southern manufactures, **14**, 44
  United States, acreage and temperature, **11**, 39, 41 (map)
  Weaving in Hamamatsu district, **18**, 257 (with ill.), 258
  World production and market, **25**, 14
Cotton Belt, **21**, 30
  Erosion in Houston black soil near Temple, Tex. (ill.), **21**, 156
  Slavery in, **21**, 29
  Temperature factor, importance, **11**, 38
  Texas, erosion, **21**, 163
Cotton cloth, Yamato Basin, industry, **22**, 276
Cotton gins, Porto Rico, **17**, 86
Cotton industry, **25**, 214, 218, 219
  Lancashire, England, **18**, 45; **25**, 234
Cotton mills, Samuel Slater, in Pawtucket, **19**, 78
Coues, Elliott, **5**, 116
Coulter, J. M., on science in schools, **14**, 132–133
Coulter, J. W., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 229
Council of the Indies, **17**, 40
Counties, **4**, 89, 91
Couper, W. J., **23**, 13
Cowles, H. C., **1**, 11, 101, 123; **2**, 107; **5**, 94; **11**, 122; **12**, 49; **14**, 205
  Causes, The, of vegetational cycles, **1**, 3–20

  Present and past climates, The, of our leading crop plants (abs.), **9,** 73
  Some aspects of Utah crops and vegetation (abs.), **19,** 27
  Timber lines (abs.), **1,** 106
Cox, H. J., **13,** 35, 174, 184, 193, 194, 202
  Influence of the Great Lakes upon the movement of high and low pressure areas (abs.), **6,** 124
  Rise in temperature on mountain summits earlier than on valley floors (abs.), **11,** 122
  Weather conditions and thermal belts in the North Carolina mountain region and their relation to fruit growing, **10,** 57–68
Coxe, William, **5,** 43
Crabb, G. A., **21,** 166
Craig, Thomas, **19,** 158
Craig, Wallace
  North Dakota (abs.), **1,** 105–106
Cram, T. J., **20,** 108, 109, 110, 132, 133, 144, 145, 159
  Plan for division of river islands, **20,** 124–129, 144
Cramb, J. A., **5,** 6
Crane, J. C., **19,** 72
Crary, D. D., **24,** 189, 191
Crater Lake, **22,** 44
Crawford County, Michigan, importance of streams in a recreational region, **20,** 8 (maps), 9
Crazy Mountains, **4,** 114; **6,** 68; **18,** 318
Creameries, Wisconsin in 1910 (map), **2,** 58
Cree Indians, Moose River camp, **25,** 157, 158 (ill.)
Crelle, A. L., **20,** 186
Creosote bush, **24,** 155
Cressey, G. B.
  China, The geographic regions of (abs.), **20,** 26
  Distribution and origin of Chinese loess, The (abs.), **21,** 120
  Fenghsien landscape, The: Human adjustments in the Yangtze Delta (abs.), **25,** 38
  On regions, discussion, **25,** 133
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 236
  Why Shanghai? (abs.), **22,** 52
Crest boundaries, **10,** 29
Creston Terrace, **10,** 102
Crete
  Ancient culture, **25,** 2
  Forests in ancient times, **9,** 27
Creutzburg, Nikolaus, **22,** 237
Crittenden, Charles, **19,** 67
Crocker Land Expedition, **17,** 148
  Temperatures recorded, **17,** 176–178
Crockertown, Me., **25,** 208
Crooked River, **4,** 129
Crop plants, present and past climates, **9,** 73
Crop rotation, **15,** 15
Crops
  Ancient Mediterranean region, irrigation and, **19,** 112
  Land in harvested crops, increase and decrease (maps), **23,** 110, 111
  North Central states, **20,** 188, 189
  Reduced yields in the United States, through erosion, **21,** 169
Crosby, W. O., **1,** 62, 66
Cross, Whitman, **1,** 43; **16,** 206
  On wind erosion, **7,** 45
Crow Hill, N. Y., **21,** 194, 195
Crowleys Ridge, Mississippi River and, **21,** 131
Crows, **17,** 134, 135
Cruikshank's *A Primary Geography*, **14,** 121
Cruquius, **17,** 9
Crustaceans, **17,** 118, 122
Cruz, C. C., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 212
Cruzat, Francisco de, **21,** 77
Cuatotolapam
  Grassland stretch at, and trees on it, **2,** Pl. XV
  Lowland forest clearing, **2,** Pl. XIII b
Cuatotolapam, Hacienda de, **2,** 41, 42
Cuba, **25,** 96
  Airplane exploration, **22,** 67
  Climate, soils, and sugar, **23,** 45
  Geography and man, **11,** 135
  Mountain soils, **16,** 66
  Sugar district: Mariel, **19,** 43
Cucumbers in Japan, grown on plain south of Kuno Mountain, **18,** 194, 195 (ill.)
Cuesta-bridges (with diagr.), **5,** 68
Cuestas
  Meandering valley across overlapping (with diagr.), **5,** 83–85
  Open-spaced, close-set, and overlapping (with diagr.), **5,** 81
  Ridges and benches as related to (with diagr.), **5,** 78–79
  Term, **5,** 82; **10,** 14
  Terms used in connection with, **18,** 33
Cuicuilo, **15,** 34

Culm, in the Schuylkill River, **19**, 56
Cultural and natural landscape, presentation, **24**, 118–120
Cultural features, erosion cycle and, **6**, 130
Cultural impress, term, **24**, 81, 90–91
Cultural landscape, **25**, 133
  Presentation, **24**, 117
Cultural regions, **25**, 128
  Study needed, **25**, 129
Culture, literary, geographical value, **20**, 96, 97
Culture of nations, **1**, 147
Cumuli, **8**, 18
Cumulo-nimbus, **8**, 24
Cundall, Frank, **22**, 13, 14, 15
Cunningham, F. F.
  Muscle Shoals: A keystone in a national plan (abs.), **24**, 46
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 215
Curaçao, **24**, 173
Curnow, I. J.
  Standard topographic maps of Great Britain and the United States of America, A contrast of the (abs.), **17**, 24
Currents
  Action of shore lines, **12**, 87
  Air, **8**, 15
Curtis, G. C., **2**, 118
Curtius, Ernst, **5**, 28; **11**, 55, 58, 64; **12**, 38
Curzon, Lord, of Kedleston, **10**, 25, 30
Cushing, S. W., **1**, 122; **3**, 116; **7**, 73; **10**, 3; **22**, 246
  Boundaries, The, of the New England states, **10**, 17–40
  Coastal plains and block mountains in Japan, **3**, 43–61
  East coast of India (abs.), **2**, 108
  Geographic content, The, of the census of India for 1911 (abs.), **5**, 144
  Memoir, by Ellsworth Huntington, **11**, 109–111
  Srīharikota and the Yānādis, **7**, 17–23
  War services, **9**, 58
  See also Huntington and Cushing
Cut-over land, upper Lake region, **19**, 37
Cuzeo, **16**, 159, 175
Cwm
  Nant Francon, Wales (ill.), **2**, 78
  Southern Ireland, **2**, 77
Cyclades, **19**, 118
Cycle of erosion, **14**, 189
  Davis' doctrine, **25**, 26, 27
Cycles
  Climatic—Brückner's Cycle, **17**, 60
  Rainfall, **13**, 204; **25**, 70
  Two-cycle mountains, **1**, 44, 47
  Vegetational, **1**, 20
  Vegetational, causes, **1**, 3
Cyclonic control, **4**, 4
Cyclonic storms, early work on, **14**, 174, 175
Cyclonic wind system, **8**, 14
Cyclones, ideal as compared with actual, **4**, 14
Cyclostomes, **17**, 123
Cynthia, **17**, 127
Cypress, **9**, 19, 20, 32
  Crete in ancient times, **9**, 27
Cyprus, **9**, 17, 19, 20
  Forests, **9**, 21, 38
  Wheat production in ancient times, **11**, 51
Cyrenaica
  Ancient forests, **9**, 20
  Horse breeding in ancient times, **12**, 37–38
  Irrigation in the vicinity, ancient, **19**, 131
Cyrene, **19**, 131
Cytorus, boxwood from, **9**, 23

D

Dachnowski, A. P., **1**, 16
Daikon (giant radish), **18**, 162, 187; **24**, 182
Daily weather map, **15**, 101
Daimyos, **24**, 184, 185, 187, 188
Dairying
  Denmark, **25**, 112
  Ellison Bay community, **18**, 107
  Inventions, and, **5**, 144
  Japan and, **18**, 147
  New England, southern, **11**, 123
  Wisconsin, **2**, 55; **3**, 77; **11**, 40; **15**, 45; **20**, 180
Dakhla Oasis, **7**, 52, 54, 56, 59
Dakota division of the black soil belt, **13**, 47, 52
Dakotas, **25**, 226
  Boundary between, **10**, 33
  Soil, **13**, 57
Dale, N. C., **21**, 181, 186
Dalhart, Tex., soil profile one mile southwest, **13**, 63
Dall, W. H., **2**, 4, 65
Dalmatia, **5**, 39
Dalrymple Rock, **18**, 9

- Dalton, Neb., soil profile, **13**, 61, 62
- Daly, R. A., **1**, 101
  - Abrasional theory of coral reefs, **12**, 124, 126
  - Ice caps and valley glaciers (abs.), **1**, 121
  - On geology, **21**, 91
  - On sinking of sea level, **15**, 118
  - Rocky mountain nomenclature, **10**, 79, 85
- Damascus, **19**, 137
  - Ancient irrigation, **19**, 112, 115, 117
- Dana, S. T., **11**, 33
- Danae, **19**, 115
- Dana's principle, **3**, 27
- Danaus, **19**, 138
- Dans Mountain, **6**, 52; **18**, 299
- Danube River, **5**, 32, 36, 38
- Danzig, **25**, 89
- Dark-colored soils. *See* Black soils
- Darkenwald, G. G., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 231
- Darkness, organisms and, **17**, 109
- Darnae, **19**, 131
- *Dart* (ship), **12**, 132
- Darton, N. H., **1**, 65, 102, 116; **5**, 148; **6**, 61, 87; **16**, 41, 52; **18**, 310; **23**, 134, 135; **25**, 79
  - Buried valley of the Susquehanna (abs.), **2**, 111
  - Geologic evidence as to the age of the temple of Cuicuilco, near Mexico City (abs.), **15**, 34
  - Memoir of Henry Gannett, **7**, 68–70
  - Memoir of W. J. McGee, **3**, 103–110
  - War services, **9**, 58
- Darwin, Charles, **1**, 5; **12**, 98, 116, 148; **14**, 132
  - Theory of coral reefs supported by Tagula, **12**, 144
- Data, geographic, assembling, **16**, 103
- Date palms, **5**, 21
- Davenport, D. H., **23**, 15
- Davidson, Donald, on regionalism, **25**, 138
- Davidson, G., **2**, 4
- Davis, C. A.
  - Salt marshes (abs.), **1**, 139
- Davis, C. M., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
- Davis, D. H., **16**, 42, 52; **17**, 72; **22**, 90, 232; **24**, 200, 210, 212; **25**, 75
  - American Finland, An (abs.), **25**, 38
  - Objectives in a geographic field study of a community, **16**, 102–109
  - Objectives in a geographic field study of a community (abs.), **16**, 24
  - Outwash plains of southern Michigan, Significant geographic problems of the (abs.), **11**, 122
  - Ph.D. diss., **25**, 221
  - Some aspects of the occupation of Hokkaido (abs.), **24**, 47
  - Type occupance patterns in Hokkaido, **24**, 201–223
  - Urban development in the Kentucky mountains, **15**, 92–99
  - Urban development in the Kentucky mountains (abs.), **15**, 34
- Davis, E. J., **25**, 166
- Davis, E. P., **25**, 157
- Davis, I. G., **19**, 98
- Davis, Katharine B., **23**, 102
- Davis, W. M., **1**, 22, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 116, 135, 147; **2**, 108; **3**, 111; **4**, 35, 39; **5**, 147; **6**, 4; **7**, 17, 22; **9**, 73; **11**, 123; **12**, 118, 129, 156; **13**, 172, 174, 177, 180; **14**, 142; **15**, 196, 198; **16**, 41, 52, 102; **20**, 27, 55, 56; **23**, 28 178; **25**, 133, 236
  - Appreciation (Brigham), **19**, 61
  - Association of American Geographers and, **14**, 148
  - Barrier reef of Tagula, New Guinea, The, **12**, 97–151
  - Bibliographies of his works, **25**, 31
  - Brigham, A. P., on, **20**, 60
  - Career in outline, **25**, 23
  - College life of Robert De Courcy Ward, The, **22**, 29–32
  - Colorado Front Range, The, **1**, 21–83
  - Conception of geography, **19**, 209
  - Definition of geography, **25**, 21
  - Devonshire and Cornwall (abs.), **1**, 109
  - Features of glacial origin in Montana and Idaho, **10**, 75–148
  - Itinerary of journey to visit glacial features of Montana and Idaho, **10**, 84
  - Language used in a lecture, **25**, 20
  - Life phase of geography, **14**, 134
  - Llano-Burnet folio of the U. S. Geol. Survey, geographical descriptions of (abs.), **3**, 114
  - Meandering valleys and underfit rivers, **3**, 3–28
  - Memoir of Frederic Putnam Gulliver, **11**, 112–116

  Mission Range, Montana, The (abs.), **4**, 135
  Mission Range, Montana, The, (abs.), **6**, 124
  Oceanic islands, A climatic classification of (abs.), **15**, 35
  On level arid basins, **7**, 47
  On topography, **4**, 86, 87
  Paper before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, "Geography in the United States," **14**, 109
  Personality and professional standards, **25**, 30
  Physical divisions of the United States (map), **4**, 64, 65
  Physiographic nomenclature used by him, **25**, 52
  Pilgrimage, A geographical, from Ireland to Italy, **2**, 73–100
  Portrait, **25**, 22
  Principles, The, of geographical description, **5**, 61–105
  Progress of geography, The, in the United States, **14**, 159–215
  Regional exposition, The principles of (abs.), **4**, 141
  Retrospect of geography, A, **22**, 211–230
  Sea cliffs and coral reefs of Tahiti, The (abs.), **7**, 73
  Southern New England, **19**, 67
  Structure, process, stage, **6**, 22; **18**, 266
  Teaching, **20**, 56
  Technical terms, **10**, 14
  Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, **20**, 88, 89, 224
  Type of school textbook initiated by, **14**, 132
  War services, **9**, 59
  William Morris Davis — leader in geomorphology and geography
  Work in geography, **25**, 28, 29
    (Bryan), **25**, 23–31
  Work in geology, **25**, 24
  Work in geomorphology, **25**, 25
  Work in meteorology, **25**, 24
Davis, W. S., **12**, 8
Davis and Tarr *Manuals*, **14**, 133
Davis Mountains, Texas, reptiles, **10**, 155
Davisville, Cal., **14**, 58
Dawson, Alaska, **15**, 167
Day, P. C., **13**, 172, 187, 188, 189, 192
  On winds, **6**, 112, 117, 118
Day and night, **13**, 28
  Medieval ideas, **15**, 196
  Variation in length, **13**, 28
Daylight, birds and, **17**, 112
Dayville, N. Y., **21**, 188
DD map, **15**, 103
Dead Sea, **19**, 135
Deane, Frances B., **11**, 110
Dean's Creek, New York, **21**, 195
Death rate
  Australia, **14**, 3
  Denmark, **14**, 6
  Queensland, young men and young women, **14**, 7
Death Valley, California, **13**, 177
Death's Door, **20**, 117. *See* also Porte des Morts Passage
Death's Door Bluff, **18**, 96, 97, 122 (ill.)
DeBow, J. B. D., **21**, 22
  DeBow's Review, **21**, 15–22 *passim*
Deccan, **7**, 9
Deckert, Emil, **4**, 82, 83
Deduction, **3**, 25, 26
Deecke, Wilhelm, **9**, 13, 33; **11**, 71; **12**, 30, 32
Deam, C. C. **12**, 83
Deboyne. *See* Panniet
Deep sea life, **17**, 109
Deep-sea sounding, **14**, 179
Deer-hunting, Michigan, **20**, 9–10, 17
Deerfield River, **25**, 215
Deflation, **7**, 43, 44, 55
  Alluviation and, **7**, 49, 55
  Stages in excavation of desert depressions by (diagr.), **7**, 56
Deformities, animals, **17**, 125
De Geer, Sten, **24**, 79
Degradation, term, **18**, 35
Delaisi, Francis, on the French business man, **25**, 12
Delaware River, **16**, 133, 134
Delaware wind gap, **14**, 172
Delaware-New Jersey boundary, **10**, 28
Delaware-Pennsylvania boundary, **10**, 38
Delgardo de Carvalho, C. M., **23**, 165, 170
Delta-fans, Shizuoka, **18**, 216
Deltas, Brazil, southeastern, **23**, 192
Demangeon, Albert, **2**, 74, 91
  On settlement **22**, 288, 290
Democracy, slavery and, **21**, 31
Democratic party, **16**, 91
Demosthenes, **11**, 62, 65
Denis, Pierre, **23**, 165, 188, 189, 191

Denmark
  Dairying, **25**, 112
  Queensland compared with, **14**, 6
Denudation, term, **18**, 35
Denver, Colo., **1**, 23, 37, 38, 39
Denver and Rio Grande Southern Railway, **16**, 197
Depressions. *See* Desert depressions
Derby, O. A., **23**, 165, 176, 181
Deschutes River, **4**, 129
Description, **1**, 71; **9**, 6; **24**, 116, 120
  Explanatory, **14**, 210, 211, 213
  Principles of geographic (Davis), **5**, 61–105
  Serious preparation needed, **5**, 92
Desert depressions
  Abandoned sea floor, conception of, **7**, 41
  Arrest of excavating process, **7**, 57
  Cause of localization, **7**, 57
  Origin, evolution of ideas respecting, **7**, 41
  Origin, Libyan Desert, **7**, 55
  Position of excavated material, **7**, 56
  Stages in excavation by deflation (diagr.), **7**, 56
  Tectonic origin, supposed, **7**, 42
Desert floors, **7**, 46, 48
Desert-grass savana, **13**, 88, 103
Desert grassland, **13**, 88, 105
Desert hackberry, **24**, 155
Desert Laboratory, Tucson, Ariz., **24**, 131
  Annual rainfall, average, **24**, 132, 133 (fig.), 134
  Drought periods, **24**, 136
  Droughts, **24**, 136, 138
  Droughts, periods of 30 days or more, **24**, 137, 138, 139 (fig.), 140
  Moisture equivalents and wilting coefficients in soils (with table), **24**, 155
  Monthly distribution of rainfall, **24**, 132, 133 (table)
  Rainfall, **24**, 132
  Rainfall, amount from June, 1930, to December, 1933, with amount of runoff (diagr.), **24**, opp., 142
  Rainfall, amounts yielded by rainy days grouped in intensity classes (table), **24**, 137
  Rainy days grouped in intensity classes, **24**, 136, 138 (table)
  Runoff, general data for 3½ years (with table), **24**, 143
  Seasonal distribution of rainfall 1905–1933, **24**, 134, 135 (table)
  Soil moisture, average annual, **24**, 150, 151 (fig.)
  Soil moisture, isopleths at 8 depths from Sept., 1930, to Dec., 1933, **24**, 148, opp. 148 (diagr.)
  Soils, composition (with table), **24**, 154
  Torrential rains, **24**, 136
  Vegetation, **24**, 155
  Water content of soil calculated, **24**, 151, 152 (table)
Desert Plateaus province, **4**, 126
Desert savana, **13**, 88, 103
Deserts
  Armored surface, **7**, 48 and Pl. XVII
  Deflation, **7**, 43, 44
  Erosional and degradational processes of deserts, The, with especial reference to the origin of desert depressions (Hobbs), **7**, 25–60
  Pebble armor, **7**, 48
  Rainfall, runoff, and soil moisture under desert conditions (Shreve), **24**, 131–156
  Rock analyses, **7**, 29–32
  Rock floor of desert plain, **7**, 46
  Ruffled surface of the rock, **7**, 39, 40 (with diagr.)
  Temperature, diurnal range, **13**, 34
  Types, **7**, 42
  United States, deserts and steppes, **21**, 135
Desiccation, critical stage, **7**, 43
Desor, E., on desert types, **7**, 42
Details, **5**, 74; **24**, 84, 90, 91
Detroit, **25**, 225
  Growth, **18**, 69
  Manufacturing development, **7**, 80
  New population map, **25**, 56
  Type studies, **19**, 44
  Woodward Avenue, **23**, 6
Detroit Island, Green Bay, **20**, 114, 117
Development of the Platte River bottom land in south central Nebraska (Condra), **21**, 101–105
Devonshire, **1**, 109
  Embayment in uplands (ill.), **2**, 85
  Uplands, **2**, 84
De Witt, Simeon, **16**, 136
Dhobey, **7**, 19
Diabase, **23**, 189
Diagrams, **1**, 33; **5**, 85
  Advantages and disadvantages, **1**, 36
  See also Regional diagrams
Diamonds, Brazil, **23**, 177
Diaz, Porfirio, **18**, 73, 77
Dicearchus, **17**, 2

Dicken, S. N.
  Discussion of structures for presentation of geography of regions, **24,** 120
  Dry farming area, A, in the San Joaquin Valley, California (abs.), **22,** 53
  Galeana: A Mexican highland village (abs.), **24,** 48
  Kentucky karst landscapes (abs.), **20,** 27
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 221
  See also Hartshorne, Richard, and S. N. Dicken
Dickinson, N. Dak., profile of mature soil, **13,** 59
Dickinson, R. E.
  Some new features of the growth and distribution of population in England and Wales (abs.), **22,** 54
Diercke Schulatlas, **5,** 46
Diettrich, S. de R., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 216
Digger wasps, **3,** 32
Dikes, Oi Plain, Japan, **18,** 241, 243 (ill.)
Diller, J. S., **4,** 129, 132, 133; **6,** 94, 97; **18,** 352
Diluvium, Iwaki Basin, Japan, **20,** 198, 211, 212, 214, 215, 221
Diminishing returns, law of, **15,** 6
Dinaric Alps, **5,** 29
Dines, W. H., **13,** 18, 19, 182
Dines, J. S., **18,** 43
Dines pressure-tube anemometer, **8,** 15
Dingelstadt, V., **5,** 14
Dinse, P., **2,** 52
Dircean springs, **19,** 124
Discipline, mental, **6,** 7, 8, 17
Dispersal of plants, **12,** 42
Dissertations in geography accepted by universities in the United States for the degree of Ph.D. as of May, 1935, **25,** 211–237
Distribution, **10,** 6
  Causal idea in, **10,** 6
  Geographical problems, **19,** 222, 223, 229
  Plants and animals, principle of, **22,** 224
Distribution patterns **24,** 82
Distribution of species, **12,** 40
Districts, term, **6,** 27; **18,** 271
Divide boundaries, **10,** 28
Divi-divi trees, **24,** 159 (ill.), 161
Division of Geology and Geography, N. R. C. Committees, **22,** 232
  Fellowships, **22,** 235
  General geographical activities, **22,** 235
  Guests at 1932 meeting, **22,** 232
  Members and chairmen of committees 1931–1932, **22,** 232
  Projects in physical geography and geology, **22,** 236
Divisions, term, **6,** 27; **18,** 271
Dixon, Ill., **22,** 170, 172, 190
Dixon, Mont., **10,** 82, 96, 142
  Normal spurs and ravines at, **10,** 132 (ill.), 133
Djufs, **7,** 28, 42
Dnieper plains, ancient Athens and, **11,** 62
Dô, **24,** 201, 202
  See also Hokkaido
Doce, Rio, **23,** 170, 176, 193
  Delta, **23,** 192
  Valley, **23,** 179, 184, 185
Dodds, G. S., **12,** 47
Dodge, R. E., **1,** 101, 116, 144; **2,** 105; **6,** 121; **14,** 113, 148; **16,** 53
  Brigham, Albert Perry, **20,** 55–62
  Comparative Geography of the Continents (1904), **14,** 126
  Dairy farming in southern New England, Geographic factors in (abs.), **11,** 123
  Geography teaching in normal schools (abs.), **4,** 144
  Influences of invention, The, on the distribution of types of dairying (abs.), **5,** 144
  Memorial of Edward Van Dyke Robinson, **6,** 120
  On coincidences and interpretation of rural areas, **24,** 110
  On field approach to regions, discussion, **25,** 172
  Power in manufacturing (abs.), **4,** 137
  Principles of Geography (1904), **14,** 126
  Some aspects of the food problem (abs.), **9,** 73
  Some problems in geographic education with special reference to secondary schools, **6,** 3–18
Dodge, S. D., **22,** 169; **24,** 81, 82; **25,** 198, 200, 203
  Bennington, Vermont: A geographical study of urban growth (abs.), **21,** 120
  Bureau and the Princeton community, **22,** 159–209
  Connecticut, The distribution of population in (abs.), **20,** 28
  Discussion of procedures in investigating human occupance, **24,** 107–109, 110
  On roads in relation to the economic domain of an urban center (abs.), **22,** 55
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 222

  Population regions in New England, A study of, on a new basis, **25**, 197–210
  Population regions of New England and their significance, etc. (abs.), **25**, 39–40
  Population regions of New England, with special reference to areas of decline (abs.), **23**, 44
Dogger Bank, Japan, **18**, 246
Dogs, Eskimo, **18**, 10, 15, 16
Dolomite, Libyan Desert, analyses, **7**, 30, 31
Dolores Plateau, **16**, 182, 184, 197, 206
Dome, transformation into a ridge (ill.), **1**, 60
Dominian, Leon, **4**, 137
  Eurasian waterways in Turkey (abs.), **5**, 145
  Geographical case of Turkey, The (abs.), **6**, 124
  Preliminary notes on the geographical basis of the spirit of tolerance (abs.), **25**, 40
Dominica, **23**, 21, 24
Dominion of New England, **16**, 86
Domitia, via, **5**, 53
Don Pedro, Cal., **14**, 71, 78
Donophan County, Kansas, erosion (ill.), **21**, 162
Door County Fruit Growers' Association, **18**, 112
Door Peninsula, **15**, 187, 188; **18**, 83, 88, 107
  Fruit district, **18**, 112
Doria Baltea Valley, **19**, 139
Dorizas, M. M., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 235
Dorsey, G. A., **17**, 1
Doseff, Ivan, **25**, 79
Dot maps, **7**, 5
  Ratios and, **20**, 178
Doubs Valley, **5**, 46, 48
Dougherty, A. B., **20**, 109
Douglas, Mass., **19**, 74, 77
Douglas, C. K. M., **8**, 4, 25
Douglas spruce, **1**, 19
Douglass, A. E., **21**, 50
Dousman, Hercules, **22**, 126
  Mansion, **22**, 142, 143, 148
Dovekies (with ill.), **17**, 188
  Eskimo hunting of, **18**, 5
  Preserving and storing for food, **17**, 189
Dow, C. L., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 227
Dowd, W. C., **7**, 27, 29
  Desert rock analyses, **7**, 30, 31
Drainage
  Field mapping of, **15**, 149
  Yamato Basin, **22**, 253
Drave River, **5**, 32, 34, 35
Drawing, **5**, 104
Dresser, G. K., **19**, 73
Dresser, J. A., **25**, 167
Driftless area, **3**, 63; **4**, 106, 109, 110
  General features, **3**, 64, 65 (diagr.)
Droppers, Garrett, on the Japanese, **5**, 13
Droughts, **25**, 6
  Desert Laboratory, Tucson, Ariz., **24**, 136, 138
  Desert Laboratory, Tucson, Ariz., incidence of periods of 30 days or more, **24**, 137, 138, 139 (fig.), 140
  Shelter belt, proposed, **25**, 63
  Vegetation that resists, **9**, 15
Drude, Oscar, **4**, 59; **21**, 46
Drumlins
  Blackstone Valley, **19**, 70, 87
  New York, central, **21**, 185, 190, 200–201
Dry Creek, S. Dak., **23**, 146, 147
Dry Creek Unit, S. Dak., **23**, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151
Dry farming
  San Joaquin Valley, **22**, 53
  Wyoming, **15**, 81
Dry Fork erosion surface, **15**, 57 (diagr.), 58, 60
Dry Plains, **4**, 116
Dry seasons, **13**, 200
Dryas, **17**, 126, 127, 131, 135
Dryer, C. R., **4**, 106; **5**, 18, 139; **6**, 65; **9**, 74; **10**, 153, 157; **14**, 133; **16**, 53; **18**, 315
  Century, A, of geographic education in the United States, **14**, 117–149
  Elementary Economic Geography (1916), **14**, 137
  Genetic geography: The development of the geographic sense and concept, **10**, 3–16
  Glacial economics and sociology (abs.), **1**, 108
  High School Geography, Physical, Economic and Regional, **14**, 135–136
  Maumee-Wabash waterway, The, **9**, 41–51
  Memorial (Colby), **19**, 62
  Natural economic regions, **5**, 121–125
  Natural provinces of North America (map), **4**, 76, 77
  "New Departure in Geography, The," **14**, 129

  On natural regions, **4,** 56, 85; **25,** 124
  Philosophical geography (abs.), **1,** 107
  Physiographic provinces and regions of North America (map), **4,** 68, 69
  Studies in economic geography (abs.), **6,** 124
Dryness, birds and, 17, 108
Dublin, Louis I., **23,** 99
Duchateau Islands, **12,** 107 (map), 137
Duddy, E. A., **20,** 195
Duluth, Minn., **25,** 226
Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway, shops and ore cars at Marquette (ill.), **21,** 55
Dunes
  Michigan, Lake, **1,** 12, 13, 14
  Pacific coast, **24,** 46
  Wyoming, southeastern, **15,** 69
Dunloe gap, **2,** 75
Dunn, H. D., **14,** 58
Dunoyer, L., **13,** 174
Dupain-Triel, J. P., **17,** 9
Duplicate terms, **18,** 28
Dura Europas, **25,** 45
Durand, Loyal, Jr.
  Geographic interrelationships in a region of young drift in southeastern Marathon County, Wisconsin (abs.), **18,** 55
  Geographic regions of Wisconsin, The, **22,** 55; **25,** 223 (diss.)
Dureau de la Malle, A. J. C. A., **1,** 7, 9
Dust
  Atlantic, west of the Sahara, **7,** 44
  Deposition in Sudan as cotton soil, **7,** 57
  New York City dustiness in 1929, **21,** 96
Dutch Hill, N. Y., **21,** 181, 186, 194, 196, 197
Dutch Shell Oil Co., **24,** 166
Dutton, C. E., **6,** 87; **18,** 341; **16,** 201
Dwight, Timothy, **5,** 12
Dyeing a glacial stream, **2,** 35
Dyer, W. S., **25,** 157
Dynamic geology, **1,** 5
Dynamic plant geography, **1,** 5

E

Eames, A. J., **16,** 148
Earle, F. M.
  Mechanism of agriculture in U. S. S. R. The (abs.), **21,** 120
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 234
Earth
  As a globe, **22,** 227
  As an organism, **10,** 13
  Day and night, length, **13,** 28
  Early estimates of size, **17,** 3, 6
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 212
  Heating and cooling, laws of, **13,** 17
  Man's relation to the, **7,** 3
  Mapping the surface, **12,** 153
  Medieval ideas as to its shape, **15,** 199
  Shape, **17,** 7
  Sphericity, **15,** 200
Earth movements, **11,** 124, 125
Earth sciences, value for geographers, **19,** 227, 228
Earthquakes
  Alaska, glacial advance and, **2,** 16
  Centrum theory, **7,** 26
  On the proper map for determining the location of (Joerg), **2,** 49–54
  See also Seismographs
East Africa, **15,** 42
  Inselbergs, **24,** 123
  Peneplains, **24,** 126, 127
East Bureau Creek, **22,** 165
  Aggradation (ill.), **22,** 167
East St. Louis, development, **23,** 7
East Springfield, N. Y., **21,** 189
Easterly winds, **6,** 101, 103
Eastern Mediterranean region, ancient settlements, **25,** 2
Eastern United States
  Autumn weather types, **4,** 31
  Coast storms, **4,** 27, 28 (maps)
  Spring weather types, **4,** 30
  Summer weather types, **4,** 29
  Winter weather types, **4,** 16
Eaton Hill, N. Y., **21,** 194
Ebro River, **5,** 54
Ecesis, **12,** 42
Echo Cliffs, **5,** 109, 115
Echo sounding, **14,** 179; **22,** 2
Eckardt, W. R.
  Grundzüge, etc., **21,** 38
  Klima und Leben, **21,** 43, 46, 50
  Klimaproblem and Palaoklimatologie, **21,** 48, 49
Eckel, E. C., **16,** 146
Eckert, Max, **20,** 177
Ecology, **10,** 7
  Geography as human ecology (Barrows), **13,** 1–14
  Human, **14,** 128, 139
  Terms, **10,** 14
Economic chaos, **22,** 101

- Economic geography, **6,** 124; **13,** 7; **14,** 137; 201; **19,** 230
  - Detailed field mapping in the study of of (Jones and Finch), **15,** 148–157
  - Economics and, **16,** 117
  - Geonomics and, distinction, **16,** 121
- Economic influence, **5,** 122
- Economic regions, natural (Dryer), **5,** 121–125
- Economics, **9,** 4; **13,** 5
  - Economic geography and, **16,** 117
  - Essential idea, **16,** 118
  - Geography and, **21,** 132
  - Regional geography and, **25,** 147
  - United States physiography and, **25,** 213
- Ectochore, term, **19,** 107
- Ecuador
  - Andean agriculture, **15,** 146
  - Andean highlands, **15,** 126, 139
  - Andean highlands, climate, **15,** 142
  - Andean highlands, houses, **15,** 143
  - Andean population, **15,** 143
  - Boundary, **15,** 126
  - Cacao culture, **16,** 74
  - Deforestation in Andean troughs, **15,** 144
  - Inter-Andean basins, **15,** 141
  - Inter-Andean basins, land utilization (ill.), **15,** 140
  - Lowlands, **15,** 33
  - Pacific coast region, **15,** 135
  - Pacific lowlands, **15,** 126
  - Pacific lowlands, climate, **15,** 128
  - Pacific lowlands, crops, **15,** 133, 138, 139
  - Pacific lowlands, houses, **15,** 134
  - Pacific lowlands, present use and vegetation, **15,** 131, 138, 139
  - Plants in the Andes, **15,** 145
  - Rural population, **15,** 139
  - Santa Elena Peninsula, **14,** 150, 151 (map)
  - Shipping conditions, **15,** 137
  - Soil reconnaissance of western Ecuador (map), **15,** 127
  - Soils of the Andean highlands, **15,** 143
  - Soils of the coast region, **15,** 136, 138, 139
  - Some geographic aspects of western Ecuador (Bennett), **15,** 126–147
  - Transportation in the west, **15,** 139
  - Vegetation of inter-Andean region, **15,** 144
  - Western (Sketch map), **15,** 129
- Ecumené, **24,** 57
- Eddies, **7,** 36, 38, Pl. XXIII
  - Atmospheric, **8,** 20
  - Back-set, **12,** 95
- Eden, garden of, **10,** 6
- Edgley, N. Dak., grass association, **13,** Pl. VI a
- Edinburgh, precipitation records and Brückner Cycle, **17,** 66, 67
- Edinburgh Geographic Institute, **17,** 14
- Edo, **24,** 188, 190 (map)
- Education
  - Geographic education in the United States, A century of (Dryer), **14,** 117–149
  - Geography and, **25,** 19
  - Materials for a history of geographical education, **14,** 119
  - Secondary school, geography in (Dodge), **6,** 3–18
  - Societies and journals, **14,** 148
  - Southern states, **21,** 12
  - Standard tests in measuring, **6,** 5–6
- Educational geography
  - Brigham, A. P., and his service to, **20,** 91–98
  - Century, A, of geographic education in the United States (Dryer), **14,** 117–149
  - One urgent need, **6,** 132
  - Retrospect of geography, A (Davis), **22,** 211–230
  - Societies and journals, **14,** 148
- Edwards, Bryan, **22,** 13
- Edwards, K. C., **21,** 42
- Edwards Plateau, **4,** 117, 118, 119; **6,** 72; **13,** 125 (map), 126; **18,** 323
  - Soils, **13,** 54
- Eelgrass, **1,** 140, 141
- Eels, Hamana Lake (Lagoon), **18,** 254 (with plan), 255
- Effective central authority, **25,** 85
  - *See also* Central authority
- Egnell's Law, **13,** 176
- Egypt
  - Ancient control in the eastern Mediterranean, **9,** 22
  - Geological sketch map (after Hume), **7,** 50
  - Grain production in ancient times, **11,** 48, 49, 50
  - Grain trade with ancient Athens, **11,** 60, 68
  - Irrigation, ancient, **19,** 111, 115, 117
  - Irrigation in the dry season in ancient times, **19,** 131

Irrigation on the flood plain, ancient, **19,** 119
Irrigation in the Nile Delta, ancient, **19,** 120
Libyan Desert and (map), **7,** 51
Plagues of, **19,** 120
Stock raising in ancient times, **12,** 14
Timber, lack of, in ancient times, **9,** 20
Eider ducks, **17,** 189
Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 6
Eidfiord, **22,** 110 (map), 114
Einamu, **12,** 134
Eisen, Gustav, **14,** 57, 58, 59, 82, 83
Ekblaw, S. E., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 235
Ekblaw, W. E., **18,** 46
Geographic response complex, The, of a primitive polar people (abs.), **17,** 25
Importance of solifluction, The (abs.), **21,** 121
Material response, The, of the Polar Eskimo to their far Arctic environment, **17,** 147–198 and **18,** 1–24
Ph.D. diss., **25,** 236
Resources and industries of Danish Greenland (abs.), **18,** 56
Russia today (abs.), **21,** 121
Ekern, H. L., **20,** 109
Ekholm, N., **13,** 28
Elbert, Mt., **1,** 22
El Cajon Valley, muscat grape vineyards, **14,** 59
El Deir, Roman fort, undercutting by sand erosion, **7,** 33 and Pl. XVI
Eldora, Colo., **1,** 61, 82
El Dorado, Tex., soil profile, **13,** 54, 55
Eldorado Springs, **1,** Pl. III a
Electricity, Japanese industry and, **18,** 164, 168
Electrotyping, map making and, **17,** 11
Elementary schools, teachers and materials, **14,** 128, 129
Elephant Butte Reservoir, flood above, **21,** 167
Elis, **12,** 26
Ancient grain trade, **11,** 55
Elk Valley erosion surface, **15,** 57 (diagr.), 58, 60
Elkhart, Ind., **9,** 49, 50
Elkhart, Kan., soil profile 19 miles north, **13,** 61
Elkhorn Valley, **22,** 70
Ellesmere Land, **18,** 7, 10
Musk oxen hunting, **18,** 3
Ellijay, N. C., **10,** 61, 63, 65
Elliott, F. F., **25,** 99, 102
Types-of-farming regions in the United States, **25,** 139, 141 (map)
Ellis, G. W., **19,** 72, 74
Ellison Bay, Wis., **18,** 83
Amusement hall, **18,** 98
Cheese factory, **18,** 92, 94, 95, 108, 111 (ill.)
Community, extent, **18,** 91 (map), 92
Community activities, **18,** 100
Cultural landscape around (map), **15,** opp. 187
Dairying, **18,** 107
Farm land in August, 104 (ill.)
Farming, **18,** 101, 102 (map), 103
Field maps in and around, **15,** 187
Fishing, **18,** 117 (ill.), 118, 119 (with ill.)
Fishing establishments, **18,** 96
Forest exploitation, **18,** 116, 118
Fruit specialization, **18,** 110
General farming, **18,** 107, 118
Green Bay railway ports and (map) **18,** 82
Holstein cows, **18,** 106 (ill.)
Hotels, **18,** 96
Land occupation and use, **18,** 105
Lumber, **18,** 116, 117 (ill.), 118
Mail stage, **18,** 88, 89 (with ill.)
Natural environment (map), **15,** opp. 187
Peninsular highway, **18,** 88
Post office, **18,** 98
Potatoes, **18,** 109
Recreation, **18,** 123
Regional geography, A detail of: Ellison Bay community as an industrial organism (Platt), **18,** 81–126
Sawmill, **18,** 95
School and church, **18,** 97
Steamboat at dock (ill.), **18,** 87
Strawberries, **18,** 116
Threshing machine, **18,** 95
Timothy hay field, **18,** 106 (ill.)
Transportation, **18,** 90
Transportation facilities, **18,** 86
Village, **15,** 189; **18,** 83, 84 (map), 85 (ills.), 87 (ill.), 89 (ill.)
Ellison Bay Orchard Co., **18,** 110, 112
Cherry orchard, **18,** 111 (ill.)
Young apple orchard in June (ill.), **18,** 113
Ellison Bluff, **18,** 96, 97, 124 (ill.)
Ellsworth, Me., urbanization, **21,** 142

- Elrod, M. F., **10,** 86, 96
- Ely, R. T., **16,** 118
- Emancipation, negro, Southern sentiment, **21,** 24
- Embargoes, **25,** 94
- Emerson, B. K., **19,** 68
- Emerson, F. V., **1,** 108, 146, 147; **2,** 118; **23,** 28
  - Bibliography of his works, **10,** 151–152
  - Geographic factors and cane sugar (abs.), **6,** 125
  - Memoir, by A. P. Brigham, **10,** 149–152
  - Ozark border and its people (abs.), **3,** 117
  - Ph.D. diss., **25,** 217
  - Southern longleaf pine belt (abs.), **9,** 74
- Emerson, W. A., **19,** 74
- Emigrant road to Oregon, old, **15,** 54, 55 (map)
- Emigration, European, to the United States, **19,** 24
- Empirical terminology, **5,** 66, 67, 68
- Enclosures of land, **15,** 13, 16
- Endemism, **1,** 7
- Endicott Mountains, **2,** 6, 7, 22
- Endlers (Allegheny) Mountains, **14,** 161, 162, 169
- Engedi, **19,** 135
- Engelbrecht, T. H., **20,** 177, 178
- Engelhardt, Zephyrin, **24,** 14
- Engeln, O. D. von, **1,** 111; **2,** 14; **5,** 24; **13,** 218; **24,** 84
  - Glacial erosion of rock basins . . . Finger Lake region (abs.), **7,** 83
  - Interpretative and constructive value, The, of authentic instances of geographic control (abs.), **5,** 142
  - Ithaca, N. Y., region, The geography of the, **16,** 124–150
  - Laboratory study of physiography (abs.), **1,** 148
  - Los Angeles, California, Geography of (abs.), **20,** 29
  - Waterfalls and gorges, Forms of (abs.), **19,** 51
  - *See also* Tarr, R. S., and O. D. von Engeln
- Engineers, **25,** 18
  - Need of topographic maps, **17,** 20
- England, **14,** 16
  - Germany at war with, **6,** 131
  - Population distribution, **22,** 54
  - South coast, **2,** 86
- Engler, Adolph, **4,** 59; **12,** 40; **21,** 46
- Engler and Drude's *Die Vegetation der Erde*, **21,** 46
- English heritage, **23,** 31
- Engraving, **17,** 11
- Enoch, C. R., **19,** 150
- Enshu Coast, **8,** 136, 246
  - Plains, **18,** 248
- Entre Rios, **23,** 174, 175 (ill.)
- Entrepot markets
  - Changes in entrepot markets for tropical and other exotic products (Strong), **15,** 180–186
  - Trade routes and entrepot markets for tropical and exotic products imported into the United States (maps), **15,** 182, 184
- Entropy, **1,** 69; **17,** 71
- Environment, **5,** 4, **7,** 122; **6,** 132; **10,** 4, 5; **13,** 3; **15,** 192; **25,** 125
  - Adjustments to, **16,** 1; **21,** 1
  - Better adjustments needed, **25,** 13
  - Brigham, A. P., on, **20,** 58, 59
  - Changes in physical, **25,** 5
  - Climatic changes in, **25,** 5
  - Compounding of environments, **5,** 8
  - Early reaction to new environments, **25,** 4
  - Geographic, **10,** 8
  - Influences vary, **25,** 4
  - Mastery of, **25,** 6
  - Persistent influences, **25,** 6
  - Race and, **5,** 8
  - Relations between geographical environment and geographical thought, **15,** 194
  - Relations between human environment and geographical thought, **15,** 198
  - Responses to, **7,** 17
  - Science of, **14,** 135
  - Two qualities, **25,** 127
- Environmental factors, **3,** 29
- Environmentalism, **14,** 18
- Eolian sands, **22,** 53
- Epernal, **5,** 49
- Epirus
  - Ancient forests, **9,** 30–31
  - Pastures and herds in ancient times, **12,** 27
- Epperson, Elijah, **22,** 184
- Epperson Run, **22,** 165, 184, 185, 193, 196, 201
  - Source (with ill.), **22,** 194
- Equal area projections, **17,** 18; **19,** 157
- Equinoxes, **13,** 32
- Equipment
  - Empirical and explanatory, **5,** 66, 67, 68
  - Geographical mental, **5,** 64
- Erasinos River, **19,** 123

Eratosthenes, **17**, 3, 15
Eregli (Heraclea), **9**, 25
Ergs, **7**, 42
Erichsen, A. I., **23**, 181
Eridanus, **5**, 35
Erie, Pa., **1**, 137, 138
Erie, Lake, **9**, 48, 49
  Canal to the Ohio River, report on, **21**, 140
  Plant geography of the south shore, **1**, 137
  See also Lake Erie-Lake Michigan waterway project
Erie Barge Canal, Ithaca and, **16**, 141
Erie Canal, **16**, 137, 138
  Susquehanna River and, **16**, 139
Erie-Wabash channel, **9**, 44
Erman, A., **11**, 50; **12**, 12, 14
Ernle, John, **15**, 2, 8
Erosion, **23**, 77
  Areas (map), **23**, 78
  Base level, **14**, 182, 183
  Central American soils resistant to, **16**, 64
  Cultivated land, effects of, **21**, 152
  Cycle of, **14**, 189; **25**, 26, 27
  Erosional rills, **21**, 162 (ill.), 163
  Factors in, **21**, 163, 165
  Fault scarps and, **19**, 10, 11
  Forest litter effectiveness, **21**, 149, 152
  Glacial, **1**, 67–68
  Glacial, progress of views on, **10**, 144
  Ice caps vs. valley glaciers, **1**, 121
  Idaho, southeastern (and western Wyoming), correlation of stages, **15**, 59
  Land subject to, extent, **21**, 153
  Machinery and, **21**, 170
  Medieval Arabic and Persian ideas about, **15**, 197
  Mesa Verde, **16**, 201
  Mesa Verde, dip of the rock, **16**, 204
  National program of study for control, **21**, 147
  Natural versus man-made, **21**, 147, 149
  Nature's stabilizers of the soil, **21**, 149
  Needs for control of, **21**, 168, 170
  Plant successions and, **1**, 11
  Problem of, **21**, 109
  Problem of soil erosion in the United States, The (Bennett), **21**, 147–170
  Products of, and distribution, **21**, 165
  Rapid rise and fall of water as a factor in arid regions, **16**, 205
  Regional areas in the United States (map), **21**, 148
  Sand-blast, **7**, 33
  Severity without gulleying, **21**, 163
  Sheet erosion in Iowa (ill.), **21**, 169
  Surveys, **21**, 157
  Technique of study, **23**, 39
  Terraces and terracing machines for control of, **21**, 170
  Tree crops as a control, **3**, 118
  Wind River Range, Wyoming, **25**, 33
  "Worn-out" land and, **21**, 161
Erosion cycle, cultural features and, **6**, 130
Erosion fault scarps, **19**, 11
Erosion residuals, **7**, 46
Erosion surfaces in humid and in arid lands, **7**, 27, 28
Erymanthus, **9**, 29
Escanaba, Mich., **21**, 58
Escarpments, **5**, 82
Eschwege, W. L. von, **23**, 165
Esdraelon, **12**, 16, 17
Eskimo dogs, **18**, 16
  Care and food, **18**, 19
  Sledge and harness, **18**, 18
  System of hitching and driving (with ill.), **18**, 17
  Travel and, **18**, 15, 17
Eskimos, **17**, 148
  Cooking, **17**, 192
  Costume, description of articles of, **17**, 181–185
  Culture, **17**, 155
  Family group (ill.), **17**, 154
  Fishing, **17**, 190
  Food storage, **17**, 192
  Group of three girls (ill.), **17**, 155
  Hunting, open sea from kayak, **18**, 11, 12 (with ill.)
  Hunting on land, **18**, 1
  Hunting on the ice, **18**, 7
  Numbers, **17**, 154
  Place of origin, **17**, 153
  Polar, **25**, 236
  Polar bear hunting with dogs, **18**, 10
  Shore-dwelling character, **17**, 154
  Sledging, **18**, 20
  Young woman of the Arctic type, with foxskin coat (ill.), **17**, 153
  See also Polar Eskimos
Esmeraldas, **15**, 135, 136, 137
Esmeraldas River, **15**, 137
Espirito Santo (state), **23**, 170, 172, 181
Espy, J. P., **14**, 173, 174
Essex, Mass., *Dryas*, **17**, 126, 127
Etah, **17**, 150, 176, 177

Ethnology, **5,** 9
  Contributions to human geography, **14,** 197
Etkes, P. W., **13,** 183
Etruscans, **5,** 35; **19,** 116
  Forests and lumber trade in ancient times, **9,** 34, 35
  Reclamation enterprises, **19,** 127
Euboean Sound, **19,** 125
Eurasia, **20,** 3
  Temperatures of cold places, **16,** 154
Eurasian waterways in Turkey, **5,** 145
Europe
  Agricultural regions, A classification of the, of Europe and North America on a uniform statistical basis (Hartshorne and Dicken), **25,** 99–120
  Agricultural types (map), **25,** 100
  Building of modern nations, **25,** 7
  Climatic uniformity, **6,** 110
  Crop distribution, **5,** 142
  Early mingling of peoples, **25,** 3
  Eastern and western soils compared, **15,** 21
  Empires, **25,** 7
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 234
  Geographic factors in the making of nation-states, **25,** 7
  Geographical mission of Brigham to, **20,** 86–90
  Geography, characteristic of development, **19,** 227
  Geography, status at the universities, and tendencies, **12,** 158
  Physiographic divisions, **13,** 212
  Small-grain and livestock farming areas (map), **25,** 111
  Subdivision of estates, **25,** 96
  Summer winds, **6,** 108–109
  Thirty Years War, **15,** 4
Europe, Western
  Farming practices in the nineteenth century, **15,** 13
  Low productivity of soils, **15,** 8
  Summary of conditions of geography in various nations, **19,** 192
Europeans, **5,** 9
  Origin, **5,** 10, 11
Eurotas River, **19,** 123
Eustatius, **23,** 21
Euxine. *See* Pontic coast
Evans, Lewis, early work, **14,** 160
Evans, Mt., **1,** 63
Evanston meeting, A. A. G., 1932
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **24,** 40–75
Evansville, Ind., **9,** 47, 48
Evaporation, **13,** 84, 184
  Bibliography, **3,** 38–42
  Experiments of early investigators on animals, **3,** 34
  General relations (animals), **3,** 36
  Great Plains, **13,** 73
  Habitat groups (animal) and, **3,** 33
  Importance, **3,** 30
  Integuments and effects, **3,** 32
  Rate, **13,** 184, 185
  Significance of evaporation, The, in animal geography (Shelford), **3,** 29–42
  Snow, **25,** 49
Evenus River, **9,** 29–30
Evolution, **5,** 15; **14,** 131, 132
  Economic-geographic, **21,** 1–2
  Geography slow to recognize law of, **14,** 159
Evolution Basin, **15,** 41
Experimentation, pioneering and, **22,** 101
Explanations, **3,** 27
Explanatory descriptions, dangers of, **5,** 69
Explanatory regional presentation, **1,** 29
Explanatory terminology, **5,** 66, 67, 68
Explanatory treatment, **1,** 25
Exploration
  American early foreign, **14,** 178
  Central America, **19,** 22
  Distant exploration by American travelers, **14,** 180
  United States, first half of the nineteenth century, **14,** 163
Exploring Isles, **12,** 128
Eyes, **17,** 110

F

Factories, switch tracks to, **21,** 88
Facts, observed, and their mental counterparts, **5,** 63
Fairbanks, Alaska, **15,** 165, 172
Fairbanks, H. W., **16,** 42, 53
Fairchild, H. L., **4,** 99
  New York (central), glacial studies, **21,** 180, 206
  On glacial waters in central New York, **21,** 194
  On Mohawk-Hudson ice, **21,** 199–200

Fairchild, H. S., **6,** 55; **18,** 303
Fairweather Mountains, **15,** 164
Falconer, ———, **5,** 87
Faleiro, Francisco, **17,** 45
Faleiro, Rodrigo, **17,** 45
Falfurrias, Tex., soil profile, 38 miles south, **13,** 56
Fall Creek, Ithaca Region, **16,** 126, 135, 136, 144, 150
  Valley, **16,** 127
Fallow system, **15,** 13, 20
Falsterbo, **5,** 21
Familiar scenes, **14,** 32
Family, **23,** 102, 106
Family names, Japan, **22,** 273
Fans
  Apex and valley in Japan (ill.), **3,** 50
  Coastal plains in Japan, **3,** 57
Far East, United States trade with, for tropical products, **15,** 183
Far East, Russian, **25,** 235
Far West, **14,** 162, 181, 182
Farafra Oasis, **7,** 52, 54, 56, 59
Farm land
  Changes in value in Ohio and Illinois, **11,** 31, 32
  Great Lakes region, upper, **11,** 33
Farmer, Silas, **7,** 14
Farmers
  Income and movement of wealth by migration, **23,** 88–90
  Questionnaire for geographic data, **17,** 76
  Taxation in border lands, **22,** 100
Farming
  Commercial vs. subsistence, **25,** 96
  Ellison Bay community, **18,** 101, 107
  Great Plains, systems, **13,** 160
  Regional types in the United States, **25,** 139, 141 (map)
  See also Agriculture
  Types, **25,** 99
  Urbanization of a farm village, **21,** 142
Farms
  Abandoned, **22,** 97
  Decrease 1920–1930 (map), **23,** 65
  Great Plains, size and measurement, **13,** 156, 158, 159 (maps)
  Increase 1920–1930 (map), **23,** 64
  Increase in population in 1932, **23,** 65
  Migration from, **23,** 67, 68, 69 (map), 70 (map), 71
  Total population, **23,** 83 (map), 84
Farmsteads, score card for evaluation of, **17,** 77
Farnumsville, Mass., **19,** 70, 79
Fassig, O. L., **1,** 123; **4,** 7; **5,** 147; **11,** 124; **16,** 42, 53; **18,** 57
  Climate of Porto Rico (abs.) **1,** 127
  Frostless period, The, in Maryland and Delaware (abs.), **4,** 137
  Hurricanes (abs.), **2,** 116
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 213
  Rainfall in the Caribbean region (abs.), **16,** 25
  Signal Service School of Meteorology, The (abs.), **9,** 85
  Simplified form of revolving cloud camera, a (abs.), **6,** 125
Fathometer, **22,** 2
Faucilles, Monts, **5,** 49
Fault-line scarps, **19,** 10–11
Fault scarps, **19,** 10
  Features, **19,** 12
Fauna
  Africa, **17,** 136, 137
  Australia, **17,** 136, 138
  Islands, **17,** 139
  New Zealand, **17,** 138
  North America, **17,** 138
  South America, **17,** 136, 138
Fauro, **12,** 128
Fawcett, C. B., **23,** 196
  Nordic region, The (abs), **21,** 122
Fead, M. I.
  The development of the cartographical representation of cities (abs.), **22,** 56
Featherstonhaugh, G. W., **21,** 23
Features, naming, **18,** 33
Federal Reserve Bank, **16,** 91
Fellowships, James J. Storrow, **22,** 235
Fences, Bureau County, Ill., **22,** 197 (with ill.)
Fenghsien, landscape, **25,** 38
Fenneman, N. M., **1,** 23, 60, 65, 103, 110; **4,** 140; **5,** 127, 128; **6,** 21; **7,** 15; **9,** 71; **15,** 51; **16,** 102; **18,** 265; **22,** 212, 215, 233; **23,** 130, 133
  Bases for dividing the United States into physiographic provinces (abs.), **5,** 136
  Certain features of arid region topography (abs.), **12,** 156
  Circumference of geography, The, **9,** 3–11
  Geography as a subject of research (abs.), **10,** 154
  Natural resources, classification (abs.) **2,** 105
  Note on the third and revised edition of "Physiographic divisions of the U. S.," **18,** 263

  On clay products in the St. Louis region, **21**, 82
  On geography, **13**, 2, 9
  Physiographic boundaries within the United States, **4**, 84–134
  Physiographic divisions of the United States, **6**, 19–98; **18**, 261–353 (revised edit.)
  Physiographic regions, textbook use of, **14**, 127
  State geological survey bulletins (abs.), **1**, 123
  War services, **9**, 59
  Work of the National Research Council, The (abs.), **13**, 210
Ferguson, S. P., **17**, 26
Fernald, M. L., **5**, 148
  Flora, The, of the unglaciated region of northeastern America (abs.), **14**, 37
Fernan Lake, **10**, 115
Ferndale, borough of Johnstown, Pa. (ill.), **25**, 179
Fernel, Jean, **17**, 6
Fernow, B. E., **13**, 36
Ferrel, William, **6**, 100, 111, 117; **7**, 62; **13**, 171; **14**, 173, 175
Ferrel's Law, **8**, 13; **13**, 171; **15**, 27
Fertility, **11**, 29
Fertilizers
  Chemical, **15**, 18
  Effects on crops, **15**, 19
  Mikatagahara, Japan, **18**, 215
Fetter, F. A., **16**, 117, 18
Fewkes, J. W., **1**, 102; **2**, 106; **5**, 23; **16**, 168, 171, 176, 215
  On the ritual of an Indian tribe, **14**, 197
Field, Sir Mostyn, **12**, 132, 134
Field, W. O., Jr.
  The glaciers of northern Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1931 (abs.), **22**, 57
Field mapping, **14**, 25
  Communications, **14**, 28
  Cultural features, **14**, 27
  Detailed field mapping in the study of the economic geography of an agricultural area (Jones and Finch), **15**, 148–157
  Economic geography, **14**, 42
  Field mapping of residential areas in metropolitan Chicago (Jones), **21**, 207–214
  Geographic conference on, in 1924 and 1925, numbers, **15**, 148
  Land utilization, **14**, 28
  Question of two maps or five, **15**, 149–150
  Single map of five types, **15**, 150, 152
Field maps, **19**, 28; **25**, 75
  Class in mapping Ellison Bay, Wis., names of the members, **15**, 187
  Field maps for the geography of an agricultural area (Whittlesey), **15**, 187–191
  Legends for facts mapped in Lancaster, N. H., **17**, 74
  Value of the maps of Ellison Bay, Wis., **15**, 191
Field studies, content, **14**, 21
Field study, Community, desirable type, **16**, 108, 109
  Soil mapping in geographic field studies (McMurry), **16**, 110–116
Field work, **13**, 14; **22**, 36
  Compiling data gathered, devices for, **17**, 73
  Devices for accumulating geographic data in the field (Whittlesey), **17**, 72–78
  Field approach to regions (Platt), **25**, 153–174
  Kinds, **25**, 171
  Maps for data, **17**, 74
  Notes and notebooks, **17**, 77
  Population studies and, **14**, 27
  Preliminaries to gathering geographic data, **17**, 72
  Questionnaires, **17**, 75, 76
  Relation to other approaches to regional study, **25**, 170
  Taking notes, **14**, 30
Fiji Islands, **12**, 118, 125, 132, 141, 149
  Lagoons, **12**, 127
Filatures, Shidzuoka, **18**, 170
Filson, John
  Map of Kentucke, exhibit of different versions, **21**, 145
Finch, V. C., **11**, 124; **15**, 187; **16**, 53, 103; **17**, 72; **20**, 177, 178, 195; **21**, 47; **23**, 203; **24**, 50, 79, 82, 85; **25**, 157
  Culture and landscape at Madison, Wisconsin (abs.), **16**, 25
  Detailed map, A, of an agricultural area (abs.), **15**, 35
  Geographer's field map, The, as a permanent record of landscape forms (abs.), **19**, 28

  Montfort, The service area of (abs.), **19**, 28
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 212
  Progress in the field of mapping of detailed geographic interrelationships (abs.), **17**, 26
  Reconnaissance notes on the geography of the Mississippi delta fringe (abs.), **24**, 49
  Some geographic factors in the distribution of agricultural products in Europe (abs.), **5**, 142
  Written structures for presenting the geography of regions, with discussion, **24**, 77, 113–122
  See also Jones, Wellington D., and V. C. Finch; Whitbeck and Finch
Finger Lakes, **3**, 95; **16**, 126; **20**, 71
  Glacial erosion in the region, **7**, 83
Finland, **11**, 131; **25**, 235
  Public markets, **14**, 46
Finland Community in Minnesota, **25**, 38
Finley, John Park, **5**, 132
Finns
  Cape Cod, **23**, 54
  Ohio, **21**, 139
Finsterwalder, S., **2**, 21; **7**, 37
Fiords
  Alaska, filling, **3**, 112
  Alaska, southwestern, **3**, 113
  Norway, residence in fiord areas, **22**, 109–118
Fires, Michigan, **20**, 17
Firewood, Shizuoka, **18**, 152, 153, 154
Fischer H., and M. Geistbeck, natural regions of North America (map), **4**, 78, 79
Fischer, Theobald, **4**, 55; **9**, 13
Fischer, W. R., **21**, 46
Fish
  As diet in ancient mediterranean region, **12**, 9
  Eskimos, **17**, 191
  Shizuoka Prefecture, **18**, 246, 247
Fisher, E. F., **3**, 14
Fischer, R. A., **23**, 99
Fisheries
  Alaska, **15**, 173
  Ellison Bay, **18**, 117 (ill.), 118, 119 (with ill.)
  Nemuro district Hokkaido (with map and ills.), **24**, 218–221
  Polar Eskimos and, **18**, 7
Fishes, **17**, 123
Fisk Farm, south of Grafton, Mass., **19**, 103
Fisk lake, **10**, 116
Fitton, E. M.
  Alaska, The climates of (abs.), **20**, 30
  Soil temperatures in the United States (abs.), **21**, 123
Fitzner, R., **9**, 13, 23, 24, 25
Fiume Gulf of, **5**, 41, 43, 44
Flagstaff, Ariz., **5**, 107, 112
Flahault, C., **1**, 8
Flanders, Mediterranean culture and, **5**, 49
Flathead Basin, **10**, 91
Flathead Lake, **10**, 79, 81, 92, 95
Flathead Mountains, **10**, 91
Flathead Plain, **10**, 92, 95
  Agriculture, **10**, 96
Flathead River, **10**, 76, 81
  Clark Fork and, **10**, 82
Flathead trough, **10**, 80, 93, 95
Flathead valley, **10**, 129
Flatirons, Colorado, **1**, 65, Pl. V b
Flax, **14**, 47
  Ancient Mediterranean culture, **12**, 13
  Wyoming, **15**, 83
Fleming, A. J., **22**, 235
Fleure, H. J., **23**, 102
  On regions, **25**, 125
Fleury, A. C., **14**, 91
Flight, **17**, 112
Flint, R. F.
  Natural boundaries in the interior low plateau (abs.), **18**, 57
Flint Hills, **4**, 113; **6**, 63; **18**, 312
Flood control, **3**, 89
  Greece, ancient, **19**, 121
  Mississippi River, **19**, 3
Flood plains, **18**, 34
  Development, **3**, 8
  Widening of, **3**, 10
Flood water farming, **19**, 27
Floods
  Forestation and, **3**, 90
  Underfit rivers and river floods, **3**, 16
  United States, interior, and Brückner Cycle, **17**, 70
Flora, northeastern America, unglaciated region, **14**, 37
Florence, Ariz., **16**, 210
Floresville, Tex., soil profile, five miles south, **13**, 56
Florida
  City map of, **7**, 12

Coast survey, aerial, **22,** 4
Population changes, 1920–1930, **22,** 44
Rainfall, **25,** 219
Flour-milling industry, **17,** 98
Flow lines produced by a rigid plate drawn broadside through water, **7,** Pl. XXV
Flying
Blind (instrument) flying, **21,** 99
Favorable and unfavorable weather for, **8,** 31
See also War-flying
Fodder, ancient, **12,** 7
Fog, **2,** 112; **8,** 21; **21,** 92
Aviation and, **21,** 99
Cloud and, difference, **21,** 93
Coast survey and, **22,** 3
Commercial importance of fog control, The (McAdie), **21,** 91–100
Costs at London and New York, **21,** 99
Dissipation by artificial methods, and cost, **21,** 98
Dissipation by nature, **21,** 97–98
Experiments shown in presenting a paper on fog control (by A. McAdie), **21,** 100
Ground radiation fog, **21,** 94
Haze and, difference, **21,** 96
Historical instances of its effects, **21,** 92
Land fogs, **8,** 22
Light penetration through, **21,** 99
New York City in March 1929, **21,** 97
New York Harbor, **21,** 93
Physical constitution, **21,** 95
Temperature inversions and, **21,** 93, 94
Types, **21,** 93
Föhn, **7,** 41
Fond du Lac County, Wis., **20,** 180
Fonséca, Juan Rodreguer de, **17,** 40, 44
Food
Ancient Mediterranean region, **12,** 8, 9
Polar Eskimos, **17,** 185
Problem, **9,** 73
Food supply, **15,** 3
Bread problem, **15,** 17
Expansion of grain area, **15,** 20
Increase in production in Europe in the nineteenth century, **15,** 10
Malthusianism and, **15,** 25
Organisms, **17,** 103
Foodstuffs, water and, **17,** 105
Footprints
Saharans and, **7,** 22
Yanadis and, **7,** 21
Forbes, Edward, **1,** 7
Forbes, S. A.
Illinois fishes (abs.), **2,** 107
Ford County, Kans., wheat yields, **24,** 59
Forecasting weather, **8,** 26
Foreign investment, geography of a, **20,** 42
Forest fires
Mediterranean Basin, in ancient times, **9,** 39
Palestine, ancient, **9,** 39
Forest Hill, N. Y., **21,** 194, 196
Forest products, Yanadis and, **7,** 20 and Pl. X
Forested Glacial Plains (subprovince), **4,** 109
Forestation, influence on navigation and floods, **3,** 90
Forestry, **11,** 17, 34
Ancient Palestine, **9,** 38
Norway, **22,** 116
Forests, **1,** 1
Alaska, **15,** 171, 172
Coniferous, eastern North America, **4,** 143
Ecuador, **15,** 132
Effect on rainfall, **25,** 68
Ellison Bay, exploitation, **18,** 116, 118
Japan, imperial, state, and private, **18,** 149
Japan, two groups, **18,** 148
Man and, **1,** 19
Mediterranean Basin, **9,** 15
Michigan, **20,** 14
Middle West, coniferous, **12,** 67
Middle west, deciduous, early migrations, **12,** 73
Middle west, migration of deciduous, **12,** 61
Middle west, prehistoric migration, **12,** 78
Middle west, second period of advance, **12,** 81
Shizuoka, **18,** 147, 148
Torrid and temperate zones, **12,** 161
United States, eastern, **7,** 76
Frey, J. W.
A few notes on the geography of the American oil industry (abs.), **23,** 44

Formations—Landscape formation, term, **19,** 85
Forms, patterns, associations, **24,** 116
Forster, G. W., **23,** 89
Fort Crawford
  First, **22,** 126, 132, 133 (ill.)
  Second, **22,** 131, 137, 138 (with ill.), 139
Fort Hall, **15,** 54
Fort Hamilton
  Daily sea level variation, **15,** 109
  Sea level, **15,** 112, 113, 117
Fort Laramie
  Rainfall, **15,** 75
  Temperatures, **15,** 73, 74
Fort McKay (Fort Shelby), **22,** 126, 132
Fort St. Nicholas, **22,** 127
Fort Shelby (Fort McKay), **22,** 126, 132
Fort Wayne, Ind., **9,** 41, 47, 48, 49, 51
Fort Wayne outlet, **9,** 44
Fortier S., **1,** 80
Forty-fifth parallel, **10,** 28, 31
Forty-niners, **14,** 10
Forum Julii, **5,** 40, 53
Foscue, E. J.
  Geographic factors in the development and decline of Shagway, Alaska (abs.), **24,** 50
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 227
Fossae Marianae, **5,** 51
Fossil tornadoes, **6,** 115
Fossils, **17,** 120
Foster, Alice
  Cotton manufacturing industry in Orizaba, Mexico, A geographical interpretation of (abs), **14,** 38
Foulke Fjord, **18,** 3
Fournier, August, **5,** 45
Fourmile Creek, **1,** Pl. I a, Pl. II b
Fourmile Creek Valley, (ill.), **1,** 81
Fowle, F. E., **13,** 18, 19, 34
Fox Indians, **22,** 127
Fox-Wisconsin portage route, **22,** 119 (map), 120, 126, 127, 128, 158
Fox, John, **15,** 92, 93
Foy's Lake, **10,** 92
Foye, W. G., **12,** 150, 151
France
  Agricultural revolution, **15,** 17
  Boundaries and barriers, **25,** 8
  Causses and Cevennes, **25,** 234
  Central highlands, **1,** 45
  Dependence on the rest of the world, **25,** 12
  Food production in the nineteenth century, **15,** 11
  Geographic renaissance, **19,** 227
  Geography, condition of, **19,** 170
  Geography, inferior position, **19,** 178
  Geography, local causes for its inferior position, **19,** 194
  Geography, unity and order in instruction, **19,** 174
  Geography in relation to other earth sciences, **19,** 172
  Institute of Geography, **19,** 176, 178
  Peasants' suffering and resulting theories of population, **15,** 3–4, 5
  Physical geography, situation, **19,** 176
  Pyrenean Piedmont, **25,** 235
  Southern, mid-Tertiary and Permian peneplains, relationships, **21,** 107
  University system of separate faculties, **19,** 170
Franche Comté, **5,** 59
Franco-Austrian War of 1809, **5,** 45
Frank, Tenney, **23,** 103
Frankfort Hill, N. Y., **21,** 181, 186, 194, 196, 197
Frankenfield, H. C., **17,** 70
Frankfurter, Felix, **16,** 90
Franklin, Benjamin, **14,** 160, 173
Franks, **5,** 56
  Conquests, **5,** 56, 59
Frazer, J. G., **12,** 24
Free, E. E., war services, **9,** 59
Freeman, E. A., **5,** 43 ,57, 58, 59; **9,** 22
Freeman, O. W.
  Economic geography of Hawaii (abs.), **19,** 29
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 228
Frejus, **5,** 40, 53
Frémont, J. C., **4,** 127; **15,** 54
Fremont Pass, **24,** 3, 6, 15, 17
  Importance, **24,** 14
  San Fernando and, **24,** 13
  Traffic, **24,** 17, 18
French Broad River, **10,** 61, 68
French Institute, geography, place in, **19,** 179, 195
Fresno, Cal., **14,** 50
  Raisin exchange in 1911, **14,** 100
  Raisin industry as related to, **14,** 97, 98
  Seeding and packing plant, **14,** 102
  Weather record, **14,** 87, 88
Fresno County, Cal., **14,** 50, 94
  Farm land value, **14,** 53

U OF I
LIBRARY

  Irrigation from wells, **14,** 77
  Piedmont plain (with ill.), **14,** 69
Fresno raisin district, **14,** 58, 60, 72
  Adaptation of grapes to soil, **14,** 80
  Climate relations, **14,** 81
  Drainage maladjustments, **14,** 79
  Irrigation, early development, **14,** 75
  Irrigation ditches and marketing centers, **14,** 66 (map), 68, 69
  Irrigation from ground water, **14,** 76
  Landscape (with ill.), **14,** 52
  Picking season, **14,** 85
  Ripening season, **14,** 84
Fresno River, **14,** 63
  Average monthly discharge (with diagr.), **14,** 64
Fresno Slough, grazing (with ill.), **14,** 61
Frey, J. W., **25,** 21
  Iron and steel industry of the Middlesborough district (abs.), **16,** 25
  On the purpose of regional geography, discussion, **25,** 145
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 213
  South Wales and Monmouthshire coal field, The geography of the (abs.), **18,** 58
Freyberg, B. von, **23,** 168, 176, 179, 180, 181
Frigidus (Wipbach) River, **5,** 32, 33
  Valley, **5,** 33, 38, 39, 41
Frinli, Duchy of, **5,** 40, 41
Frinli, March of, **5,** 41, 42, 43
Frogs, **3,** 31
Front Range, Colorado, **10,** 155
  See also Colorado
Frontier, **16,** 35
  Attraction, **22,** 97
  Sectionalism and the advancing frontier, **16,** 87
Frost
  Frostless zones in mountain districts, **10,** 57
  Great Plains, **13,** 76, 79 (map)
  Idaho (including part of Wyoming), data at 15 stations, **11,** 86, 91 (diagr.), 92
  Maryland and Delaware, **4,** 137
  Raisin industry in California, **14,** 81, 82
  Variability series of maps of Nebraska, **25,** 47
  Wyoming, southeastern, **15,** 73, 74
Frost, R. B.
  Lorain, Ohio: A study in urban geography, **24,** 51; **25,** 221 (diss.)
Frostic, F. W., **11,** 124
Fruit canning, Porto Rico, **17,** 85
Fruit growing
  Ellison Bay specialization, **18,** 110
  Michigan, **10,** 42
  Michigan and Wisconsin shores of Lake Michigan, **10,** 44, 46 (map)
  North Carolina mountain region, **10,** 57, 68
Fruit trees, irrigation, ancient, **19,** 113
Frye, A. E., textbook (1895), **14,** 125
Frying-Pan Creek, trough at head, **1,** Pl. V a
Fucinus, Lake, draining of, **19,** 128
Fuji, village, **18,** 164
Fuji Delta, **18,** 224
Fuji Delta-Fan, **18,** 223, 226
Fuji-Kiise Plain, **18,** 222
Fuji River, **18,** 135, 141
  Cultivated foothills westward to the Oi, **18,** 171
  Paper mills along, **18,** 167
  Pear orchards along, **18,** 223, 224 (ill.)
Fujieda, **18,** 240, 245
Fujikawa River, **3,** 60
Fujisaki, potato patch near (ill.), **20,** 209
Fujiyama, **3,** 60, 61; **18,** 133–134; **21,** 93
  Ash cone of, **18,** 156
  Industrial developments in the region, **18,** 165, 166 (map)
  Intensively cultivated lower slopes, **18,** 158
  Soils on lower slopes, **18,** 203
Fukienese, **25,** 236
Fukuyama, **24,** 198
Fuljes, **7,** 37
Fuller, G. D., **1,** 17
Fulmars, **17,** 191
Function, **24,** 117
Fundament, **22,** 161
  Definition, **24,** 80, 87, 90
  Term, **25,** 18
Fundy, Bay of, **10,** 22, 27, 29
Fur seals, Alaska, **15,** 177
Fur traders, Idaho, early, **15,** 53
Furman, Lucy, **15,** 93
Furs and fur trading, Prairie du Chien, **22,** 126, 129
Futami, **24,** 193 (plan), 194
Futomoto, **18,** 250

G

Gadsden Purchase, **10,** 36
Gaillard, D. D., **16,** 210
Galapagos Islands, fauna, **17,** 139
Galeana, Mexico, **24,** 48
Galena, Ill., **22,** 135, 140, 170
Galiano Glacier, **2,** 12, 16
Galitzine, B., **2,** 49
Gall's central cylindrical projection, **15,** 119
Gallatin, Albert, **10,** 27
Galliher, E. W., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 229
Gallois, Lucien
  On geography, **10,** 11
  On natural regions, **4,** 56
Gallup, N. Mex., **16,** 182
Galpin, C. J., **23,** 64, 87
Galton Range, **10,** 90
Gambling, farming and pioneering as, **22,** 97
Game, Michigan, **20,** 9, 10, 17
Gamilote, **16,** 79
Gamio, Manuel, **18,** 74, 76
Gangra, **19,** 114
Gannett, Henry, **1,** 22, 113, 114; **6,** 62; **10,** 23, 27, 29, 32, 33, 36, 38; **14,** 112; **18,** 311
  Memoir (Darton), **7,** 68–70
  Natural regions of the United States (map), **4,** 64, 65
Gannett erosion surface, **15,** 57 (diagr.), 58, 60
Garden of the Gods, Colorado, **1,** 65
Gardens—farm gardens in the Great Plains, **13,** 140, 142
Gardiner, J. C., **12,** 141
Gardner, W. J., **22,** 13
Garfield County, Montana, **22,** 101
Garrett Bay, **18,** 97
Garriot, E. B., **13,** 192
Gary, Ind., **9,** 49
Gaspé Peninsula, **24,** 63
Gastrula, **17,** 116, 117
Gates, F. C., **12,** 70, 71
Gatun Lake, **16,** 70
Gaul, **5,** 47, 50, 52, 54
  Forests in ancient times, **9,** 37
  Mediterranean, **5,** 56–57
  Roman conquest of, **5,** 55–56
Gaza, **19,** 134
Gazetteer stage of geography, **14,** 130
Geddes, Patrick, **10,** 11
Geib, W. J., **11,** 33
Geiger, R., **21,** 40, 46
Geikie, Archibald, **5,** 22
Geisler, W., **23,** 201, 213
Geistbeck, M., *See* Fischer, H., and M. Geistbeck
Gelcich, E., **2,** 52
General Science courses, **6,** 9, 10
Generalization, **24,** 85, 86, 90, 91
  Three orders of, **24,** 85
Genesee Valley, **20,** 55
Genetic geography: The development of the geographic sense and concept (Dryer), **10,** 3–16
Genge, **18,** 219, 230
Genthe, M. K., **1,** 102, 103
Geodesy, place in geography, **6,** 122
Geodetic mean sea level, **15,** 107
Geodetic surveying, **17,** 6
Geodetic surveys, United States, **23,** 42
Geographers, **5,** 16
  Chief function, **25,** 19
  Lack of openings for, outside of teaching, **19,** 199
  Need of, **9,** 71
  New status, since the war, **10,** 3
  Opportunity at hand, **25,** 13
  Task of, **5,** 25
Geographic, term, **24,** 80, 85, 88
Geographic and political boundaries in Upper Silesia (Hartshorne), **23,** 195–228
Geographic center, the, **6,** 127
Geographic control, **5,** 142
Geographic data
  Compiling, devices for, **17,** 73
  Devices for accumulating geographic data in the field (Whittlesey), **17,** 72–78
  Field maps, **17,** 74
  Notes and notebooks, **17,** 77
  Photography and, **17,** 75
  Preliminaries to gathering in the field, **17,** 72
  Questionnaires, **17,** 75, 76
Geographic education
  Century of geographic education, A, in the United States (Dryer), **14,** 117–149
  Textbooks as material for a history of, **14,** 119
  See also Education
Geographic influences, **7,** 3; **14,** 18
  Brigham, A. P., on, **20,** 59, 78–80

  Problems of geographic influence (Brigham), **5,** 3–25
  Progress of the idea, **5,** 18
Geographic interrelationships, mapping, **17,** 26
Geographic mean sea level, **15,** 107
Geographic Names, Board of, **7,** 70
Geographic presentation, **24,** 77
Geographic provinces, preliminary report, **15,** 39
Geographic regions, **16,** 85, 91
Geographic sense, **10,** 3
  Animals and, **10,** 4
  Children and, **10,** 5
  Primitive man and, **10,** 4
Geographic (macrochoric) studies, **24,** 85, 86
Geographic terminology (Campbell), **18,** 25–40
Geographic textboks, evolution of, **14,** 119
Geographic variables, **6,** 127
Geographic description, principles of (Davis), **5,** 61–105
Geographical excursions, **19,** 207
Geographical index numbers, **20,** 25
Geographical presentation. *See* Presentation
Geographical publications, reviewers of, **19,** 224
Geographical Review, **14,** 148
Geographical science, **14,** 110, 111
Geographical societies, **14,** 177
  Character, **19,** 201
Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bryant, H. G., and, **23,** 249
Geography, **7,** 15; **10,** 4; **14,** 109; **16,** 1, 117
Geography
  Acme, **14,** 1
  Age-long drama of, **22,** 230
  Aims in comparison with other sciences, **16,** 103
  America, dominant factors, **1,** 116
  American Indians and, **15,** 86
  America's distinctive contribution to, **15,** 198
  As a social science, **18,** 62
  As human ecology (Barrows), **13,** 1–14
  As regional economics, **11,** 130
  Association suggested by W. M. Davis, **14,** 110
  Belgium, local causes for its inferior position in, **19,** 197
  Belgium, retarded development, and inferior position, **19,** 188, 190
  Biological side, **14,** 203
  Brigham, A. P., on, **20,** 59, 97
  Britain, condition, complex origin and inferior position, **19,** 180–184
  Britain, local causes for its inferior position in, **19,** 196
  Business and, **21,** 138
  Causal notion, **14,** 165, 166, 189
  Causes, local and general, for its inferior position, **19,** 194, 199, 205
  Central theme, **14,** 17
  Central theme, cultivation, **9,** 8
  Changing viewpoint, **16,** 102
  Character, **6,** 6, 16
  Children's, **25,** 237
  Circumference of geography, the (Fenneman), **9,** 3–11
  Colleges, increased attention to, **22,** 221
  Composite character, **22,** 212
  Conception outlined, **19,** 222
  Concepts, **25,** 237
  Content vast, **22,** 212
  Core, **9,** 7
  Davis' work in, **25,** 28, 29
  Defined as a state of mind, **10,** 4, 8
  Defining the field of, **16,** 102
  Definition, **21,** 91
  Definition by Davis, **25,** 21
  Definition lacking, **5,** 14
  Definitions, **14,** 24; **19,** 169; **24,** 94
  Dependence on other sciences for its material, **9,** 5
  Detailed investigation, **24,** 84
  Different aspects, **14,** 210
  Dissertations accepted for the degree of Ph.D. by universities in the United States, **25,** 211–237
  Early works in America, **14,** 117
  Earth sciences and, **19,** 227, 228
  European development, characteristic, **19,** 227
  European states, **12,** 158
  Explanatory treatment of Guyot, **14,** 166, 167
  Fields of investigation, **5,** 18
  Foundations and limits, **24,** 53
  France, conditions, **19,** 170
  France, inferior position, **19,** 178
  France, local causes for its inferior position, **19,** 194
  French school, unity and order, **19,** 174
  Fundamental concept, **10,** 5

Geographic prospect, The (Johnson), **19**, 167–231
Geographical study of the history of, **15**, 193, 194
Geography and natural selection (Huntington), **14**, 1–16
Geology and, in France, **19**, 172, 176
Geomorphology and, **19**, 208, 210
Germany, status, **19**, 184, 186
Good will among nations and, **25**, 15
Growth in geographic education, **12**, 159
Handicap of the word, **25**, 20, 21
High school teaching, **6**, 14, 18
Historical, **13**, 11
History and, in France, **19**, 171, 173, 175
History of, **15**, 201
History of, contribution to the geography of thought, **15**, 194
History of, term, **15**, 193
History of geography, The: A point of view (Wright), **15**, 192–201
Humanistic conception, **14**, 200
Indefinite boundary zone, **13**, 12
Indifference of public and press to serious work, **19**, 204
Inferior men attracted to it in undue proportion, **19**, 205
Instruction in, **25**, 237
Limitation of its field, **19**, 207
Lack of prestige in America, **19**, 193
Limitation of scope as a cure for inferior position, **19**, 221, 222
Location as a factor in geography (Hartshorne), **17**, 92–99
Main divisions in the classification of (abs.) (Huntington), **16**, 28
Mapping technique, **24**, 82
Medieval ideas, **15**, 196, 197
Method of study, **14**, 208, 209
Methods of inquiry, **14**, 19
Minimum essentials, **6**, 6
Mother of the sciences, **13**, 1
Nature and aims, prevailing ignorance of, **19**, 204
New standpoint needed, **6**, 13, 17
Objectives, **24**, 82
Organization, **10**, 9, 10 (chart)
Other sciences and relation, **20**, 94
Physiographic and commercial, swing, **22**, 229
Physiographic base, **14**, 172
Popularization, Brigham's work in, **20**, 82–85
Principles, standardized, **22**, 222, 223
Progress of geography, The, in the United States (Davis), **14**, 159–215
Progress of interest in, **22**, 211
Proposed partition of its domain (with diagr.), **9**, 4
Prospects as a science, **19**, 219, 229
Rank in schools, **14**, 140
Readers and Regional Handbooks as texts, **22**, 225
Regional, **13**, 8. *See also* Regional geography
Regions as related to, **25**, 123
Related sciences and, **5**, 14
Relation to other subjects, **13**, 4
Relationship to environment, terms for, **19**, 33
Research in, **10**, 154
Research *vs.* instruction, **19**, 213
Retrospect of geography, A (Davis), **22**, 211–230
School subject merely, **19**, 201
Sciences and, **5**, 4
Scientific character, **19**, 171
Scientific possibilities, **19**, 220
Slow development of scientific, **14**, 159
Stages of, in the last century, **14**, 130
Status in schools, **6**, 9
Substance of, **9**, 6
Summary of progress in the United States, **14**, 214
Survey method, The, in geography and its objectives (Sauer), **14**, 17–33
Synthetic science rather than analytic, **19**, 212
Systematic divisions—economic, political, social, **13**, 7
Teaching, **4**, 144; **14**, 129; **19**, 199
Technical language of, **10**, 14
Term, **18**, 38
Term, restriction of use, **19**, 221
Terminology, **22**, 219
Third estate of, **19**, 38
United States, period of unorganized geographical science in, **14**, 164
Urban, **13**, 10. *See also* City geography
Vastness of scope and poorness of definition, **19**, 206
Vocabulary, **24**, 87, 88
Youth of the subject, **19**, 205
See also Educational geography
Geography at the 1932 Annual Meeting of the Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council (Joerg), **22**, 231–236

Geography, The, of residence in Norway fiord areas (Hubbard), **22**, 109–118
Geologic terms, needless discrimination against **9**, 8
Geological Society of America, **9**, 83
Geological surveys, **1**, 123
  Early reports, **14**, 164
  Survey bulletins, **1**, 124
Geologists
  Contributions to geography, **14**, 187
  Oil geologists, **19**, 200
Geology, **9**, 4; **14**, 32
  Brigham, A. P., as geologist, **20**, 63–70
  Content and duality, **22**, 215
  Davis' work in, **25**, 24
  Dynamic, **1**, 5
  Exclusion of irrelevant geological matter in geographical description, **5**, 90
  Geography and, **13**, 3; **14**, 22, 147, 164; **19**, 209
  Geography and, in France, **19**, 172, 176
  Influence on geography, **10**, 7
  Term, **18**, 38
  Value of maps, **17**, 9
Geomorphography, **25**, 27
Geomorphology, **14**, 124
  American, **15**, 198
  Chaotic condition of terms used in, **18**, 26
  Davis, W. M., and, **18**, 30; **25**, 25
  France, position of the science, **19**, 172
  Geography and, **19**, 208, 210
  Geology and, **19**, 211
  Term, **18**, 38
Geonomics
  Economic geography and, distinction, **16**, 121
  Examples of geonomic laws, **16**, 120
  Meaning, **16**, 119
  Science of geonomics, A (Whitbeck), **6**, 117–123
Geonomy, **16**, 119
Geopolitik (periodical), **15**, 200
Georges Bank, surveying, **22**, 4
Georgetown, Colo., **1**, 23, 42, 63, 64
Georgia
  Climate, **19**, 31
  Inselbergs, **24**, 125
Geosophy, **10**, 13
Germain, A., **19**, 157
German border states, 9th century, **5**, 41, 42
German university system, **19**, 184
Germans, Caesar and, **5**, 55–56
Germany
  Agricultural revolution, **15**, 16
  Eastern, **25**, 91
  England at war with, **6**, 131
  Food production in the nineteenth century, **15**, 10
  Geography, condition, **19**, 184, 186
  Physiographic provinces, **25**, 8
  Population conceptions, **15**, 4
Gers, France
  Fairs and markets, **22**, 65
Geta, **24**, 182
Gettysburg campaign, **18**, 65
Gibbon, Edward, **5**, 39
Gibson, J. S.
  Distribution of tobacco acreage in Kentucky (abs.), **22**, 58
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 221
Gibson, T. W., **25**, 166
Giddings, F. H., **5**, 5
Giffen, W. M., **14**, 91
Giffin, C. E., **2**, 66
Gigela, **12**, 134
Gila River, **10**, 36; **16**, 214
Gilbert, G. K., **1**, 47, 56, 102, 111; **2**, 4; **14**, 112, 114; **18**, 35, 37; **24**, 124
  Brigham, A. P., and, **20**, 67, 82, 93
  Contributions to geography, reasons, **14**, 182
  Henry Mountains, land sculpture, **14**, 186
  On current velocity, **7**, 37 (diagr.), 38
  On ice movement in central New York, **21**, 186
  On Kern River scarp, **19**, 10
  On "scientific trespass," **9**, 7
  On wind erosion, **7**, 45
  Treatment of the Basin ranges, **14**, 185
Gillespie, Major, **9**, 48
Gills, **7**, 124
Gills Rock, **18**, 93, 96, 97
Gilman, D. C., **14**, 143
Gilmore, M. R., **5**, 139
Glacial channels, **21**, 197
Glacial-control theory of coral reefs, **12**, 124, 151
Glacial cycle, term, **1**, 56
Glacial erosion, **1**, 67–68
  Finger Lake region, **7**, 83
  Progress of views on, **10**, 144
Glacial lakes, **21**, 198
  Central New York, **21**, 198, 199
  Mohawk Valley, **21**, 199
  Wisconsin, **3**, 82
Glacial plains, **4**, 109
Glacial pothole, term, **18**, 32
Glacial problems in central New York (Brigham), **21**, 179–206

Glacial soils, **3,** 62
Glacial streams
  Alaska, **2,** 13
  Alaska, complications, **2,** 39
  Diversion, unsuccessful attempt, **2,** 31, 32 (map)
  Dyeing a stream in Alaska, **2,** 35
  Effort to control a glacial stream, An (Tarr and Martin), **2,** 25–40
  Rock dam produced in connection with diverting, **2,** Pl. VII
Glaciation
  Montana and Idaho, Features of glacial origin in (Davis), **10,** 75–148
  Processes associated with, **22,** 47
  United States, **4,** 104
  Wisconsin, Economic aspects of the glaciation of (Whitbeck), **3,** 62–87
  See also Glaciers
Glacier Bay, **2,** 5, 14, 15, 18, 19; **20,** 26
Glacier National Park, **10,** 81 83, 84
  Features due to glacial erosion, **10,** 90
Glaciers, **1,** 11, 121; **7,** 126
  Advance as result of earthquakes, Alaska, **2,** 16
  Alaska, **15,** 166 (map), 167
  Alaska, condition of existing, **2,** 4
  Alaska, distribution of existing, **2,** 5
  Alaska, explanation of the distribution, **2,** 6
  Alaska, ice flow, **20,** 42
  Alaska, local nature of advances, **2,** 18
  Alaska, marginal and terminal deposits, **2,** 12
  Blasting ice in, **2,** 35
  Cascading glaciers in Alaska, **2,** 10
  Climate modification and, Alaska, **2,** 20
  Colorado Front Range and, **1,** 53
  Committee on, **23,** 49
  Factors involved in advance and retreat, Alaska, **2,** 19
  Glaciers and glaciation in Alaska (Tarr), **2,** 3–24
  International boundaries and, **4,** 138
  Prince William Sound, northern, **22,** 55
  Rate of recession, in Alaska, **2,** 11, 14
  Recession after advance, Alaska, **2,** 21
  Through glacier system in Alaska, **2,** 9
Glaciology, New York, central, **21,** 179–206
Glangeaud, G., **2,** 74, 92
Glasgow, Mont., soil profile, **13,** Pl. II
Glassford, W. A., **4,** 40
Glasspoole, John, **17,** 67; **18,** 42
Gleason, H. A., **12,** 44, 45, 68, 71, 74, 79, 83; **14,** 19; **16,** 53
  Postglacial migrations of vegetation in the Middle West (abs.), **5,** 135
  Vegetational history of the Middle West, The, **12,** 39–85
  War services, **9,** 59
Glendinning, R. M., **23,** 167
  The general aspects of the distribution of population in the Lake St. Jean lowland, Province of Quebec, **24,** 52 (abs.); **25,** 230 (diss.)
Glendive, Mont., grass association, **13,** Pl. III a
Glenn, E. F., **2,** 38
Glenn, Frances, **16,** 94
Glinka, D. K., **13,** 50
Globes, **14,** 130
Glossopteris, **1,** 10
Gloucester, Mass., **3,** 93
Goat River, **10,** 102
Goats
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **9,** 39, 40; **12,** 7, 13
  Greece, ancient, **12,** 27
God in nature, **14,** 122
Godwin, William, **15,** 4
  Theory of food supply, **15,** 5
Goerz, **5,** 44, 45
Gold
  Alaska, **15,** 174 (map), 175
  Canada, **25,** 164
  Noatak basin, Alaska, **2,** 72
Gold, Ernest, **8,** 7, 29
Gold Coast, United States trade with, **15,** 186
Gold mining, effects on man, **1,** 146
Golden, Colo., **1,** 39, 65
Goldfish, Yamato Basin industry, **22,** 276
Goldthwait, J. W., **16,** 42, 53; **25,** 203
  Mt. Washington Range in New Hampshire, A new model of the (abs.), **7,** 75
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 223
  Physiography of Cape Breton Island (abs.), **6,** 125
  Remnants of a peneplain in the White Mountains of New Hampshire (abs.), **3,** 112
  Shore lines (abs.), **1,** 111
  War Services, **9,** 59
Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine, **21,** 174
Goltz, ———, von der, **15,** 16, 18, 19
Gomez, Estevam, **17,** 46, 49

Gonsalves, A. D., **23**, 175, 188
Goode J. P., **1**, 105, 111, 116; **5**, 138; **12**, 156; **13**, 210; **15**, 121; **16**, 26, 42, 53; **17**, 27; **19**, 29, 159; **25**, 154, 168
  Cartographical work, **23**, 244, 245
  Cartography in Poland, Progress in (abs.), **15**, 36
  Chicago, University of, and, **23**, 241, 243
  Education, **23**, 241
  Geographic and economic foundations, The, of the Great War (abs.), **6**, 126
  Homolosine projection, The (abs.), **14**, 39
  Homolosine projection, The: A new device for portraying the earth's surface entire, **15**, 119–125
  Map, The, as a record of progress in geography, **17**, 1–14
  Memoir (Haas and Ward), **23**, 241–246
  Mercator, The evil (abs.), **14**, 39
  New idea for a world map, A (abs.), **7**, 75
  On Cyrus C. Adams, **21**, 175
  On F. V. Emerson, **10**, 149
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
  Polar equal area, The: A new projection for the world map, **19**, 157–161
  Portrait, **23**, 242
  Temperature regions on Homolographic Projection (map), **16**, opp., 152
Goode's School Atlas, **14**, 129
Goodnough, X. H., **19**, 71
Goodwin, H. C., **16**, 132
Gooze, Charles
  The economic geography of northern Mendoza, **19**, 30 (abs.); **25**, 233 (diss.)
Gophers, **15**, 80
Goshen, Ind., **9**, 49, 50
Goshen County, Wyoming, **15**, 67 69
Goshen Hole, **15**, 70, 71, 77, 79, 80, 81, 83
Goshogawara, **20**, 202
Gossypium Hopi, **5**, 113
Gothenburg, Neb., **21**, 104
Gothia, **5**, 57
Goths, **25**, 6
Government, **22**, 102; **25**, 85
  Aid to projects, **25**, 92
  Buildings, **25**, 94
  Pioneering and, **22**, 102, 105
  Public funds use and abuse, **25**, 93
  Regional geography and, **25**, 97
  Regional geography value in, **25**, 147
  Southerners and, **21**, 11
Gowrie, Carse of, **22**, 66
Grabau, A. W., **1**, 105; **9**, 41
Grabham, G. W., **7**, 26, 57
Grablovitz, G., **2**, 49, 50, 52
Graebner, P., **1**, 8; **12**, 52
Grafton, Mass., **19**, 72, 73, 77, 83
  Fruit and truck farming south of, **19**, 102 (map), 103
Grain
  Commercial farming, **25**, 114
  Expansion of area, **15**, 20
  Malthusianism and, **15**, 25
  Production, **25**, 104, 105
  Small grain farming, **25**, 108, 111 (map)
Grain trade
  Geographic factors in the ancient Mediterranean (Semple), **11**, 47–74
  Government control of ancient Athenian market, **11**, 67
  Navigation conditions as affecting ancient Medietrranean region, **11**, 49
  Prices of grain in ancient Greece, **11**, 68
Grama and buffalo-grass association, **13**, Pl. III b, 93
Grama and Muhlenbergia associes, **13**, Pl. V b, 97
Grama and western-needle-grass association, **13**, 94, Pl. IV a
Grama grass, **13**, 89; **15**, 80
Grama-grass and mountain-sage associes, **13**, 97
Grama-grass association, **13**, 92, Pl. III a
Granada, W. T., **23**, 24
Grand Canyon of the Colorado, **14**, 35, 182; **22**, 224
  Aggradation; interlude of, **22**, 68
Grand Haven, Mich., **10**, 41, 50, 52
  Climate, **10**, 42
Grand Pacific Glacier, **2**, 15
Grand Prairie, **4**, 110, 118
Grande, Rio, Brazil, **23**, 180
Grande Prairie, Alberta, **23**, 157
Granite, **21**, 91
Grants-in-aid, N. R. C., **22**, 235
Grapes
  California, **14**, 50, 52
  Mediterranean grapes, **14**, 55
  Ithaca region, N. Y., **16**, 144
  Mexico, **14**, 56
  Muscat, **14**, 57
  Picking, **14**, 85
  Sugar content, **14**, 85
  Thompson Seedless (Sultanina), **14**, 58
  See also Raisin grapes

Graphic aid in presentation, **1**, 33
Graphic aid in systematic study, **5**, 85
Grasses
  Central America, feed, **16**, 79
  Great Plains, **13**, 83 (map), 88
  Prairie formation, **12**, 77
  Wyoming, southeastern, **15**, 80
Grasslands, middle America, **2**, 41–48
Grassy Island, Menominee River, **20**, 146 (map), 147 (with map), 149, 156
Gratiot, Charles, **21**, 76, 78
  Petition (1785), **21**, 77
Gratiot Tract (or League), **21**, 77
  Cultivation, **21**, 79
  Geology, **21**, 82, 83 (with map)
  Map in 1838, **21**, 77
  Map in 1847, **21**, 78
  Map in 1870, **21**, 81
  Roads, **21**, 80
  Soils, **21**, 79, 80 (map)
  Subdivision and lots, **21**, 81
Graves, J. A., **24**, 14
Gravimetric survey of the United States, **7**, 71
Gray, Asa, **12**, 40
Gray, L. C., **23**, 88
Grays, Peaks, **1**, 63, 69, 83 (ill.)
Grazing, Wyoming, southeastern, **15**, 84
Great American Desert, **14**, 182
Great Basin, **4**, 126; **6**, 84, 89, 90, 91; **18**, 337, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346
  Boundaries, **4**, 127
  Landslide lakes of the northwestern (abs.) (Russell), **16**, 33
Great Bend Lowland, **4**, 112; **6**, 62, 63; **18**, 311, 312
Great Britain. *See* Britain
Great cities, **7**, 7
Great Clay Belt, **25**, 160, 166, 167
  See Clay Belt
Great Lakes, **4**, 104; **10**, 25; **16**, 122
  Coastal flora, **12**, 83
  Concentration of industries on, **2**, 63
  Ellison Bay and, **18**, 83
  Influence on high- and low-pressure areas, **6**, 124
  Levels, **17**, 69
  Shore lines, **1**, 111
  Shores, resort value, **20**, 7, 9
  Snowfall about, **4**, 142
  Upper region, farm land, **11**, 33
Great Lakes region
  Cities of 12,000 or more (map), **21**, 62
  Geographic dissertations, **25**, 221
Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway, **16**, 89
Great Lakes to the Gulf Waterway, **16**, 89
Great Muskeg, **25**, 157
Great Newtown Head, sea cliffs (ill.), **2**, 76
Great Plains, **15**, 24; **23**, 127, 139
  Agricultural outlook, **13**, 164
  Agricultural products value, **13**, 152, 154 (maps)
  Agricultural situation present (1923), **13**, 110
  Agriculture, climatic limitations, **13**, 78
  Agriculture, The, of the Great Plains region (Baker), **3**, 109–167
  Annual precipitation, **13**, 67, 69 (map)
  Area of the region, **13**, 119
  Arid, sandy, or "badlands" grazing areas, **13**, 118, 123
  Average warm season rainfall, **13**, 70, 71 (map)
  Black belt, **13**, 47
  Black-earth belt, **13**, 160
  Black-earth belt, eastern and western boundaries, **13**, 114, 115
  Boundaries, **4**, 114
  Boundaries, eastern and western, **13**, 42, 43
  Boundaries and division lines, **13**, 112
  Boundary with Prairie Province, **4**, 110
  Cattle, **13**, 148, 149 (map) 151 (map)
  Climate of the Great Plains, The, as a factor in their utilization (Kincer), **13**, 67–80
  Climatic belts (map), **13**, 113
  Climatic effects of the proposed wooded shelter belt in the Great Plains (Visher), **25**, 63–73
  Corn and wheat sections, **13**, 124
  Corn production, 1919, **13**, 136, 137 (map)
  Cotton acreage harvested, 1919, **13**, 140, 142 (map)
  Cotton section, **13**, 124, 125 (map)
  Crop land in the temperature sections, **13**, 126
  Crops, acres, value, and yield, 1919 (table), **13**, 128–131
  Crops, principal, **13**, 127
  Distance from railroad, **13**, 155, 157 (map)
  Eastern boundary, **13**, 114
  Evaporation, **13**, 73

Farm gardens, 1919, **13**, 140, 142
Farming-grazing belt, **13**, 122, 162
Farming-grazing belt, western boundary, **13**, 117
Farming systems, **13**, 160
Farms, size and measurement, **13**, 156, 158, 159 (maps)
Frost and the growing season, **13**, 76, 79 (map)
General features of the soil, **13**, 42
Grain crops, acreage, **10**, 74
Grazing areas arid and "badlands," **13**, 163
Grazing forage-crop belt, **13**, 122, 163
Harvested crops, distribution (map), **13**, 121
Hay crops, 1919, **13**, 137, 139, (map), 141 (maps)
Horses and mules, **13**, 148, 153 (maps)
Irrigated land, **13**, 164, 165 (map)
Land valuable for crops and grazing, **13**, 106, 107
Livestock, **13**, 145, 146–147 (table)
Moisture belts, temperature divisions, **13**, 123
Moisture belts and precipitation (map), **13**, 116
Moisture limitations, **13**, 67
Natural vegetation, The, of the Great Plains region (Shantz), **13**, 81–107
Northern, soil, **12**, 159
Pasture, **13**, 142, 144 (map)
Plant communities, **13**, 83 (map), 88
Plateau character, **13**, 113
Productivity, factors in, **13**, 155
Productivity of moisture belts, **13**, 152
Rainfall of the Great Plains in relation to cultivation (Smith), **10**, 69–74
Rainfall variability, **13**, 70, 72 (diagrs.)
Sections, **4**, 116
Sheep, **13**, 150, 153 (map)
Small grains other than wheat, harvested 1919, **13**, 134, 135 (maps)
Snow and hail, **13**, 73
Soil belts, **13**, 46
Soil map (map), **13**, 44
Soils of the Great Plains (Marbut), **13**, 41–66
Summer temperature average, **13**, 76, 77 (map)
Swine, **13**, 150, 153 (map)
Temperature, **13**, 73, 75 (map), 77 (map)
Weather types, summer and winter, **4**, 53
Western boundary, **13**, 119
Western problems, **25**, 148
Wheat, **13**, 160
Wheat and corn sections, **13**, 124
Wheat crop, **13**, 127
Wheat harvested, 1919 (map), **13**, 132
Wheat (spring) yields in relation to precipitation at selected stations, **13**, 133, 134 (graphs)
Winds, **6**, 113, 117
Winter temperature, average, **13**, 74, 75 (map)
Wyoming and, **15**, 66
Great Plains Province, **6**, 32, 40, 67; **18**, 276, 284, 317
Great Salt Lake, levels, **17**, 69
Great Smokies, **10**, 58, 59, 60
Greece, **5**, 5; **25**, 235
  Forests, destruction, **9**, 38
  Grain lands, ancient, **11**, 54, 56
  Grain trade, early, **11**, 59
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 113, 121, 137
  Karst country, irrigation in ancient times, **19**, 123
  Sheep and goats in ancient times, **12**, 27
  Southern, irrigation and reclamation in ancient times, **19**, 123
  Stock raising, ancient, **12**, 22, 27, 28
  Terrace agriculture in ancient times, **19**, 118
  Timber of the north and west in ancient times, **9**, 27, 28
  Timber sources and lumber trade in ancient times, **9**, 25
  Western forests in ancient times, **9**, 29
Greek roots, **18**, 35
Greek, ancient, map making, **17**, 2
Greeley, Colo., **1**, 39
Green Bay, Lake Michigan, **2**, 63, 64; **18**, 82 (map), 83, 93, 96, 99; **20**, 109, 118 (map)
  Balsam fir trees near (ill.), **18**, 124
  De jure boundary in **20**, 158
  Fishing, **18**, 120, 121, 158
  Islands, disputed, **20**, 109–162 passim
  Ship channel into, **20**, 117, 144, 162
  Waterway, **18**, 86
Green Bay City, **18**, 88
Green Mountains, **6**, 57, 58; **18**, 305
Green River, **15**, 53, 54
  Powell's treatment, **14**, 185
  Uinta Range and, **23**, 42
Green tea, **18**, 205
Greenfield, Mass., surveys, **18**, 45, 50

Greenfield, Ohio, profile, **22,** 240, 241 (ill.)
Greenland, **17,** 148
  Aerological work, **21,** 125
  Coast, **9,** 75
  Compared with South America on Mercator's projection, **15,** 119, 120 (ills.)
  Danish, **18,** 56
  University of Michigan expedition to, first, **17,** 29
Greenwich, standard for meridians, **10,** 34
Gregg, E. S., **15,** 36
  The influence of geographic factors on ocean shipping (abs.), **12,** 156
Gregory, H. E., **5,** 144, 147; **9,** 74; **11,** 119; **16,** 43, 54
  Low islands and high islands in the Pacific (abs.), **14,** 39
  Oasis of Tuba, Arizona, The, **5,** 107–119
  War services, **9,** 60
Gregory, W. M., **1,** 22
Gremblich, J., **1,** 8
Grenada (West Indian island), **17,** 126; **25,** 231
Grenada soils, erosion, pinnacle type, **21,** 165
Gridiron street plans, **25,** 90, 91
Griffis, W. E., **5,** 8, 14
Griggs, R. F., **12,** 43
Grimsel pass, **2,** 97, 98
Grist mills, Blackstone Valley, **19,** 78
Groll, M., **2,** 52
Gross, J. D., **14,** 143
Grosvenor, Gilbert, **15,** 36
Grote, George, **5,** 52
Ground beetles, **3,** 32, 33
Ground water
  California, irrigation from, **14,** 76
  Streams and, **2,** 111
Ground water table, Fresno district, California, **14,** 79
Group Settlement, **22,** 96
Growth, villages, towns, etc., geographical principle of, **2,** 223
Grund, A., **7,** 43
Grunsky, C. E., **14,** 70, 76, 80, 81
Guadaloupe, **23,** 22 24
Guadalquiver Valley, **12,** 36
Guagua manzana, **15,** 195
Guallabamba River, **15,** 141
Guanabara Bay, **23,** 190 (ill.), 191
Guano, **15,** 19
Guararema, **23,** 174
Guatemala, **16,** 81; **25,** 5
  Anthropogeography of, **4,** 139
  Banana culture, **16,** 71
  Cacao, **16,** 73
  Coffee culture, **16,** 74
  Highlands, **23,** 35
  Highways and byways, **23,** 36
  Indians of the Utatlan Basin, trade, **25,** 32
  Livestock, **16,** 80
  Maya race and the soil, **16,** 68
  Sugar culture, **16,** 76
Guatemala (city), corn crops near, **16,** 69
Guayaquil, **14,** 150, 158; **15,** 128, 133, 134, 137, 138, 139
  Along the Malecon (with ill.), **14,** 154
  Bamboo in the region, **15,** 131
Guayaquil, Gulf of, **14,** 150, 158
Guayaquil Mountains, **14,** 150, 152; **15,** 126, 135
Guayaquil-Quito Railroad, **15,** 139, 141
Guayas River, **14,** 150, 158; **15,** 126, 128
  Lowlands bordering, **15,** 133
Guayra Falls, **23,** 189
Guggenheim Fellowship, monograph resulting from, **18,** 127
Guinazu, J. R., **23,** 191
"Guinea" grass, **16,** 80
Gujarat, **7,** 10
Gulewa Island, **12,** 116, 132, 137
Gulf Coast, moisture factor, importance, **11,** 38
Gulf Oil Co., **24,** 166
Gulf states, winds, **6,** 108
Gulf Stream, **12,** 95
  Daily thermograms across the Straits of Florida, **20,** 23
Gulleys
  Erosion severity without gulleying, **21,** 163
  Types, **21,** 164
Gulliver, F. P., **1,** 102, 103, 105, 118; **12,** 94
  Bibliography of his works, **11,** 116
  Chestnut and man (abs.), **3,** 118
  Memoir by W. M. Davis, **11,** 112–116
  Shore line notes, southern California (abs.). **1,** 122
  Thames River terraces, Connecticut (abs.), **1,** 116

Gulls, Eskimos and, **17**, 190; **18**, 6
Gum weed, **13**, 89
Gunko-machi, **24**, 198
Gunnison River, Grand Canyon of, **5**, 138
Guspistal, hanging valley (ills.), **2**, 99, 100
Gustiness, **8**, 15; **13**, 181, 182
Guthe, O. E.
  Occupance patterns in the Black Hills, **24**, 52 (abs.); **25**, 226 (diss.)
Guthrie, Okla.
  Erosion survey, **21**, 157
  Soil Erosion Experiment Station near, **21**, 149
Guthrie's *New Geographical, Historical and Commercial Grammar*, **14**, 118
Guyot, Arnold, **10**, 7; **14**, 130, 131, 143; **22**, 225
  Books on geography, **14**, 122, 123
  Earth and Man, **14**, 165, 169
  Explanotory treatment of geography, **14**, 166, 167
  Geographical services to America, **14**, 165, 168
  Lowell Institute lectures in 1849, **14**, 165, 168
Guyot Glacier, **2**, 11
Gypsum, **16**, 137

H

Haas, W. H., **10**, 153; **16**, 54
  American Indian, The, and geographic studies (abs.), **15**, 36
  Cliff-dweller, The, and his habitat, **16**, 167–215
  Climate, soils, and sugar in Cuba (abs.), **23**, 45
  Foundations and limits in geography (abs.), **24**, 53
  Mississippi flood problem, Some neglected studies in the (abs.), **18**, 61
  Mississippi problem, The, **19**, 1–7
  Mississippi problem, The (abs.), **19**, 30
  Mississippi River, The, asset or liability (abs.), **21**, 124
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 228
  Physical condition of the inner Amazon basin (abs.), **15**, 36
  See also Behre, C. H., Jr., and W. H. Haas
Haas, W. H., and H. B. Ward
  Memoir of J. Paul Goode, **23**, 241–246
Habitat significance, **16**, 102, 107
Hachimanyama (with ill.), **18**, 228
Hachures, **17**, 8
Haenke Glacier, **2**, 16
Hagermann, N. Mex., grass association, **13**, Pl. VII b
Hague tribunal, **10**, 18
Hahn, Edward, on regions, **25**, 125
Haig, R. M., **16**, 104
Haiti, **25**, 231
  Sea border plains, **18**, 59
Hakkas, **14**, 14
  Natural selection and, **14**, 15
Hakodate, **24**, 198
Hakodate Peninsula, **24**, 210
Half-tide level, **15**, 107, 108
Halkin, Joseph, **19**, 184, 185
Hall, C. W.
  Memoir of Christopher Webber Hall (Martin), **2**, 101–104
  Upper Mississippi River (abs.), **1**, 108
Hall, Frances, **21**, 23–24
Hall, G. Stanley, on his boyhood geography, **14**, 123
Hall, P. F., **22**, 31
Hall, R. B., **22**, 273, 278, 286; **24**, 181, 192, 214; **25**, 40, 121
  Cities ofJapan, The: Notes on distribution and inherited forms, **24**, 175–200
  Geographic region, The: A résumé, **25**, 122–136
  Haiti, The sea border plains of the Republic of (abs.), **18**, 59
  Japan, Some rural settlement forms in (abs.), **20**, 31
  On regional investigation, **24**, 111
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 231
  Settlement in the Yamato Basin (abs.), **22**, 59
  Some rural settlement forms in Japan, II (abs.), **23**, 46
  Some urban forms in Japan (abs.), **24**, 54
  Yamato Basin, Japan, The, **22**, 243–292
Hall, W. H., **14**, 73
Hall's Stream, **10**, 22, 29
Halverson, L. H., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 224
Hamâda, **7**, 42, 52, 57
Hamana Gun, **18**, 256
  Factories making cotton cloth (with ill.), **18**, 258

Hamana Lake, **18,** 130, 136, 171, 177, 211
  Eel and oyster culture, **18,** 254 (with plan), 255, 256
Hamamatsu, **18,** 139, 174, 177, 212
  District, **18,** 258
  Industries, **18,** 256, 257 (with ill.), 258
Hamaxia, **9,** 22
Hamberg, H. E., **17,** 71
Hamd-Allāh Mustawfi, **15,** 198
Hamilton, Ontario, Manufacturing, **25,** 59, 230
Hamilton College, **21,** 195
Hamilton College Hill, **21,** 182, 186
Hamilton shale, **16,** 147
Hamlin, Jacob, **5,** 116
Hampshire County, Massachusetts, changes in use of land, **11,** 26
Ham's Fork, **15,** 54
Handbuch der Klimatologie, **21,** 37, 44
  Ward's assistance, **22,** 35
Handen, Japan, **22,** 278, 279
Hankins, F. H., **15,** 192
Hankinson, T. L., **12,** 50
Hann, Julius von, **4,** 3; **6,** 111; **8,** 6, 10, 28
Hann, Julius, **13,** 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 173, 180, 185, 187, 190, 198, 202; **16,** 151; **21,** 37, 44; **22,** 35; **25,** 69
  Wind directions on eastern coast of North America, **6,** 107, 118
Hannibal, **5,** 51, 53, 54; **12,** 11, 36, 37
Hann's *Lehrbuch der Meteorologie,* **21,** 42
Hans, W. H., The American Indian and geographic studies, **15,** 86–91
Hansen, Walter, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 227
Hanson, R. M.
  Geographic factors in railroad revenues of Nebraska (abs.), **16,** 26
Harasaki, G., **18,** 207
Harbors, **10,** 28
Hardanger, **22,** 109
Harder, E. C., **23,** 176, 178, 181
Hardy, M. E.
  Vegetation regions of North America (map), **4,** 74, 75
Hares, C. J., **6,** 80
Harlan, Ky., **15,** 97, 99
Harler, C. R., **18,** 204, 206
Harlin, R. S., **11,** 22
Harmer, F. W., **13,** 28
Harper, R. M., **2,** 109; **9,** 74; **13,** 86; **16,** 43, 54; **19,** 77
  Alabama, Some regional statistics of ages and families in (abs.), **18,** 61
  Coniferous forests, The, of eastern North America (abs.), **4,** 143
  Forests, The, of the eastern United States (abs.), **7,** 76
  Geographical variations in longevity (abs.), **21,** 124
  Georgia, A regional study of the climate of (abs.), **19,** 31
  Natural prairie on Long Island (abs.), **1,** 119
  Some regions in the United States with stationary population (abs.), **12,** 157
  Switzerland, the New England of Europe (abs.), **22,** 59
Harpoons, Eskimo, **18,** 12
Harriman, W., **10,** 31, 39
Harrington, M. W., on Texas monsoons, **6,** 111, 118
Harris, R. A., **12,** 94
Harris, William T., **9,** 48
Harrisburg cycle, **24,** 75
Harrisburg erosion, **22,** 85
Harrison, John, **17,** 7
Harshberger, J. W., **22,** 161, 162
  Vegetational map of North America (map), **4,** 74, 75
Hart, A. B., **10,** 18
Hartshorne, Richard, **15,** 123; **24,** 121; **25,** 110
  Central northwest of the United States, The manufactural geography of the (abs.), **19,** 32
  Factors in the localization of the iron and steel industry (abs.), **16,** 27
  Geographic and political boundaries in Upper Silesia, **23,** 195–228
  Location as a factor in geography, **17,** 92–99
  Location as a factor in geography (abs.), **17,** 27
  On boundaries, discussion, **25,** 135
  On statistical approach to regions, discussion, **25,** 152
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 222
  Political geography, The history, nature, and scope of (abs.), **25,** 40
  St. Paul-Minneapolis double rail center, The (abs.), **20,** 32
  Significance, The, of Lake transportation to the grain traffic of Chicago (abs.), **15,** 37

- Upper Silesian industrial district, The (abs.), **24**, 53
- Hartshorne, Richard, and S. N. Dicken
  - Classification, A, of the agricultural regions of Europe and North America on a uniform statistical basis, **25**, 99–120
  - Common statistical basis, A, for delimiting the agricultural regions of Europe and North America (abs.), **25**, 41
- Hartt, C. F., **23**, 165
- Hartville Mountains, **15**, 70, 78
- Harvard, Mt., **1**, 22
- Harvard University, **14**, 142
  - R. DeC. Ward and, **22**, 29–32
- Harvey, L. H., **12**, 52, 57
- Haskell, Tex., grass association, **13**, Pl. VII a
- Hassinger, H., **25**, 88, 89
- Hassler, Ferdinand, **22**, 1, 6
- Hastings, Neb., **25**, 227
- Hatico La Reforma, **24**, 157, 158 (map), 159
  - Divi-divi trees and goats in pasture, **24**, 159 (ill.), 161
  - Goats in bushy woods, **24**, 160 (ill.), 161
  - Owner and family, **24**, 161, 162 (ill.)
  - Water hole, **24**, 160 (ill.), 161
- Haticos, **24**, 157
- Hatsukura, **18**, 242, 244
- Hatteras, Cape
  - Shore changes, quantitative measurements, **12**, 89, 90 (map)
  - Shore changes at Cape Hatteras (Rude), **12**, 87–95
  - Storm data, **12**, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93
  - Tidal action, **12**, 94
  - Wind data, **12**, 88, 91
- Haupt, L. M., **12**, 94
- Hauran, Mt., ancient granary, **11**, 50
- Hauser, Henri, on Cyrus C. Adams, **21**, 175
- Haushofer, K., **15**, 200; **23**, 196
- Hawaii
  - Economic geography, **19**, 29
  - Natural selection and, **14**, 11
- Hawaiian Islands, moisture and rainfall, **13**, 186, 198, 206
- Hawthorne, H. W., **23**, 88
- Hay
  - Ellison Bay field of Timothy, **18**, 106 (ill.)
  - Great Plains production, 1919, **13**, 137, 139 (map), 141 (maps)
  - Production, **25**, 112
- Hay, O. P., **12**, 66
- Hayden, H. H., **1**, 21, 62, 65, 66, 68, 69; **16**, 185
- Hayden Lake, **10**, 84, 115
- Hayes, C. H., **5**, 9
- Hayes, C. W., **2**, 4; **4**, 93, 100; **6**, 59; **18**, 293. 307
- Hayes, E. C., **5**, 17
- Hayne, A. P., **14**, 89
- Hays, Kan., grass association, **13**, Pl. IV b
- Hazard, Ky., **15**, 94, 97, 99
- Haze, fog and, difference, **21**, 96
- Hazlett, William, **5**, 45
- Headland-mesa, term, **18**, 32
- Healthfulness, Australia, **14**, 3
- Heat
  - Distribution in point of time, **13**, 17
  - Distribution over the earth, **13**, 19
- Heaven, concept, **17**, 34
- Hedin, Sven, **7**, 34, 39
  - On wind erosion and water deposition in deserts, **7**, 46, 47
- Hehl, R. A., **23**, 191
- Height of Land, Canada, **25**, 164, 165, 168
- Heilprin, Angelo, **1**, 104; **14**, 113, 114
- Heita Aza, **22**, 273, 284
- Heitland, W. E., **5**, 37, 54, 55
- Helicon, Mt., **19**, 125
- Helland-Hansen, Björn, **13**, 17, 25
- Hellespont, **5**, 28
  - Ancient trade, **11**, 53, 63, 74
- Hellesylt, **22**, 110 (map), 112
- Hellmann, Gustav, **13**, 174, 175, 179
  - On Saharan dust over the Atlantic, **7**, 45
- Helmholtz, H. L. F. von, **8**, 17
- Helvetians, Caesar and, **5**, 50
- Hemenahei, **12**, 137
- Hemingway, F. R., **7**, 22
- Hemlock, Alaska, **15**, 171
- Hemp, Manila, route of imports to the United States, **15**, 186
- Hemple, H. W. **22**, 8
- Henderson, L. J., **10**, 8
- Henderson and Robbins, **16**, 192
- Hendrickson, C. I., **19**, 98; **25**, 52
- Henequen, Ecuador, **15**, 138, 147
- Hennepin, Ill., **15**, 148; **22**, 184, 185, 187
  - Field map of land utilization near, **15**, 150, 153 (map), 154–157

Hennepin Canal, **22,** 180
Henry, A. J., **4,** 8, 39; **13,** 17, 171, 172, 197, 198, 204; **16,** 43, 54; **17,** 29, 71; **22,** 203; **25,** 69
  Brückner Cycle, The, of climatic oscillations in the United States, **17,** 60–71
  Flood producing rains in the United States, 1916 (abs.), **7,** 76
  Increase of precipitation with altitude (abs.), **9,** 74
  Memoir of Cleveland Abbe (1838–1916), **7,** 61–67
  On winds in the Lake region, **6,** 108, 118
  Secular variations of precipitation in the United States (abs.), **3,** 116
  War services, **9,** 60
Henry Mountains, **14,** 186
Heraclea (Eregli), **9,** 25
Heracles, **19,** 116, 121, 123
  Symbolic labors, **19,** 126
Herbert Island, **18,** 7
Herbertson, A. J., **5,** 19; **13,** 197; **16,** 151; **21,** 50
  Natural regions of North America (map), **4,** 61, 80, 81
  On natural regions, **4,** 56, 85; **5,** 121, 122, 123, 124, 128; **25,** 124
  Scheme of natural regions, **10,** 11
Herbertson's *Man and His Work*, **21,** 43
Herkimer Lake, **21,** 201
Hermaphroditism, **17,** 125
Hermatapelago, **10,** 14
Herodotus, **10,** 7
Herrera, Antonio de, **17,** 44, 47, 49
Herron, J. S., **2,** 38
Hess, H., **2,** 21
Hettner, Alfred, **24,** 85
  On geography, **25,** 123
  On natural regions, **4,** 56; **25,** 124
  Scheme of land forms, **5,** 73
Hevea brasiliensis, **16,** 78
Hewa Mura, **22,** 267
Hibachis, **18,** 154; **20,** 199
Hidden Glacier, **2,** 14, 16, 21
Hierapolis, **19,** 142
High Plains, **4,** 116; **6,** 69, 70; **18,** 320, 321
High schools, **14,** 134
  Geography teaching in, **14,** 141
  Physical geography in, **14,** 134
High Tatra, **23,** 198, 213–214, 215
Highland boundaries, **10,** 28
Highland Rim Plateau section, **6,** 32, 39, 59; **18,** 276, 284, 301
Highlands, as uplifted and dissected peneplains, **1,** 44
Highlands, N. C., **10,** 60, 61, 68
Hilgard, E. W., **14,** 67, 80
  Mississippi Delta (abs.), **1,** 135
Hill, R. T., **4,** 92, 118, 119; **6,** 46; **7,** 28; **18,** 291, 324; **22,** 16
Hill, Robert, **23,** 21
Hill villages, **25,** 85
Hilly land, trend in acreage compared with low land, 4 counties in 5 states, **11,** 30
Himalayas, **1,** 46
  Temperatures, **16,** 159
Hinckley, A. L., **24,** 131
Hindman, Ky., **15,** 97
Hinman, Russell
  Eclectic Physical Geography, **14,** 131
  See also Redway and Hinman
Hinsdale, Guy, **21,** 45
Hipparchus, **17,** 3
Hippo Diarrhytus, **19,** 133
Hirosaki, **20,** 198
  Apple orchards near, **20,** 217
  Situation, **20,** 214
  Snow fall, **20,** 199, 200
  Soils near, **20,** 212
  Uncultivated land near (with ill.), **20,** 213
Hiroshima, **24,** 198
Hispanic America, Millionth Map, **19,** 41; **22,** 70
Historians, **5,** 16, 25
Historical geography, **13,** 11; **15,** 193; **16,** 118
History, **5,** 4, 6, 8; **9,** 4; **13,** 5; **22,** 213, 214, 215
  Geography, The history of: A point of view (Wright), **15,** 192–201
  Geography and, in France, **19,** 171, 173, 175
  Geography of, term, **15,** 193
  Intellectual, **15,** 192
  Sectionalism in American, **16,** 85
Hittell, T. H., **14,** 56; **24,** 14
Hobbs, W. H., **1,** 56, 109, 111, 112; **5,** 147; **7,** 53; **16,** 43, 54
  Aerological work in Greenland (abs.), **21,** 125
  Atlantic and Pacific coastal regions, A significant contrast between the (abs.), **11,** 124

  Discovery of a new sketch of Cape Hudson in the Antarctic (abs.), **24,** 55
  Erosional and degradational processes of deserts, The, with especial reference to the origin of desert depressions, **7,** 25–60
  First Greenland Expedition, The, of the University of Michigan (abs.), **17,** 29
  Memoir of Robert Edwin Peary, **11,** 93–108
  Peary and his polar explorations (abs.), **25,** 42
  Visibility and the discovery of polar lands (abs.), **23,** 46
  Wilkes Land rediscovered (abs.), **22,** 60
Hodgkin, Thomas, **5,** 30, 32, 39, 40, 56
Hoffman, C. F., **22,** 139
Hoffsommer, H. C., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 217
Hogarth, D. G., **5,** 30; **11,** 51
  On the scope of geography, **13,** 2
Hogbacks, **1,** 65
Hogs. *See* Swine
Hokkaido
  Apple industry, **20,** 218
  Cities, **24,** 180
  Climate, **20,** 201
  Fishing and grazing area, non-agricultural (with map and ills.), **24,** 218–221
  Identification map, **24,** 201
  Maps of type areas, note on, **24,** 222, 223
  Newly occupied upland and lowland area (with map and ills.), **24,** 210–213
  Occupation, **24,** 47
  Rice-growing lowland, of older settlement (with map and ills.), **24,** 202–205
  Stock-raising and mixed farming area (with map and ills.), **24,** 214–217
  Summary of occupance patterns, **24,** 222
  Type occupance patterns in Hokkaido (Davis), **24,** 201–223
  Upland area, long-settled (with map and ills.), **24,** 206–209
Holand, H. R., **18,** 116
Holes in the air, **8,** 15
Holland, Mediterranean culture and, **5,** 49
Holland, S. H., **23,** 175, 192
Holmes, C. L., **23,** 126
Holmes, W. H., **1,** 62, 65; **16,** 203
Holway, R. S., **7,** 77
  Memorial (Sauer), **19,** 64
  Stream and ocean terraces in relation to recent earth movements (abs.), **11,** 125
Homem, Lopo, Map (1554), **17,** 52, 59 (map)
Homestead Acts, **15,** 65, 81; **25,** 95
Hommel, F., **9,** 20
Homogeneity, areas of, **24,** 105–107
Homolographic projection, **15,** 119
  See also Mollweide's homolographic projection
Homolosine projection, **14,** 39
  Homolosine projection, The: A new device for portraying the earth's surface entire (Goode), **15,** 119–125
  Interrupted for the continent unities (with map), **15,** 123
  World on, interrupted for the continents (map), **15,** opp. 118
Honda Mura (map), **22,** 270
Hondo
  Five bays on the south coast, **3,** 44
  Shallowness of bays on south coast, **3,** 52
Honduran-Nicaraguan boundary, sparse occupance zone, **24,** 35
Honduras, **16,** 81; **19,** 22, 23; **25,** 232
  Bananas, damage to, **16,** 72
  Geography, **11,** 121
  Industrial development, **15,** 31
Honduras, British. *See* British Honduras
Honesty
  Sand and, **7,** 22, 23
  Yanadis, **7,** 22
Honey-creepers, **17,** 126, 130
Honogee, Ariz., **5,** 115
  Canyon wall and cliff house, **5,** Pl. II b
Honolulu, **14,** 12
  Rainfall, **13,** 198
Honshiu, **18,** 131
  Climate, **20,** 201
  Iwaki Basin in, **20,** 196
  Segment, **18,** 141
Honshu
  Northern, cities in, **24,** 180
  Population of central (map), **22,** 247
Hoodoo Lake, **10,** 112

Hoover, E. M., **23**, 120
Hoover, Herbert, **16**, 90
Hopis, **5**, 107, 113, 117, 119; **14**, 197, 198
Hopkins, A. D., **13**, 20; **21**, 47
Hopkins, P. E., **25**, 164
Horan Village, **22**, 285
  Land occupance (map), **22**, 285
  Street in (ill.), **22**, 292
Horiuchi, Yoshitaka, **22**, 271
Horse Creek, **15**, 70, 78; **23**, 149, 150
  Valley, **23**, 149, 150 (ill.)
Horses
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **12**, 7, 11
  Ancient Mediterranean use, **12**, 10
  Argentina, **21**, 229
  Cyrenaica, ancient, **12**, 37–38
  Egypt in ancient times, **12**, 14
  Great Plains, **13**, 148, 153 (maps)
  Greece, ancient, **12**, 23, 28
  Italy, ancient, **12**, 30, 31
  Palestine in ancient times, **12**, 17
  Thrace in ancient times, **12**, 22
Hosea, R. G. *See* Bryan, Kirk, and R. G. Hosea
Hospental, **2**, 99
Hot regions, **16**, 157
Hough, Walter, **5**, 113
Houghton, Mich., **21**, 58
Houghton, Douglas, **20**, 108, 119, 133, 135, 159
Houghton, L. H., **16**, 171
Houses
  Argentina, Estancia San Ignacio (ills.), **21**, 223
  Argentina, tenant farms, **21**, 230 (ills.), 231 (with ill.)
  Ecuador lowlands, **15**, 134
  Hokkaido, **24**, 204, 205 (ill.), 208, 210, 213 (ill.), 214, 217 (ills.), 221 (ill.)
  Japanese, **20**, 199, 201 (ill.)
  Japanese cities, **24**, 181
  Norway, fiord areas, **22**, 61
  Norway fiord areas, **22**, 109–118
  Santa Elena Peninsula, **14**, 155 (with ill.), 156 (with ill.)
  See also Residences
Houston, Tex., soils, **13**, 57
Houston black clay, erosion, **21**, 153, 163
Hovey, E. O., **1**, 102, 104
  Geographical notes on the Greenland coast from Melville Bay to Etah (abs.), **9**, 75
Howard, Arthur. *See* Johnson, Douglas, J. H. Mackin, and Arthur Howard
Howe, G. F.
  Weather of selected cities of North America, The summer and winter (abs.) **14**, 39
Howe, Lord, Island, **12**, 138, opp. 139 (ill.)
Howell, L. J., **23**, 88
Hubbard, G. D., **10**, 157; **16**, 43, 55
  Geographic conditions, influences, controls (abs.), **19**, 33
  Geographic regions of European Russia (abs.), **25**, 43
  Geographic setting of Chengtu, China (abs.), **12**, 157
  Geography, The, of residence in Norway fiord areas, **22**, 109–118
  Gold and silver mining, effects on man (abs.), **1**, 146
  House locations in Norway fiord areas (abs.), **22**, 61
  Oberlin's peculiar spring weather (abs.), **20**, 33
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
  Possible local glaciation in southern Vermont (abs.), **7**, 77
  Precious metals in American exploration (abs.), **1**, 115
Hubbard Glacier, **2**, 11, 20, 21
Hubbardsville, N. Y., **21**, 188
Huber, Alfons, **5**, 43, 44
Huc, M., **5**, 36
Hudgins, Bert
  Human occupance in the St. Clair delta (abs.), **24**, 56
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
Hudson, Cape, Antarctic, new sketch, **24**, 55
Hudson-Champlain Valley, **4**, 102, 103
Hudson, G. D.
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 219
  Quantitative approach to land use problems (abs.), **25**, 44
  Tennessee Valley Authority and, **25**, 22
Hudson River, **4**, 94, 96, 103
  New England boundary determined by reference to, **10**, 23
Hudson Valley, **6**, 53; **18**, 300
Hudson's Bay Company, at James Bay, **25**, 159
Huerfano Park, **4**, 115
Hueyapam River, **2**, 42, 43
Hugo, A., **5**, 45

Huguenots, **14**, 10
Huigra, **15**, 145
Hult, R., **1**, 8
  Climatic provinces of North America (map), **4**, 70, 71
Hultchini, **23**, 206, 207, 216
Human character, **14**, 1
Human ecology, **13**, 3, 14; **14**, 128, 139
Human geography, **5**, 18; **6**, 16; **14**, 21, 138, 195; **15**, 193; **19**, 162, 230; **24**, 94
  Brigham, A. P., as human geographer, **20**, 73–81
  European influence on America, **14**, 199
  Extreme conception, **14**, 200
  Field study, **17**, 72
  France, development and its cause, **19**, 173
  Progress in the United States, **14**, 196
Human occupance, **19**, 162
Humboldt, Alexander von, **1**, 6; **10**, 7; **14**, 130; **16**, 181; **17**, 10, 13
Hume, W. F., **7**, 58, 59
Humid lands, erosion surfaces, **7**, 27
Humidity, **2**, 114; **13**, 186
  Absolute, **13**, 188
  Relative, **13**, 189–192
Humphrey, R. R., **24**, 131
Humphreys, W. J., **8**, 5, 21, 27; **13**, 18, 19, 22, 23, 28, 29, 34, 171, 173, 176, 177, 179, 180, 182, 188, 193, 203
  On calculating wind velocity, **8**, 30
  On eddies in the air, **8**, 20
  On holes in the air, **8**, 16
Humus, plant successions and, **1**, 14
Hungarians, **5**, 41
  Descent on Italy, **5**, 42
  Turks and, 1463-1559, **5**, 44
Hungary, **5**, 31
Huns, **5**, 39
Hunt, H. A., **13**, 197; **21**, 39
Hunting
  Michigan, **20**, 9, 10, 17
  Polar Eskimos, **17**, 193
  Yanadis, methods, **7**, 20
Huntington, Ind., **9**, 42, 47, 49
Huntington, C. C.
  Geography as a social science (abs.), **18**, 62
  Main divisions in the classification of geography (abs.), **16**, 28
Huntington, Ellsworth, **1**, 101, 104; **5**, 21; **7**, 53; **10**, 3; **11**, 51, 126; **13**, 17, 18, 19, 21, 25, 27, 28, 205; **14**, 40, 176; **16**, 44, 55, 129; **20**, 177; **25**, 64
  Anthropogeography of Guatemala, The (abs.), **4**, 139
  Assistance on Cushing manuscript, **10**, 17
  Barometer and mental activity (abs.), **2**, 116
  Big trees of California (abs.), **2**, 115
  Books of, **21**, 44, 45, 49, 50
  Caravan cities, climate, and history (abs.), **25**, 45
  Climate and human efficiency (abs.), **4**, 145
  Climate of the historic past (abs.), **1**, 113
  Cross section of northern Africa, A (abs.), **21**, 125
  Fluctuations of our southwestern lakes (abs.), **7**, 77
  Geographic variables (abs.), **6**, 127
  Geography and natural selection, **14**, 1–16
  Influenza, an example of statistical geography (abs.), **13**, 210
  Lop-Nar, **7**, 47
  Measurement and geographical distribution, The, of mental activity (abs.), **22**, 62
  Memoir of Sumner Webster Cushing, **11**, 109–111
  On boundaries, discussion, **25**, 134
  On Mexico, **18**, 76
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 212
  Shifting of climatic zones, as illustrated in Mexico (abs.), **3**, 115
  Three textbooks, **14**, 139, 140
  War services, **9**, 60
Huntington and Cushing, *Principles of Human Geography* (1921), **14**, 138
Huntington, Williams, et al., *Business Geography* (1922), **14**, 139
Hurlbut, Floy, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 236
Hurd, R. M., **23**, 14, 15
Hurley, Wis., **20**, 114, 141
Huron Lake, high water, **20**, 35
Hurricanes, **2**, 116
  Jamaica, **22**, 19
  West Indian, **6**, 115
Hurst, H. E., **19**, 5
Husmann, G. C., **14**, 55–108 *passim*
Huxley, T. H.
  Physiography and, **14**, 131

  Use of term "Physiography," **18,** 37; **22,** 220
Hyattville, Wyo., **13,** 68
Hyden, Ky., **15,** 97
Hydra, **17,** 116, 117; **19,** 123
Hydro-electric power, **16,** 90
  Japan, **18,** 164, 166, 170
  Pennsylvania, **21,** 143
Hydrographic Office. *See* U. S. Hydrographic Office
Hydrography
  Coast Survey, **22,** 2
  Medieval, **15,** 197
  Valley of Mexico, **25,** 38
Hyperbar, term, **18,** 41
Hyperboreans, **5,** 35

I

Iberian Peninsula, **25,** 7
Ice, **17,** 106, 107
Ice caps, **1,** 121
Ice-push ridge, term, **18,** 29
Ice rampart, term, **18,** 29
Iceland
  Climatic changes, **25,** 5
  Inheritance and virility, **14,** 8
  Natural selection, **14,** 7
  Settlement, **14,** 8
Ichiba-machi, **24,** 183, 196
  Profile, **24,** 187
  Typical plan, **24,** 197
Ida, Mt., **9,** 17, 19, 24
Idaho
  Animal life in southeastern, **15,** 62
  Boundary and Rich county, **15,** 56
  Climate of southeastern, **15,** 61
  Climate of southeastern Idaho, The (Mansfield), **11,** 75–92
  Climatic data, summary (graph), **11,** 88
  Climatological stations, **11,** 76 (map), 77–78 (table)
  Early exploration and settlement in the southeast, **15,** 53
  Erosion stages in southeastern, **15,** 59
  Features of glacial origin in Montana and Idaho (Davis), **10,** 75–148
  Frost data at 15 stations (including part of Wyoming), **11,** 86
  Frosts, first and last killing, and length of growing season, **11,** 91 (diagr.), 92
  Geography of southeastern Idaho (Mansfield), **15,** 51–64
  Industries of the southeast, **15,** 63
  Natural resources in southeastern, **15,** 62
  Physiographic development in the southeast, **15,** 56, 57 (diagrs.)
  Physiographic work of man in the southeast, **15,** 64
  Rainfall, **11,** 87
  Rainfall at 15 stations (including part of Wyoming), **11,** 79, 80
  Snowfall, average at 15 stations (including part of Wyoming), **11,** 81
  Southeastern, **14,** 43; **15,** 51, 52 (map)
  Southeastern, geography of (abs.), **11,** 128
  Temperatures, **11,** 89
  Temperatures at 15 stations (including part of Wyoming), **11,** 82, 83, 84
  Tertiary plantation in, **14,** 43
  Transportation in the southeast, **15,** 62
  Vegetation of southeastern, **15,** 61
  Wind direction at 15 stations (including part of Wyoming), **11,** 85
  Winds, **11,** 90
Idaho Springs, Colo., **1,** 64
Idaho-Wyoming chain of mountains, **15,** 53
Ideas, techniques and, **22,** 93
Igichuk hills, **2,** 69
Igloos, **17,** 158, 159 (ill.), 161
  Construction, **17,** 166 (with ill.)–170
  Light and heat, **17,** 163
Iglooyaks, **17,** 161, 170 (with ill.)
  Construction, **17,** 171–172
Iguape, **23,** 192
  Lowland, **23,** 191
Ilion, N. Y., **21,** 181, 186
Ilium, **9,** 24
Illinois, **1,** 124; **22,** 159; **25,** 222
  Changes in value of farm land, **11,** 31, 32
  Farm-land erosion, **21,** 160
  Fishes, **2,** 107
  Flora, **12,** 59–66, 82
  Infertility of southern, **1,** 137
  Ponds and peat, **12,** 70
  Prairie, **22,** 161
  Red-top of southeastern, **20,** 25
  Roads, **22,** 172
Illinois-Michigan Canal, **22,** 186
Illinois River, **22,** 186
Illinois Waterway, **25,** 222
Illustrations, regional description and, **5,** 103

Illyrians, **5**, 46
Immigration, **19**, 24; **23**, 61
  Natural selection and, **14**, 4, 5
Immigration Restriction League, **22**, 31
Imperial Valley, Cal., **25**, 228
Improved land. *See* Settlement
Incas, **16**, 175
  Adjustment to Andine environment, **16**, 2
  Pre-Incas and, **25**, 2
Independence, geographic, **21**, 2
India
  Ancient farming people, **25**, 3
  Census of 1911, **5**, 144
  Cities, groups, **7**, 9
  Cities of more than 10,000 for the year 1910, **7**, 8 and Pl. II
  East coast, **7**, 17
  Isopleth maps, **20**, 177, 178
  Map making for the monsoon situation, **17**, 18
  Population and precipitation, **7**, 4
Indian Appian Way, **9**, 47
Indian House, Seville, **17**, 41
  See also Casa de la Contratación
Indian Summer, **4**, 31
Indiana
  Oolitic limestone industry, **17**, 36
  Regional contrasts, **18**, 72
  Rhodes's indices of land use, **25**, 142
  Southern, **10**, 153
  Submarginal land, determination, **25**, 143
Indianopolis, regional convenience of central zone, **23**, 12
Indians, American
  Adjustment to environment, **16**, 171
  American Indian, The, and geogarphic studies (Hans), **15**, 86–91
  Basis of culture, **16**, 171
  Beginnings of culture, **16**, 179
  Blackstone Valley, **19**, 72, 73
  Cultural evolution, **15**, 87
  Decadence, **15**, 90
  Food, importance, **16**, 172, 176
  Geographic relationships at time of white invader, **15**, 89
  Geographic studies and (Haas), **15**, 86–91
  Treaty councils with, **22**, 137
Individualism, **23**, 67
Indo-China, natural selection among the Khmers, **14**, 12
Indo-European race, **5**, 9
Indo-Gangetic plain, **7**, 9
Industrial geography, **17**, 93
Industrial Revolution, influences, **15**, 9
Industries
  Porto Rico, **17**, 79–91
  Typical, and location, **17**, 95
Influence. *See* Geographic influence
Influenza, **13**, 210
Infrabar, term, **18**, 41
Inglefield Gulf, **17**, 150
Inglefield Land, **18**, 1
  Caribou hunting by Eskimos, **18**, 2
Ink, Japanese industry, **22**, 275
Inland waterways, **25**, 213
Inner Mongolia, **25**, 236
"Inquiry", **10**, 3
Inscription, geographic, **10**, 16
Insectivora, **17**, 137
Insects, **3**, 31; **17**, 118
  California vineyards, **14**, 89
  Importance, **17**, 122
  Migration due to, **23**, 79
  Water and, **17**, 106
Inselbergs, **24**, 74
  Description, **24**, 123, 125
  Formation, **24**, 125–127
  Longevity, **24**, 127
  Term, **24**, 129
  Willis, Bailey on, **24**, 123–129
Insolation, wind velocity and, **13**, 176
Institute of France, **19**, 179, 195
Institute of Geography, in France, **19**, 176, 178
Insularity, **5**, 13, 14
Integration, state groups, **16**, 89, 91
Inter-American Highway, **22**, 78
Interculture, Japan, **18**, 145
Interdependence, **25**, 10
  Economic, **25**, 11
Interior Highlands, **6**, 32, 40, 74; **18**, 276, 285, 325
Interior Low Plateau, **18**, 57
Interior Low Plateau Province, **4**, 100; **6**, 32, 39, 59; **18**, 276, 283, 307
Interior Plains, **6**, 32, 39, 59; **18**, 276, 283, 307
Intermediate moraine, intermediate plain, terms, **18**, 32, 33
Intermont plains, **7**, 28
Intermontane basin, geographic dissertations, **25**, 227
Intermontane plateaus, **6**, 34, 41, 83; **18**, 278, 288, 337
International boundaries, **23**, 198, 199

International confluences, **25**, 15
International Geographical Congress, **22**, 234
International Geographical Union, American National Committee, **22**, 234
International good will, **23**, 31, 32; **25**, 15
International Ice Patrol, **14**, 48
International physical map, **17**, 14
International Polar Jubilee Year, **22**, 235
International traffic changes, **15**, 180
Interpretation, **24**, 109, 111
Intervales, New England, **19**, 71
Invar tape, **22**, 8
Invasion, **12**, 42
Inversion of temperature, **10**, 57
Investigation of regional occupance, **24**, 93
  Standardization, **24**, 93, 107
  See also Regional investigation
Ionian Islands, ancient forests, **9**, 30
Iowa
  Sheet erosion (ill.), **21**, 169
  Soil losses in corn farming, **21**, 152, 157
Ireland, **14**, 16
  Five days in, **2**, 75
  Geographical pilgrimage, A, from Ireland to Italy (Davis), **2**, 73–100
  Southern, development of mountains, uplands, and valleys (ill.), **2**, 77
  Southwestern, description, **2**, 76
Iron, early manufactures in the South, **21**, 15–16
Iron and steel industry
  Calumet District (Appleton), **16**, 22 (abs.); **25**, 222 (diss.)
  Chicago, development, **23**, 9
  Cleveland, Ohio, **19**, 54
  Factors in the localization of the (abs.) (Hartshorne), **16**, 27
  Johnstown, Pa., **25**, 184, 186, 195
  Middlesborough district (abs.) (Frey), **16**, 25
  Schuylkill Valley, **20**, 49
  Wheeling, W. Va., **21**, 141
  Youngstown, Ohio, **20**, 47
Iron mines, **20**, 111
Iron ore
  Chile, **19**, 155
  Marquette shipments, **21**, 54
Ironstone, Mass., **19**, 83
Ironwood, Mich., **20**, 141
Iroquois Basin, **21**, 181
Iroquois County, Illinois, commercial grain farming, **20**, 182, 183 (table)
Iroquois Indians, **16**, 133
Irrelevant matter in description, **5**, 92
Irrigation
  Ancient laws, **19**, 141
  Antiquity, **19**, 115
  Belle Fourche Project, **23**, 127–156
  California laws, **14**, 72, 76
  Chile, **19**, 153
  Distribution in ancient Mediterranean lands, **19**, 115
  Egypt, ancient, dry season, **19**, 131
  Great Plains, **13**, 80, 164, 165 (map)
  Greece, dry lands in ancient times, **19**, 137
  Ground water in California, **14**, 76
  Italy, dry lands in ancient times, **19**, 138
  Kings River district, effect of early, **14**, 75
  Latin authors on, **19**, 138
  Laws and, **25**, 96
  Mediterranean dry regions in ancient times, **19**, 130
  Mediterranean lands, **19**, 47
  Mediterranean region, Irrigation and reclamation in the ancient (Semple), **19**, 111-148
  Mediterranean region in ancient times, and the reclamation of valleys, **19**, 119
  Mikatagahara, Japan, project, **18**, 216
  Northern Africa in ancient times, **19**, 131, 133
  Palestine, in ancient times, **19**, 134
  Prehistoric canals in the Salt River Valley (map), **16**, 211
  Pueblo Indians and, **16**, 210
  Raisin grapes and, **14**, 60
  Shizuoka delta-fans, **18**, 216
  Spain, dry lands in ancient times, **19**, 139
  Syria, in ancient times, **19**, 134
  Yamato Basin, **22**, 263, 264 (map), 265 (map), 266
Irving, Washington, **15**, 53
Ishii, I., **22**, 278
Ishikari Plain
  Occupance pattern of a part, **24**, 206
Island mount, term, **24**, 129
Island mountains as erosional residuals, **7**, 46, Pls. XVIII, XXVI
Islands, fauna, **17**, 139

Isle Royale, aeroplane mapping, **22**, 69
Isles of Shoals, **10**, 27
Isobars, **8**, 12; **15**, 103, 105; **17**, 10; **18**, 41, 42, 43
Isohyets, **17**, 10
Isolation
  Ancient, **25**, 3
  Cliff-dwellers, **16**, 208
  Impossibility in modern times, **25**, 11
  Sriharikota, **7**, 19
Isongo River, **5**, 34, 36, 38, 39, 44, 45
Isopleth term, **20**, 177
Isopleth maps, **20**, 177; **24**, 104
  As guides in choosing typical areas, **20**, 183
  Construction, practices, **20**, 184
  Calculating devices **20**, 186
  Drawing of isopleths, **20**, 186
  India, **20**, 177, 178
  Statistical data for, **20**, 184
  Use in determining regional boundaries, **20**, 183
Isopleths, **24**, 91
Isotherms, **15**, 103, 105; **16**, 165; **17**, 10; **18**, 42, 43
  Seasonal migration, **16**, 160
Isovents, **18**, 43
Istria, **5**, 41, 42, 43, 44
Italia irredenta, **5**, 46
Italy, **25**, 7
  Ancient grain trade, **11**, 71, 72
  Arboriculture, ancient, **9**, 38
  Austrian communications, **5**, 44–45
  Fodder crops in ancient times, irrigated, **12**, 32
  Forests and forest products in ancient times, **9**, 33, 34
  Geographical pilgrimage, A, from Ireland to (Davis), **2**, 73–100
  Horses in ancient times, **12**, 30
  Irrigation of dry lands in ancient times, **19**, 138
  Mountain pastures in ancient times, **12**, 28
  Raw silk and rayon production (diagr.), **19**, 18
  Reclamation in the Etruscan era, **19**, 127
  Sericulture, The status of, in Italy (Blanchard), **19**, 14–20
  Sheep in ancient times, **12**, 34
  Silk works (ills.), **19**, 17, 19
  Stock improvement in ancient times, **12**, 34
  Stock raising, ancient, **12**, 28, 33
  Swine in ancient times, **12**, 33
  Terrace agriculture in ancient times, **19**, 119
  Terrain and war in, **9**, 77
  Water power, **18**, 48
  Wet pastures, ancient, **12**, 30
Ithaca, **12**, 24, 26
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 113
Ithaca, N. Y., **3**, 93, 95; **16**, 128, 137
  Commercial importance in 1810–1830, **16**, 137
  Cornell University and, **16**, 147, 148
  Geography, The, of the Ithaca, N. Y., region (von Engeln), **16**, 124–150
  Origin of the name, **16**, 136
  Water supply, **16**, 149
Ithaca region(New York), **16**, 124, 125 (block diagr.)
  Agriculture, **16**, 141
  Cement industry, **16**, 146
  Climate, **16**, 128
  Crops, **16**, 142, 144
  Flats, **16**, 136
  Glacial period, **16**, 126
  Grapes, **16**, 144
  How man has modified the region, **16**, 131
  Indian villages, sites of, **16**, 132
  Industry and water power, **16**, 144
  Location of first settlements, **16**, 135
  Milk and cattle, **16**, 143
  Native vegetation, **16**, 130
  Physiographic development, **16**, 124
  Prospects for the future, **16**, 149
  Rainfall, **16**, 130
  Rural population, **16**, 142
  Salt industry, **16**, 146
  Settlement, **16**, 130
  Soils, **16**, 142, 143
  Temperature, **16**, 128
  Transportation routes, **16**, 136, 138
  White settlers, first, **16**, 133, 135
Ithome, terraced, **19**, 118
Iwaki Basin, **20**, 196, 197 (map)
  Apple growing, beginning of the industry, **20**, 217
  Apple orchards, distribution, **20**, 216 (map), 217, 220
  Apples and orchards, **20**, 206 (map), 207, 208 (ill.), 210 (ill.), 211 (with ill.), 212 218
  Diluvial terraces, **20**, 198, 210, 211, 212, 214, 215, 221

  Foothills, **20**, 222, 223
  Fruit farming, **20**, 219
  Geographic units, **20**, 198
  Irrigated lands, **20**, 198
  Iwaki Basin, The: Reconnaissance field study of a specialized apple district in northern Honshiu, Japan, (Trewartha), **20**, 196-223
  Landscape features, **20**, 196
  Landscapes, three typical (ill.), **20**, 210
  Log piles, **20**, 222 (ill.), 223
  Paddy fields, **20**, 202, 203 (ill.), 210 (ill.), 211 (with ill.), 212
  Rice crop, **20**, 203, 205 (ill.)
  Roads and railways, **20**, 202
  Soils, **20**, 205, 212, 221, 222
  Terraces and foothills, **20**, 209
  Uncultivated land (with ill.), **20**, 213
  Unirrigated riverain crops, **20**, 207, 208 (ill.), 209 (ill.)
  Unirrigated riverain lands (with map), **20**, 206, 207
  Valley floor, **20**, 198
  Varieties of apples grown, **20**, 219
Iwaki Mountain, **20**, 198, 200, 214
Iwaki River, **20**, 202, 205
Izu Peninsula, **18**, 130, 131

J

Jack and Etheridge, **12**, 110
Jackets, Eskimo, **17**, 183
Jackson, Ky., **15**, 92, 93, 94, 97
Jackson, E. P., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 214
Jackson, R. T., **20**, 56
Jackson, W. H., **16**, 170
Jackson Co., Nashna, N. H., **4**, 34
Jamaica
  Agricultural geography of Jamaica, The (Whitbeck), **22**, 13–27
  Assets and liabilities, summary, **22**, 27
  Bananas, **22**, 21, 22 (with map)
  Blue Mountains, **22**, 16, 18
  Cattle, **22**, 24, 25 (with map)
  Climate, **22**, 18
  Coconuts, **22**, 23–24
  Coffee, **22**, 24
  Color line, **22**, 15–16
  Crops and cattle, **22**, 18, 19
  Exports, **22**, 26
  Historical background, **22**, 13
  Hurricanes, **22**, 19
  Island as a whole, **22**, 15
  Land, **22**, 16, 17–18
  Land utilization, **22**, 24
  Notes on the geography of (abs.), (Visher), **16**, 37
  People, **22**, 15
  Physical features, **22**, 16
  Prosperity period, **22**, 13–14
  Rainfall and droughts, **22**, 18, 19
  Rainfall types (diagr), **22**, 19
  Slaves' descendants, **22**, 15
  Sugar (with map), **22**, 20
  Transportation, **22**, 25
  Tree crops, **22**, 23
James, H. F.
  Kishacoquillas Valley, The (abs.), **20**, 33
  Pennsylvania, Some influences of geographical factors on the agricultural development of southeastern, **17**, 30 (abs.); **25**, 218 (diss.)
James, P. E., **19**, 104; **23**, 180; **24**, 57, 82; **25**, 17
  Blackstone Valley, The, **19**, 67–109
  Blackstone Valley, The: A study in the chorography of southern New England (abs.), **18**, 63
  Distribution of industries, The, in São Paulo State, Brazil (abs.), **25**, 46
  Geographic factors in the Trinidad coconut industry (abs.), **15**, 38
  Geographic interpretation, A, of the coffee lands of middle Brazil (abs.), **22**, 63
  Geographic reconaissance of Trinidad (abs.), **16**, 29
  Rio de Janerio: A study in tropical urban geography (abs.), **23**, 47
  Surface configuration, The, of Southeastern Brazil, **23**, 165–193
  Terminology of regional description, The, with discussion, **24**, 77, 78–92
  Transportation in South America, Development of, **14**, 40 (abs.); **25**, 233 (diss.)
  Vicksburg: A study in urban morphology (abs.), **20**, 34
James Bay, **25**, 153
  Communications, **25**, 159
  Land occupance around, **25**, 159
  Region northwest of, character, **25**, 154, 155
  Regional concepts of the area, **25**, 160
James Bay lowland, **25**, 157
James Peak, **1**, 60, 62, 68, 82, 83 (ill.)
James River, Va., **25**, 219
  Drainage changes in the upper basin, **24**, 75

Jameson, J. E., **22,** 86
Jamestown, Va., **21,** 3
January, prevailing winds, United States (with map), **6,** 102–105
Japan, **16,** 120
  Alluvial plains and cities, **24,** 177, 180
  Animal industries neglected, **18,** 146, 147
  Apple district, study, **20,** 196–223
  Apple industry, **20,** 215
  Block mountains Oldland, **3,** 58
  Castles, location, **24,** 185
  Central **3,** 45 (map), 61
  Cities, **18,** 233. *See also* Japanese cities
  Cities: Morphology and distribution, **24,** 71
  Citrus areas, climatic data, **18,** 174, 176. *See also* Citrus
  Coastal plains and block mountains in Japan (Cushing), **3,** 43–61
  East Sea Road (Tokaido), **24,** 178
  Family names, **22,** 273
  Farms and crops, **18,** 161
  Flank of mature coastal plain, much dissected, **3,** Pl. XII a
  Grabens and cities, **24,** 177
  Houses and inns, **24,** 181
  Identification map (for cities), **24,** 179
  Industrialization, **19,** 39
  Inland Sea and region, **3,** 43; **24,** 180
  Isolation and unification; **25,** 9
  Landscape, **3,** 56
  National Horticultural Experiment Station, **18,** 227
  National Tea Experiment Station, **18,** 196, 205
  Population curve, interpretation, **25,** 48
  Reorganization and prefectures, **22,** 243
  Rural settlement forms, **20,** 31; **23,** 46
  Shizuoka Prefecture, **18,** 70, 127
  Tea cultivation and processing, **18,** 204
  Tea exports, **18,** 208
  Typical harbor in young costal plain, **3,** Pl. XI a
  Uplands and their soils, **18,** 161
  Urban agglomerations (map), **24,** 176
  Urban forms, some, **24,** 54
  Villages, **18,** 232
Japan Sea, **18,** 140
Japanese
  Causes of character, **5,** 13
  Fishing, **3,** 53
Japanese cities
  Capital cities (kyo), **24,** 183
  Castle towns (joka-machi), **24,** 183, 198
  Castle towns, ground plans, **24,** 189
  Cities of Japan, The: Notes on distribution and inherited forms (Hall), **24,** 175–200
  Commercial towns (minato-machi), **24,** 183, 196
  Distribution, **24,** 176 (map), 177
  Distribution of shi, cho, and machi (map), **24,** 176
  Fair and market towns, **24,** 197
  Fires, **24,** 182, 187
  Groupings, **24,** 177
  Growth, causes, **24,** 183
  Houses, **24,** 181
  Industrial cities, **24,** 198
  Landscape, **24,** 180
  Market towns (ichiba-machi), **24,** 183, 196
  Naval bases, **24,** 198
  Odors and sounds, **24,** 182
  Patterns, **24,** 182
  Post towns (shikubo-machi), **24,** 183, 196
  Profile and lack of zoning, **24,** 181
  Shore fringe, **24,** 180
  Streets, **24,** 181, 182, 191, 192
  Temple and shrine towns (monzen-machi), **24,** 183, 194
Japanese mice, **17,** 134
Jardangs, **7,** 34, 39
Jarvis, T. D., **25,** 154
Java, **25,** 96
  Overpopulation and, **18,** 72
Jay, John, **16,** 86
Jebel Um el Ghenneiem, **7,** 33, 35, Pls. XVII, XXI
Jefferson, Mark, **1,** 22, 108; **3,** 118; **5,** 24, 148; **6,** 127; **7,** 71; **14,** 18; **16,** 44, 55, 151; **20,** 35; **25;** 198
  Anthropography of great cities (abs.), **1,** 114
  Anthropography of North America (abs.), **2,** 107
  Atlas of the United States, The size and shape of sheets of an (abs.), **14,** 41
  Chile: A land where immigrants need not apply (abs.), **11,** 126
  Communications and civilization (abs.), **23,** 47

- Culture of the nations (abs.), **1**, 147
- Distribution of urbanization, The (abs.), **21**, 126
- Geography in America (abs.), **1**, 116
- Growth of American cities, The (abs.), **4**, 141
- Gulf Stream, The (abs.), **5**, 137
- Houses in western Europe (abs.), **2**, 106
- Huron, Lake, exceptionally high (abs.), **20**, 35
- Malthus in the light of subsequent events (abs.), **15**, 39
- Meanders, **3**, 10, 15
- Panamanians, The (abs.), **19**, 34
- Problem of the ecumené—the case of Canada (abs.), **24**, 57
- Rainfall map of South America (abs.), **14**, 41
- Railway transportation in 1920–1927, The geography of (abs.), **18**, 64
- Regional characters in the growth of American cities (abs.), **5**, 140
- Regional culture and the geography of patent grants (abs.), **19**, 35
- Sea Island coast, The (abs.), **17**, 31
- Six-six world map, The, **20**, 1–6
- Some considerations on the geographical provinces of the United States, **7**, 3–15
- Temperature representation (abs.), **1**, 120
- War services, **9**, 61
- Waterways, The passing of the (abs.), **14**, 41

Jefferson, Thomas, **21**, 16, 17, 18
- Slavery and, **21**, 3

Jelly-fishes, **17**, 119
Jemez Mountains, **4**, 123
Jenkins, Ky., **15**, 97
Jennings, O. E., **12**, 72
- Plant geography of the south shore of Lake Erie (abs,), **1**, 137

Jericho, **19**, 135
Jersey, Island of, **2**, 87
Jerusalem, rainfall, **19**, 134
Jesuits, Ithaca (N. Y.) region, **16**, 131, 136
Jillson, W. R., **15**, 92
Jinrikisha, **3**, 55, 57
Joannet Island, **12**, 130
Jocko Creek, **10**, 82, 96, 97
- Normal spurs and ravines in valley at Arlee (with ill.), **10**, 133
- Normal valley of, **10**, 132

Joerg, W. L. G., **2**, 109; **4**, 142; **5**, 127; **6**, 21; **11**, 126; **16**, 44; **18**, 265; **19**, 36; **22**, 89; **25**, 70
- Amendments [to statement about Transcontinental Excursion], **20**, 224
- Bellingshausen's Antarctic voyage of 1819–1821, The significance of (abs.), **20**, 35
- Geographic center, The: Its definition and determination (abs.), **6**, 127
- Geography at the 1932 Annual Meeting of the Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council, **22**, 231–236
- Human-use versus natural regions: A preliminary report of the Committee on the Geographic Provinces of North America (abs.), **15**, 39
- Memoir of Cyrus Cornelius Adams, **21**, 171–178
- New era of Antarctic exploration, The, 1928–1931: A summary of results (abs.), **22**, 63
- Note, A, on the numerical distribution of the population of the world according to climate (abs.), **21**, 127
- On detailed and generalized study, **24**, 90
- On geography in Germany, **19**, 186
- On regions and their boundaries, discussion, **25**, 130
- On the proper map for determining the location of earthquakes, **2**, 49–54, Pl. XVII
- Plans for the International Geographical Congress at Warsaw, **24**, 57
- Relief models as a source of information for the geography of the United States (abs.), **7**, 78
- Some observations on the present status of geography in western and central Europe (abs.), **12**, 158
- Subdivision of North America, The, into natural regions: A preliminary inquiry, **4**, 55–83
- Tanner, Henry S., of Philadelphia: His place in American cartography, 1815–1850 (abs.), **25**, 46
- Tentative natural regions of North America (map), **4**, 61, 82, 83
- Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, **20**, 89
- Use of airplane photography in city geography (abs.), **13**, 211
- War services, **9**, 61

Johnson, Douglas, **1**, 101, 103, 105; **5**, 147; **6**, 21; **7**, 47; **9**, 75; **10**, 3; **13**, 211; **16**, 44, 55; **18**, 265; **22**, 215, 217; **24**, 107; **25**, 31
  Battles of the Ourcq and Marne in 1814 and 1914, The, (abs.), **12**, 158
  Beach ridges in Sweden (abs.), **2**, 112
  Geographic prospect, The, **19**, 167–231
  Gettysburg campaign, Physiographic aspect of the (abs.), **18**, 65
  Hanging valleys of the Yosemite (abs.) **1**, 121
  Scituate-Marshfield (Mass.) shore lines lines (abs.), **1**, 135
  Shore line of Cascumpeque Harbor, P. E. Island (abs.), **3**, 112
  Shore platforms of the Pacific and their significance (abs.), **21**, 127
  Strategic value of land forms, The, in the great Russian retreat (abs.), **6**, 128
  War services, **9**, 61
  Wash and Norfolk Broads, England (abs.), **2**, 112
Johnson, Douglas, J. H. Mackin, and Arthur Howard
  Geomorphic studies in the Rocky Mountains region of Wyoming (abs.), **24**, 57
Johnson, E. R., **1**, 102
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
Johnson, O. M., **23**, 126
Johnson, Willard D., **1**, 53; **4**, 116, 117; **6**, 70; **18**, 321
Johnstown, Pa.
  Bordering boroughs, **25**, 182
  Commercial core, **25**, 189, 190 (ill.), 191 (map)
  Durability, **25**, 195
  Geography, **23**, 50
  Land use (map), **25**, opp. 177
  Location, **25**, 176
  Looking northward at from the air (ill.), **25**, 177
  Manufacturing character, **25**, 183
  Manufacturing plant: Franklin Works of the Bethlehem Steel Corp. (ill.), **25**, 182
  Manufacturing plants, location, **25**, 186, 187 (map)
  Mining industry, **25**, 187
  Outlying commercial areas, **25**, 191
  Political structure, **25**, 181 (map), 182
  Railroads and highways, **25**, 181
  Regional setting (map), **25**, 175
  Residential aspects, **25**, 192, 194
  Street pattern (with ill.), **25**, 179
  Structural characteristics, **25**, 178
Johnstown and York: A comparative study of two industrial cities (Murphy), **25**, 175–196
Joka-Machi, **24**, 183
  Ground plans, **24**, 189
  Profile, **24**, 187
  Representative, **24**, 184
Joliet, Ill., **25**, 222
Jomard Islands, **12**, 109 (map), 122
Jonasson, O. G., **25**, 99, 118
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 234
Jonathan apples, **20**, 219
Jones, Clarence F., **18**, 46; **25**, 99
  Montreal, Transportation . . . terminal facilities (abs.), **14**, 41
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 230
Jones, J. C., **21**, 50
Jones, O. T., **2**, 74, 79, 82
Jones, Orville C., **10**, 157
Jones, Stephen B., **25**, 132
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 230
Jones, Wellington D., **10**, 154; **13**, 211; **15**, 187; **16**, 44, 55, 103; **17**, 72; **20**, 178; **22**, 232; **24**, 58, 95; **25**, 75, 101, 128
  Detailed field mapping . . . of the agricultural areas (abs.), **15**, 48
  Field mapping in economic geography (abs.), **14**, 42
  Field mapping of residential areas in metropolitan Chicago, **21**, 207–214
  Field mapping of residential areas in metropolitan Chicago (abs.), **21**, 129
  Geography of northern Patagonia, **5**, 139 (abs.); **25**, 234 (diss.)
  Glacial land forms in the Sierra Nevada near the southern end of Lake Tahoe (abs.), **18**, 65
  Lantern slide sets to illustrate regional geography (abs.), **16**, 30
  On geographic presentation, **24**, 122
  Procedures in investigating human occupance of a region, with discussion, **24**, 77, 93–111
  Ratios and isopleth maps in regional investigation of agricultural land occupance, **20**, 177–195
  Ratios in regional interpretation (abs.), **19**, 36
Jones, Wellington D., and H. M. Leppard

Population map of Metropolitan Chicago (abs.), **24,** 58
Jones, Wellington D., and V. C. Finch
  Detailed field mapping in the study of the economic geography of an agricultural area, **15,** 148–157
Joppa, **19,** 134
Jordan, Mont., **13,** 59
Jordan plain, Palestine, **19,** 135
Journal of Geography, **14,** 141, 148
Journal of School Geography, **14,** 148
Judd, N. M.
  National Geographic Society's Pueblo Bonito expedition, The (abs.), **12,** 158
  Prehistoric Pueblo Bonito (abs.), **15,** 40
Judea, Desert of, **19,** 135
Judean plateau, **19,** 134
Judith Basin, Montana, **13,** 59
Juiz de Fora, **23,** 185
Jukes, J. B., **2,** 75; **14,** 184, 212
Julia Augusta, Via, **5,** 53
Julian Alps, **5,** 31, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46
July, prevailing winds, United States (with map), **6,** 105–111
Jungle, **7,** 18
  Response to, **7,** 19
Junior High Schools, **6,** 9, 10
Junta de Pilotos, **17,** 44
Jura Mountains, **1,** 45; **2,** 96
Jussieu, A. L. de, **1,** 7
Jute imports to the United States, **15,** 186
Jutkas, **7,** 21
Jutson, J. T., on Western Australia, **7,** 49

K

Kabyle, **9,** 32
Kaibito Plateau, **5,** 109, 114
  Part of canyon filled with sand, **5,** Pl. III b
Kaitos, **22,** 282, 284–285
Kakegawa, **3,** 60; **18,** 259
Kalahari desert, **24,** 129
Kalispell, Mont., **10,** 81, 85, 91, 92, 97
Kambara, **24,** 194 (plan), 195
Kamikawa Shicho, **24,** 202, 218
Kamiks, **17,** 181
Kamo River, **24,** 192
Kamohara, **18,** 226
Kan, C. M., **13,** 195
Kanaya, **18,** 204, 245
Kanazawa, **24,** 187
  Climatic data, **18,** 140
  Ground plan, **24,** 189
Kandavu, **12,** 128
Kane Basin, **17,** 196; **18,** 7, 10
Kangerdluksuak, **17,** 180; **18,** 24
Kankakee Marsh, **25,** 223
Kansas
  Erosion in Donophan County (ill.), **21,** 162
  Farmers, **22,** 97, 100
  Soil section in Dark Brown Belt, **13,** Pl. II
Kansas division of the black soil belt, **13,** 49, 52
  Soil profiles, **13,** Pl. I
Kant, Immanuel, **10,** 6
Kapetaks, **17,** 153 (ill.), 183
Kariz, **25,** 45
Karpinski, L. C.
  Contribution, The, of mathematicians and astronomers to scientific cartography (abs.), **13,** 211
  Exhibits of maps, **22,** 88
  Significant maps of Michigan (abs.), **22,** 64
Karst
  Greece, ancient irrigation, **19,** 123
  Relation to medieval ideas about springs and streams, **15,** 197
Karst Plateau, **5,** 27, 31, 44, 46
Kasbeer, Ill., **22,** 180
Katavothra, **19,** 125, 126
Katsura River, **24,** 193
Kauai, rainfall, **13,** 198
Kawane district, **18,** 145
Kawasaki, **18,** 201
Kaweah River, **14,** 63, 67, 76, 78
Kayaks, **17,** 156, 158, 175; **18,** 11
  Open sea hunting from, **18,** 11, 12 (with ill.)
  Walrus hunting from (with ill.), **18,** 13
Keasbey, L. M., **10,** 9
Keating, W. H., **12,** 82; **22,** 136
Keele, J., **25,** 167
Keen, Dora, **6,** 128
  First exploration of some Alaskan glaciers (abs.), **5,** 140
Keir, Malcolm, **17,** 92, 93; **19,** 78, 79, 80, 81; **23,** 121
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 215
Keith, Arthur, **16,** 45, 55

Keller, A. G., **12**, 20
Keller, O., **12**, 15, 20, 22
Kellermann, ——, **15**, 10, 16, 18
Kellogg, L. P., **22**, 120, 127
Kellogg, R. S., **12**, 45
Kellogg's Trail, **22**, 171
Kelly, L. S., **2**, 38, 39
Keltie, Sir John Scott, on Cyrus C. Adams, **21**, 173
Kemp, John, **14**, 143
Kenai Peninsula, **2**, 26, 28, 38
Kendall, H. M.
  Fairs and markets, The, of the Department of Gers, France (abs.), **22**, 65
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 235
  Population pattern, The, of the Pays du Gers, France (abs.), **24**, 59
Kendrew, W. G., **16**, 151
Kendrew's *The Climates of the Continents,* **21**, 38
Kennamer, L. G., **18**, 67
Kennebec Valley, **25**, 209
Kennecott Copper plant, **15**, 175
Kennicott Glacier, **2**, 40
Kenosha, Wis., **10**, 52, 53, 54
Kentucky, **25**, 221
  Erosion, **21**, 160
  Filson's map, exhibit of versions, **21**, 145
  Karst landscapes, **20**, 27
  Mountain counties, population, **15**, 94
  Mountain towns, location, **15**, 94
  Possible future development, **15**, 98
  Region of slight urban development, **15**, 97
  Soil fertility, importance, **11**, 35
  Tobacco distribution, **22**, 58
  Towns, character, **15**, 97
  Towns, population growth, **15**, 95
  Towns not southern in plan, **15**, 96
  Urban development in the mountains (abs.), **15**, 34
  Urban development in the Kentucky mountains (Davis), **15**, 92–99
  Urban improvements, **15**, 98
Kephalari, **19**, 123
Kern River, **14**, 62; **19**, 9
  Irrigation from, **14**, 71
  Kern River scarp, The (Blackwelder), **19**, 8–13
  Scarp and notch cut in it by the river (ill.), **19**, 9
  Scarp northwest of the canyon (ill.), **19**, 11
Kern River canyon, **19**, 9
  Topographic map, **19**, 8
Kerner-Marilaun, Fritz, **21**, 49
Kett, H. F., **22**, 198
Kew, England, **13**, 179
Kewaskum, Chief, **20**, 123
Kewaunee, Ill., **22**, 190
Keweenaw Peninsula, copper mining pattern in the South Range, **22**, 72
Keyes, C. R., **7**, 28, 47
  Planorasion, **7**, 48
Keyes, Wilard, **22**, 136
Keyser, A., **1**, 110
Kharga Oasis **7**, 52
  Armored surface, **7**, 48 and Pl. XVII
  Faults, **7**, 58
  Position of lake deposits (diagr.), **7**, 59
  Ridges on floor of desert, **7**, 34 and Pl. XIX
  Undercutting of Roman wall by erosion, **7**, 33 and Pl. XVI
Khartoum, **7**, 57
  Sand and dust storm of June 6, 1906, **7**, Pl. XXII
Khmers, **14**, 12
  Decline, **14**, 13
Kidson, E., **8**, 7
Kiepert, Heinrich, **17**, 13
Kiise Delta, **18**, 223, 224
Kiise Valley, **18**, 156, 164
Kiku River, **18**, 248
Kilometers, **15**, 103
  Miles and, simple rule for conversion, **8**, 8–9
Kimball, H. H., **13**, 18, 19, 20, 26, 178, 182
Kimuta Island, **12**, 121 (map), 122
Kinai District, **24**, 178
Kincer, J. B., **13**, 114, 203, 212; **16**, 45, 56; **21**, 51; **25**, 70, 71
  Climate of the Great Plains, The, as a factor in their utilization, **13**, 67–80
Kindle, E. M., **25**, 157
King, H., **16**, 132
King, W. I., **23**, 86
King, William (1685), **1**, 6, 9
King's River, California, **14**, 51 (map), 53 (map), 94
  Average monthly discharge, **14**, 63, 64 (diagr.)
  Diversion dam, **14**, 67 (ill.), 68

- Irrigation from, **14**, 62
- Irrigation from, early development, **14**, 75
- Shallow nature of the valley (map), **14**, 68
- Utilization for irrigation, **14**, 65
- Valley and channels, **14**, 68, 69

Kingston, Jamaica, **22**, 15, 17, 19, 26
Kingston, N. Y., **16**, 133
Kingsville, Tex., soil profile, three miles south, **13**, 56
Kinki District
- Geographic entities, **22**, 243
- Morphological fault systems (map), **22**, 244
- Rainfall (with map), **22**, 245

Kirchhoff, Alfred, **5**, 21
Kirkland Lake (town), **25**, 166
- District, **25**, 164 (with ill.), 165

Kirkpatrick, E. L., **23**, 88
Kisani race, **5**, 113, 115, 119
Kishacoquillas Valley, **20**, 33
Kishima, **24**, 198
Kitahama, **18**, 256
Kites, **8**, 27, 30
Kitzmillersville, Md., **16**, 96
Kivas, **1**, 97, 99, Pl. VIII b
Kiviak, **17**, 189
Kjellén, Rudolf, **15**, 200
Klamath Mountains, **4**, 134; **6**, 95, 97; **18**, 349, 352
Klamath River, Yurok Indians and, **15**, 195
Klein, Julius, **12**, 159
Kleve, **22**, 110 (map), 114
Klimm, L. E.
- Aranmore (abs.), **17**, 32
- Geographic basis, The, of population changes in three Massachusetts counties, **21**, 130 (abs.); **25**, 215 (diss.)
- Port of New York, The (abs.), **19**, 33
- Rain tanks, The, of the Aran Islands, etc. (abs.), **25**, 47
- Relation between topography, land values, and recent immigration in western Massachusetts, The (abs.), **23**, 48

Klondike, **15**, 164, 167
Klotz, O., **2**, 54
Klutena Glacier, **2**, 6
Klutena River, **2**, 13
Kniffen, F. B., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 232
Knight, C. W., **25**, 166
Knoch, K., **21**, 41
Knowlton, F. H., **12**, 66
Knox, Alexander, **16**, 151; **21**, 39
Kobe, **3**, 43, 44, 46, 53; **24**, 177, 198
- Badland topography in fans near, **3**, Pl. VI a
- Block mountain old land near with triangular facets, **3**, Pl. VII b
- Broad street in, **3**, Pl. IX a
- Coastal plains, fans, and block mountains near (block diagr.), **3**, 48
- Cultivated terraces in fans near, **3**, Pl. V b
- Tea industry, **18**, 207, 208
- Transportation by man power, **3**, Pl. IX b
- Water front, dredging, etc., **3**, 52
- Waterfall, tea house, and mountain transportation near, **3**, Pl. X
- Young coastal plain occupied by, **3**, Pl. VIII b

Kobuk River, **2**, 66, 68 (map), 71
- Delta, **2**, 67

Kodiak Island, **15**, 171
Koeppe, C. E.
- Canadian spring wheat belt, Some phases of climate in the (abs.), **20**, 36
- Meteorological conditions and wheat yields in Ford County, Kansas (abs.), **24**, 59
- Ph.D. diss., **25**, 229

Kogyo-machi, **24**, 198
Köln, **22**, 225, 226
Kongo (ruby dust), **22**, 275
Kongo Mountains, **22**, 244, 246, 250, 291 (ill.)
Kooletaks, **17**, 183
Kootenai, Lake, **10**, 77, 79, 81
- Drift divide with Lake Pend Oreille, **10**, 103
- From Lake Kootenai to Lake Pend Oreille, **10**, 101
- Maggiore and, **10**, 100
- Trough, **10**, 97
- Trough-side cleft, and hanging lateral valleys, **10**, 98, 99

Kootenai Falls, **10**, 105
Kootenai-Flathead depression, **10**, 86
Kootenai-Flathead Glacier, **10**, 83, 85, 92, 94, 95, 104
Kootenai-Pend Oreille depression, **10**, 97, 102

Kootenai-Pend Oreille Glacier, **10**, 83, 104, 105, 106, 120, 138, 139, 145
  Distributaries, **10**, 105, 106
Kootenai River, **10**, 80, 81
  Delta plain, **10**, 103
  Transverse valley of, **10**, 104
Kootenai trough, **10**, 103
Kopjes, **24**, 127, 128
Köppen, Wladimir, **13**, 173; **16**, 151; **19**, 71; **21**, 49
  Climatic provinces of North America (map), **4**, 72, 73
Köppen-Geiger *Handbuch der Klimatologie*, **21**, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46
  Ward's collaboration, **22**, 34
Köppen's *Die Klimate der Erde*, **21**, 37, 41, 43
Korea, exploration, **4**, 137
Koriyama, **22**, 282, 283, 285
Koros River, **3**, 12
Kotzebue, Alaska, **2**, 70
Kotzebue Sound, **2**, 65
Kövesligethy, R. de, **2**, 50, 53
Koyukuk River, **2**, 66
Kozu, **3**, 60
Krain, **5**, 41
Kramer, Gerard, **17**, 7, 15
Kramsztyk, G., **23**, 213
Krebs, Norbert, **5**, 34, 46
Krusekopf, H. H., **21**, 79
Kuester, Rudolf, **23**, 212
Kullmer, C. J.
  Storm frequency (abs.), **2**, 115
  Storm frequency in the United States and Europe (abs.), **4**, 144
Kulmitz, P. H., **23**, 213
Kuno Mountain, **18**, 183, 227, 229, 230
  Agriculture on the plain south of, **18**, 193
  Crown, with tea and vegetable gardens, (with ill.), **18**, 186
  Dome topography, **18**, 191
  East slopes, **18**, 191
  "Facets," **18**, 184 (map), 185 (ill.), 188, 189 (ill.), 190, 191
  Farms on the summit, **18**, 187
  Orange groves on a "facet," **18**, 188, 189 (ill.)
  Plain south of, **18**, 191
  Stream courses south of, **18**, 192 (with ill.)
  Terraced vegetable patches in a radial valley, **18**, 189 (ill.), 190
  Villages along the perimeter, **18**, 190, 191
  Western flanks, **18**, 184 (map), 185 (ill.)
Kure, **24**, 198
Kuroishi, **20**, 218, 219
  Rice awaiting shipment (ill.), **20**, 205
  Street in (ill.), **20**, 201
Kwansai, **18**, 131
Kwanto, **18**, 131
Kwanto Plain, **24**, 177, 178
Kyo, **24**, 183, 189, 192
Kyoto, **3**, 53; **24**, 176, 178, 189
  Modern city, **24**, 192 (map), 193
  Original site, **24**, 192
Kyushu, northwestern, **24**, 180

L

Laberee, O. G., **2**, 33
Labor, location of industries and, **17**, 97
Labrador
  Canoe journey in southeastern, **3**, 111
  Oblique aerial survey, **22**, 69
Labyrinth canyon of the Colorado River, **3**, 14
Lac Vieux Desert, **20**, 109–162 *passim*
Lackey, E. E.
  A variability series of frost maps of Nebraska (abs.), **25**, 47
Laconia, **19**, 123
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 114
Lacquer, Yamato Basin industry, **22**, 275
La Crosse, Kan., soil profile near, **13**, Pl. I
La Crosse Area, **25**, 224
Lafayette, Ind., **9**, 42, 46
Lafayette County, Wis., **3**, 63
La Fleur, Albert, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 215
Lago Petroleum Corp., **24**, 165, 166
  Absorption plant, **24**, 169, 170 (ill.)
  Oil wells under water and use of boats (with ill.), **24**, 171
  System of wells, **24**, 167, 168 (map), 169 (map)
Lagoons
  Accordant depth of reef-encircled, **12**, 126
  Tagula, bearing on other lagoons, **12**, 139
Lagunillas, **24**, 164
  Oil concessions (map), **24**, 165
  Oil field terminals (map), **24**, 167
  Water front, **24**, 163
Laibach River, **5**, 32, 33

Lake basins
  Arcadia, reclamation in ancient times, **19**, 125
  Boeotia, reclamation in ancient times, **19**, 125
Lake boundaries, **10**, 25
Lake Erie–Lake Michigan waterway project, **9**, 48 (with map, Fig. 11, at end of vol.)
  Considerations pro and con, **9**, 50
Lake rampart, term, **18**, 29
Lake Region, United States, **4**, 104
  Topography, **4**, 105
Lake Shore Mine, Kirkland Lake (with ill.), **25**, 164
Lake Superior and Ishpeming Railway, ore dock (ill.), **21**, 54
Lake Worth Reservoir, **21**, 168
Lakes
  Glacial, Wisconsin, **3**, 82
  Land values enhanced by, **20**, 7, 9
  Levels and Brückner Cycle in the United States, **17**, 69
  Southwestern United States, fluctuations, **7**, 77
  Water soils, **22**, 81
La Laja Creek, **2**, 42, 43
  Lowland forest along, **2**, Pl. XIII a
  Upper part, stream covered by vegetation, **2**, Pl. XIV
Lamasba, **19**, 133
Lamont, Norman, **23**, 25
Lampasas Cut Plain, **4**, 118, 119
Lampoe Valley, erosion, pinnacle pattern (ill.), **21**, 165
Lancashire, England, cotton industry, **18**, 45; **25**, 234
Lancaster, N. H.
  Geographic study, **17**, 72
  Legends for field maps, **17**, 74
Lanchester, F. W., **8**, 6
Land, **11**, 3
  Arable, United States, **9**, 71
  Argentine occupance, items in, **21**, 215–237
  Government approach to the question, **22**, 102
  Impoverishment, **21**, 168
  Low-grade, increasing extent, **21**, 168
  Price in United States, New York, and Iowa, 1850–1920 (diagr.), **11**, 22
  Ricardian theory of rent, **11**, 20
  Temperature as compared with water, **13**, 29
  Term, **11**, 18
  Unit sufficient for a living, **15**, 65
  Use of land for recreation, The (McMurry), **20**, 7–20
  "Worn-out," **21**, 161
Land animals, **17**, 120
Land classification, **15**, 66
  Basis, productive equivalence, **11**, 4
  Field use, **11**, 14
  First quality, requirements, **11**, 7
  Geographical factors, **11**, 5
  Problem of, **11**, 3–16
  Purposes, **11**, 4
  Scheme of, **11**, 12
  System of classes, **11**, 7, 14
  Urgent problem, **11**, 15
Land Classification Board, **15**, 66, 67
Land forms, **1**, 30, 70; **9**, 7; **14**, 22, 124, 171, 183, 200, 201; **15**, 198; **19**, 209, 211; **24**, 89; **25**, 27, 28, 29
  Arrangement of description, **5**, 99–100
  Description and analysis, **5**, 70, 71
  Delineation, **3**, 115
  Empirical knowledge of, **5**, 95
  Explanatory treatment, **14**, 188
  Laboratory work on, **22**, 227
  Pennsylvania and Lesley, **14**, 169, 170
  Place in teaching, **22**, 217
  Scheme of structure, process, and stage, **5**, 72
Land Office, **14**, 191
Land surfaces, humid and arid contrasted, **7**, 27, 28
Land survey, **25**, 90
Land utilization, **25**, 14
  Britain, **24**, 68
  Cape Cod, **18**, 51
  Changes, agricultural, as shown by the 1920 census, **12**, 153
  City geography and, **20**, 165
  Cityward migration and, **23**, 109
  Committee on Statistics of Agricultural Land Utilization, N. R. C., **22**, 232
  Field mapping, **14**, 28, 42; **15**, 149
  Hill farm land, **25**, 216
  Hill land compared with lowland, trend in acreage in 4 counties in 5 states, **11**, 30
  Hilly land in New England, etc., **11**, 26, 28, 30

  Improved land acreage 1910–1920 in the United States, **11,** 29, 31 (maps)
  Increasing importance, The, of the physical conditions in determining, etc. (Baker), **11,** 17–46
  Indiana, Rhodes's indices, **25,** 142
  Land-use problem regions in the United States, **25,** 140, 144 (map)
  Luzon, **18,** 54
  Mapping destructive effects of human occupation, **14,** 30
  Margin, rising and falling, **11,** 43, 45
  Moisture factors, importance, **11,** 36
  Normal order, **11,** 18
  Planning for the future, **23,** 124
  Quantitative approach to problems of, **25,** 44
  Recreational use, **20,** 7
  Regional shifts, **22,** 46
  Rent and, **11,** 19
  Temperature, importance, **11,** 38
  Topography and, **11,** 23
  Trend, **11,** 21
  United States, changes since the war, **17,** 21
  Village development and, **23,** 121
  See also Agricultural land occupance
Land valuation, **11,** 4
Lander trail, old, **15,** 56
Landes, The
  Lesson in conservation (abs.) (Blanchard), **16,** 23
Landeskunde, **14,** 24
Land holding, laws restricting, **25,** 96
Lands End, **2,** 82
  Even upland of, **2,** 80
  Sloping cliffs (ill.), **2,** 83
Landscape, **5,** 63; **14,** 170, 171, 188, 190; **25,** 126
  Blackstone Valley, **19,** 67, 72
  Central authority and, **24,** 73
  Cultural, **25,** 133
  Definition, **24,** 78, 80, 87
  Distribution patterns, **24,** 82
  Form, pattern, and association, **24,** 115–119
  Government laws resulting in change, **25,** 94
  Impress, The, of effective central authority upon the landscape (Whittlesey), **25,** 85–97
  Japanese, **3,** 56
  Maps, **25,** 75
  New England, southern, **19,** 67
Landscape formations, **19,** 85
  Blackstone Valley, **19,** 86 (map), 87
Landschaft, **24,** 87
Landschaftskunde, **14,** 22, 24
Landslides, river meanders and, **3,** 13
Lanesboro, Pa., **16,** 134
Lanfear, V. W., **23,** 5
Langres, **5,** 49
Language, geographical, **25,** 19, 20
Lanier, M. J.
  Earlier development of Boston as a commercial center, **16,** 30 (abs.); **25,** 216 (diss.)
  West Indian trade as a factor in the early development of certain New England ports (abs.), **5,** 136
Lanphear, M. O., **19,** 87
Lansing, Mich., **10,** 41
Lapham, Increase, **22,** 126
La Plata Mountains, **16,** 184, 187, 189, 190
Lapps, in Norway, **22,** 114
Laramie County, Wyoming, **15,** 67, 69
Laramie Formation, **15,** 77, 78, 79
Laramie Peak, **15,** 71
Laramie Range, **10,** 155; **15,** 66, 71, 77, 78
Laramie River, **15,** 78
Larch trees, ancient use in Italy, **9,** 36
Larisa, **19,** 121
LaSalle, Ill., **22,** 172, 187, 190
LaSalle, Sieur de, fur trade, **22,** 126–127
Las Vegas, N. Mex., **13,** 65, 66
Latacunga, **15,** 142, 147
Latah Creek, **10,** 112, 117
Latham, E. B., **22,** 9
Lathrop, H. O., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 224
Latimer, W. J., **19,** 87; **21,** 154
Latin America, **20,** 3
Latin roots, **18,** 35
Latitude
  Early inventions and their values, **17,** 6
  Temperature and, **13,** 36
  Wind velocity and, **13,** 174
Latium, **19,** 128
Laubert, Manfred, **23,** 196
Laurentian Borderland, **25,** 169
Laurentian Upland (Highland), **1,** 46; **6,** 30, 36, 43; **18,** 274, 280, 289; **25,** 165
  Northern Slope, **25,** 160
  Pine lumbering, **25,** 168
  Rock slope, **25,** 164, 168
  Southern escarpment, **25,** 169

Lava
  Japanese coastal plain, **3**, 60
  Plateaus, Rocky Mountains, **4**, 121
Lava flows, **4**, 121, 131
Lavergne, L. G. de, **15**, 11, 18
Lavisse, Ernest, **5**, 58
Lawabiskan River, **25**, 157, 158 (map), 159
Lawrencite, **17**, 102
Laws
  Landscape modifications resulting from, **25**, 94
  Settlements and, **25**, 95
Lawson, A., **7**, 49
Leake, W. M., **9**, 27, 28, 29, 30; **12**, 27
Leather, Eskimo tanning of, **17**, 174
Leavenworth Gulch, Colo., **1**, 63
Lebanon, N. H., **25**, 214
Lebanon, Mt., **9**, 19, 20, 38; **19**, 136
Le Conte Glacier, **2**, 5
Lecturing, R. De C. Ward, and his methods, **22**, 36, 37
Lee, W. T., **1**, 60; **6**, 87; **9**, 75; **17**, 9
Leeward Islands, **23**, 25
Lefferts, Walter, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 218
Leffingwell, E. D., **1**, 113
Leger, Louis, **5**, 44
Lehigh Valley Railroad, **16**, 140
Lehmann, Otto, **3**, 4; **5**, 85
  Explanation of underfit rivers, **3**, 19
Lehmann's principle, **3**, 4
  Application to regional geography, **3**, 27
Lehnerts, E. M., **2**, 101
Leiga, **12**, 134
Leighly, J. B., **23**, 179; **24**, 80
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 235
  Toward a theory of the morphologic significance of turbulence in the flow of water in streams (abs.), **22**, 65
Leith, C. K., **9**, 86
Lemert, B. F., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 218
Leobschütz, **23**, 206
Leppard, H. M.
  Carse of Gowrie, The (abs.), **22**, 66
  Experiment, An, in the reclamation and utilization of cut-over land in the upper Lake region, **19**, 37 (abs.); **25**, 225 (diss.)
  Peace River country, settlement of the (abs.), **20**, 37
  See Jones, Wellington D., and H. M. Leppard
Lerna River, **19**, 123
Lesley, J. P.
  Catatrophism, **14**, 172
  Manual of Coal, A, and Its Topography (1856), **14**, 169
  Pennsylvania topography and, **14**, 169, 170
Lespagnol, G., **10**, 11, 13
Lesser Antilles (with map), **23**, 21
  British islands, **23**, 22, 24, 25
  Crops in the British islands, **23**, 23
  Fortifications, **23**, 22
  French islands, **23**, 24
  Government, **23**, 25
  Insularity, **23**, 24, 25
  Lesser Antilles, The, —past and present (Whitbeck), **23**, 21–26
  United States and, **23**, 26
Le Strange, Guy, **9**, 22; **15**, 198
Levantine Sea, ancient grain trade, **11**, 50
Levees, **4**, 139; **19**, 3, 4
Leverett, Frank, **4**, 99, 101, 105; **6**, 55, 60, 65, 67; **9**, 42; **11**, 33; **12**, 61, 62; **18**, 303, 309, 315, 317; **22**, 163
Lewis, F. J., **12**, 53
Lewis, Meriwether, **6**, 113
Lewis and Clark Expedition, descriptions by these explorers, **14**, 162
Lewton, F. L., **5**, 113
Lexington Plain, **6**, 59, 60; **18**, 308, 309
Lexington soils, erosion, **21**, 165
Lezius, Walter, **22**, 237
Libbey, William, **1**, 102, 103, 104; **4**, 136; **14**, 142
  War services, **9**, 62
Libbey and Hoskins, **12**, 17
Liberty Lake, **10**, 115
Library of Congress, **23**, 57
Libyan Desert
  Egypt and (map), **7**, 51
  Former climatic strophe, **7**, 59
  Oasis depressions (with map), **7**, 52, 53
  Oases, **7**, 58
  Orientation of basins with reference to wind direction, **7**, 56
  Origin of depressions, **7**, 55
  Position of material excavated from depressions, **7**, 56
  Rock analyses, **7**, 30, 31
  Sand-blast erosions in Great Oasis, **7**, 33
  Sections across depressions (diagr.), **7**, 54

Lichens, **1,** 14
Liebig, Justus von, **15,** 18, 19
Liége, **19,** 189
Life, **17,** 104
  Adjustments, **17,** 111–131
  Ocean, food supply, **17,** 104
  Place of origin, **17,** 120
  Region of maximum amount, **17,** 115
  Regions, **17,** 132–141
  Regions of maximum density, **17,** 114
  Regions of maximum variety, **17,** 114
  Three key regions, **17,** 132
Light
  Distribution on the earth, **11,** 120
  Lake vegetation and, **1,** 18
  Organisms and, **17,** 109
Lignites, **1,** 86
Liguanea Plain, Jamaica, **22,** 17
Limagne, **2,** 92
Limestone
  Indiana, **17,** 36
  Kharga Oasis specimens with shells, **7,** 35 and Pl. XXI
  Libyan Desert, **7,** 29 and Pl. XIV
  Ruffled by driven sand, **7,** Pls. XXIII, XXIV, XXV
  York, Pa., **25,** 189
Limnae, **19,** 123
Limousin, **2,** 91
Lincoln, Waldo, **19,** 71, 74, 75
Lindi, **24,** 123
Lingelbach, W. E., **5,** 141
Linke, Frantz, **8,** 5
Linnaeus, Carolus, **1,** 6, 7
Literature of climatology, The (Ward), **21,** 34–51
Lithography, **17,** 11
Little, Joseph, **5,** 116
Little Blue River, Nebraska, **21,** 103
Little Colorado River, **5,** 108, 113, 114, 117
Little Falls, N. Y., **21,** 179, 187, 193
  Benches near, **21,** 202
  Land forms about, **21,** 181
Little Narragansett Bay, **10,** 27
Little Scraggy Peak, **1,** 50, 74, 75 (ill.)
Little Spokane River, **10,** 112, 117
Littlehales, G. W., **1,** 102, 104
  West Indian seas (abs.), **2,** 110
Livermore, K. C., **16,** 132, 142
Liverpool, central zone and commercial port, **23,** 13
Livestock
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **12,** 3. *See also* Stock raising
  Argentine, **21,** 229
  Central America, **16,** 79
  Great Plains, **13,** 145, 146–147 (table)
  North Central States, **20,** 190, 191, 192
  Production, **25,** 104, 105
  Wisconsin, **3,** 77
Livestock ranching, Wyoming, **20,** 180
Livingston, B. E., **1,** 15; **4,** 59; **12,** 71; **21,** 47; **24,** 153
Llano-Burnet folio, **3,** 114
Llano Estacado, **4,** 117, 118; **6,** 72; **18,** 323, 324
Lobeck, A. K., **22,** 233; **25,** 79, 81
  Geography of the transcontinetal air route, The (abs.), **23,** 48
  Physiographic divisons of Europe (abs.), **13,** 212
  Physiographic influence, The, upon the distribution of population in Maryland and Pennsylvania, **16,** 94–101
  Physiography and man in Porto Rico, **11,** 127 (abs.) ; **25,** 231 (diss.)
  Porto Rico (abs.), **16,** 31
  Three devices for teaching astronomical and mathematical geography (abs.), **23,** 49
Locality, sense of, **10,** 4
Location, **14,** 23
  Labor as a factor in, **17,** 97
  Importance to an industry, **17,** 27
  Location as a factor in geography (Hartshorne), **17,** 92–99
  Optimum, **17,** 93
Lockwood, Mr., on Prairie du Chien, **22,** 135
Locus, **17,** 92, 98
Lodgepole Creek, **15,** 78
Loess
  China, **21,** 120
  United States soils, **19,** 57
Loessial regions, erosion and gulleying in, **21,** 163, 164
Loessial soils, **22,** 53
Loft, G. E. (Mrs. Nutt), Ph.D. diss., **25,** 230
Logan, Mt., **2,** 5
Logan, W. E., **25,** 166
Logs in Japan, imported for paper making, **18,** 167 (with ill.), 169 (with ill.)
Lombards, **5,** 40
London, **7,** 6, 8; **23,** 11, 13; **25,** 93
  Savile Row, **23,** 16
London, Ky., **15,** 95
Lone Mountain Gravel Mesa, **10,** 113

Long, S. H., **22**, 132, 157
  On Fort Crawford, **23**, 133
  On Prairie du Chien village, **22**, 136
Long Island, **1**, 117; **6**, 45; **18**, 290
  Natural prairie on, **1**, 119
Long Island Sound, **10**, 36, 39
  As boundary, **10**, 26
Long-lot farms, **25**, 34
Long Scraggy Peak, **1**, 50, 74, 75 (ill.)
Longevity, geographical variations, **21**, 124
Longitude, determination, **17**, 6; **22**, 8
Longleaf pine, southern belt, **9**, 74
Longs Peak, **1**, 40
Lookout Mountain, **6**, 51; **18**, 298; **20**, 89
Loomis, Elias, **14**, 173, 175
Lop Desert, **7**, 46, 47
Lopsided ridge, **5**, 82
Lorain, Ohio, **24**, 51; **25**, 221
Lord Howe Island, **12**, 138, opp. 139 (ill.)
Lorimer, Frank, **23**, 114, 126
Los Angeles, Cal., **14**, 11, 56; **24**, 1, 2, 5, 16
  Geography of, **20**, 29
  Outward movements, **23**, 2
  San Ferinando and, **24**, 27
  Water rights, **14**, 73
  Water supply, **25**, 229
Los Angeles basin, **24**, 1
Los Angeles Ranges, **6**, 97; **18**, 352
Los Angeles River, **24**, 6
Lothair, Kingdom, **5**, 58
Louis, Paul, **23**, 104
Louisiade Archipelago, **12**, 97, 99, 106, 114, 123
  British Admiralty charts of, **12**, 99, 132
  Index map, **12**, 98
Louisiade Islands, lagoons, **12**, 126, 127
Louisiana, coastal marshes, **25**, 54
Louisiana, State University of, **10**, 150
Louisville, Ky., **23**, 229, 231; **25**, 221
  Temperature curve, **16**, 164
Louvain, **19**, 189
Love, A. E. H., **7**, 37
Lovejoy, P. S., **11**, 28, 33; **20**, 13
Low, A. P., **25**, 159
Lowdermilk, W. C., on forest litter and erosion, **21**, 150
Lowell Institute, Ward's lectures on climate, **22**, 36
Lower California, **25**, 232
Lower California Province, **6**, 34, 43, 97; **18**, 278, 289, 353
Lower Colorado Basin, **4**, 130
Löwl, Ferdinand, **5**, 87
Loxodrome boundaries, **10**, 37
Lucia Glacier, **2**, 11, 12, 16
Lucke, J. B., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 217
Ludington, Mich., **50**, 52
Lugano, **2**, 100
Lugdunum, **5**, 50
Lugeon, Maurice, on fluvial erosion, **7**, 41
Lugn, A. L., **21**, 101
Lukuledi River, **24**, 123
Lumber
  Ancient supply, **9**, 17
  Ancient varieties in the Mediterranian, **9**, 19
  Ellison Bay, **18**, 116, 117 (ill.), 118
  Mediterranean Basin, early trade, **9**, 17
  Shimizu trade, **18**, 237
  Tenryu Station, **18**, 250, 251 (ill.)
  See also Sawmills
Lumber industry, Wisconsin, **2**, 59, 61 (map)
Lumbering, North Central states, **16**, 122
Luminescence, **17**, 109
Lusitania, **12**, 37
Lusk, Wyo., **15**, 73, 74
Lutz, H. F., **15**, 196
Luzon, **25**, 236
  Land utilization, **18**, 54
Lyde, L. W., **12**, 34
Lyell, Sir Charles, **1**, 5; **21**, 4, 25, 28
  On rich and poor in the South, **21**, 7
  On slave work, **21**, 27
Lynch, Ky., **15**, 93, 97, 99
  Part of town (ill.), **15**, 96
Lyon, Lucius, **20**, 133, 137–140; **22**, 125, 126, 133
  Prairie du Chien in 1828 (map), **22**, 134
Lyons, **5**, 50, 59
Lyons, H. G., **8**, 7

M

Maack, R., **23**, 176, 181
Mabneian, **12**, 134
McAdie, Alexander, **4**, 40; **8**, 5, 7; **16**, 56; **21**, 131
  Commercial importance of fog control, The, **21**, 91–100
  Geography, The third estate of (abs.), **19**, 38

  Geography and aerography, (abs.), **6,** 129
  New data on weather maps, **18,** 41–43
  Special maps for charting storm movements, **15,** 101–105
  Special maps for charting storm movements (abs.), **15,** 41
  War services, **9,** 63
  Weather maps, New data on (abs.), **17,** 33
McBride, G. M., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 233
McCarty Glacier, **2,** 5
McClelland, Mt., **1,** 63 (with ill.), 69, 80, 81 (ills.)
Macclesfield bank, **12,** 128
Macclesfield district, **5,** 91
McConnell, W. R., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 221
McCrindle, J. W., **15,** 196, 199
McDermond, C. C., **24,** 164
McDonald, Lake, **10,** 85, 90, 91
MacDonnell, D., **21,** 215
MacDougal, D. T., **5,** 21; **12,** 48
  The relation of plants to new habitats (abs.), **11,** 127
McDowell, J. C., **11,** 34
Macedonia
  Ancient contest with Athens over grain trade, **11,** 65
  Timber in ancient times, **9,** 25, 26, 27
McEwen, G. F., **13,** 170
McFarland, F. T., **12,** 45
McFarlane, C. T., **1,** 112
  Brigham, A. P., and, **20,** 80, 95
  See also Brigham and McFarlane
McFarlane, J., **4,** 60
McGee, W. J., **1,** 104; **12,** 61, 79; **14,** 112; **16,** 214
  Ground water and streams (abs.), **2,** 111
  Memoir (Darton), **3,** 103–110
  Sheetflood erosion, **7,** 47
  Study of the Seri Indians, **14,** 198
Macgillivray, J., **12,** 106
McGroarty, J. S., **24,** 16
Machatschek, F., **22,** 81
Machi, **24,** 175, 176 (map), 177
McKim, V. C., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 227
Mackin, J. H. *See* Johnson, Douglas, J. H. Mackin, and Arthur Howard
Mackinac, **22,** 129, 131, 135
Mackinder, Sir H. J., **5,** 24; **10,** 8
McKinley, Mt., **2,** 5
  Alleged ascent by Cook, **11,** 104
Maclay, Charles, **24,** 16
McLendon, W. E., **21,** 166
McLenegan, S. B., **2,** 65, 66
McMurry, K. C., **20,** 37
  Aeroplane mapping on Isle Royale (abs.), **22,** 69
  Economy, The, of electric power in the southern Applachians (abs.), **13,** 213
  Michigan land economic survey, Work of the (abs.), **17,** 34
  Nashville and the central basin of Tennessee, **11,** 129 (abs.); **25,** 220 (diss.)
  Soil mapping in geographic field studies, **16,** 110–116
  Study in the use of soil types in geographic mapping (abs.), **16,** 32
  Use of land for recreation, The, **20,** 7–20
McMurry and Parkins, text-book (1921), **14,** 127
  See also Tarr and McMurry
McQueen, C. A., **19,** 149
Macrochore, **24,** 85, 86
Macro-organisms, **10,** 12, 13
Madagascar, fauna, **17,** 140
Maddren, A. G., **2,** 6
Madison, Wis.
  Culture and landscape (abs.) (Finch), **16,** 25
Madison, Wis., meeting, 1925, titles and abstracts, **16,** 22–39
Madras, **7,** 18
  Cities, **7,** 9
Magellan, Strait of, first marked on a dated map, **17,** 49
Maggiore, Lake, **2,** 99
Magnetic survey of the earth, **11,** 120
Magnetism, Coast Survey and, **22,** 10
Magyars, **5,** 41
Mahan, B. E., **22,** 131, 132, 133, 137, 139
Maine
  Boundary, east and northeast, **10,** 20, 21, 26, 27, 33
  Boundary, northern, **10,** 22, 26
  Coast population, **6,** 129
  Population revival, **25,** 206, 207 (map), 208 (table), 209
  Water power, **25,** 94
Maine-New Hampshire boundary, **10,** 22, 27, 37, 39
Maine-Quebec boundary, **10,** 35
Maitland, A. G., **12,** 106, 110, 116, 122, 130, 134, 137

Maize (Indian corn), American Indians and, **16**, 176. *See also* Corn
Majorca, **17**, 5
Makinohara, **18**, 245, 248
  Soil and subsoil profile (with ill.), **18**, 198
  Tea growing on its flat top, **18**, 196, 197 (ill.)
  Tea plantations, **18**, 199 (with ill.), 200
Mal, Sobhog, on air stratification, **21**, 94
Malabar coast, **7**, 9
Malaga district, Spain, **14**, 57, 59
Mälardalen, **25**, 235
Malaria, **16**, 84
  South Africa, **22**, 96
Malaspina Glacier, **2**, 5, 12, 20, 21, 24
Malden Island, **13**, 206
Mallery, T. D., **24**, 152
Mallet, Robert, **7**, 26
Malthus, T. R., **15**, 2, 3–4, 5, 25, 39
  Theory, **15**, 6, 7, 9
Malthusianism, **15**, 2, 16
  Change in attitude toward, **15**, 9
  English environment ready for, **15**, 5
  Increased grain production, effects on, **15**, 25
  Revival, **15**, 28
  Rise, decline, and revival of Malthusianism, The, in relation to geography and character of soils (Marbut), **15**, 1–29
Mammals, Africa, **17**, 136
Mammoth Gulch, **1**, 62
  Cirque (ill.), **1**, 83
Man, plant successions and, **1**, 18
Man, Isle of, **23**, 25
Man and Nature, phrase, **24**, 79
Manague
  Urban complete occupance (ill.), **24**, 30
Manchaug, Mass., **19**, 84
Manchester, Eng., concentration of commercial phases of cotton industry, **23**, 2
Manchuria, **14**, 14, 15
Mancos, Colo., **16**, 182, 197
  Rainfall, **16**, 188 (diagrs.), 189, 190
Mancos River, **1**, 96; **16**, 186, 194, 204, 205
Mancos shale, **16**, 203
Mancos Valley, **16**, 191, 193
  Agriculture, **16**, 195, 196, 197
  Navajo Indians driving "cayuses" (ill.), **16**, 199
  Soil, **16**, 197
Mandan, N. Dak., grass association, **13**, Pl. IV a
Mandarin oranges, **18**, 174, 226
Mandeville, Jamaica, **13**, 183
Mangrove swamps, Ecuador, **15**, 134, 138
Manhattan Island
  Centrifugal movements and forces, **23**, 3
  Slaughter houses, **23**, 17
Manila hemp, routes of imports to the United States, **15**, 186
Manistee, Mich., **10**, 42–43
Manitoba, **25**, 230
Maniton, Colo., **1**, 38, 39, 65
Mann, C. W., **23**, 135, 137
Manny, T. B., **23**, 64, 112
Mansfield, G. R., **15**, 59, 60, 61; **16**, 45, 56
  Climate of southeastern Idaho, The, **11**, 75–92
  Geography of part of southeastern Idaho ,The (abs.), **11**, 128
  Geography of southeastern Idaho, **15**, 51–64
  Geography of southeastern Idaho (abs.), **14**, 43
  Tertiary plantation in Idaho (abs.), **14**, 43
  War services, **9**, 63
Manson, Sir Patrick, **21**, 45
Manta, Ecuador, **15**, 136, 137
Manta-Montecristi Plain, **15**, 126
Mantinea, **19**, 126
Manufacturing
  Blackstone Valley, **19**, 80
  Central northwest of the United States, **19**, 32
  Classified from geographic viewpoint, **17**, 79
  Location, importance of, **17**, 92
  Negro labor in, **21**, 23
  Porto Rico, **17**, 79
  Regionalism in, **25**, 57
  Southern states before the Civil War, **21**, 15, 19–22
Manures, **15**, 13, 14
Manville, R. I., **19**, 96, 97 (map)
Map DD, **15**, 103
Map making
  Adventures in, **22**, 70
  Antiquity of, **17**, 1
  Coöperative work, **17**, 19
  Dark ages, **17**, 4
  Equal area projection, **17**, 18

  Government work, **17,** 19
  Great establishments, **17,** 13
  Maps and business: Map making in the Department of Commerce, **17,** 15–21; 36 (abs.)
  New projection for maps of the world, **17,** 24
  Projections, **17,** 7
  Revival, **17,** 4
  Some of the problems, **17,** 18
Map projections
  Polar equal area projection (Goode's), **19,** 157, 160 (map)
  Six-Six world map compared with others, **20,** 5
Maple, ancient use in Italy, **9,** 36–37
Mapping
  Aerial, **9,** 83
  Chicago residential areas, **21,** 207–214
  Cultural, **14,** 27
  Distribution patterns, **24,** 82
  Earth's surface, **12,** 153
  Field work, **14,** 25
  Field work, agricultural, **15,** 48
  Geographic conference on field mapping in 1924 and 1925, members, **15,** 148
  Soil mapping in geographic field studies (McMurry), **16,** 110–116
  United States, **14,** 191
  Value, **24,** 82
Maps, **14,** 194
  Airway maps, **22,** 11
  Base maps for recording residential land utilization, **21,** 212
  Cities, **21,** 207
  Detailed, value, **25,** 75
  Development of map printing, **17,** 10
  Earthquakes, On the proper map for determining the location of (Joerg), **2,** 49–54
  Elementary schools and, **14,** 129
  Epitome of exploration, **17,** 5
  Geographic interrelationships, **17,** 26
  Illustrating regional description by, **5,** 103
  Landscape type, **25,** 75
  Map, The, as a record of progress in geography (Goode), **17,** 1–14
  Methods of showing relief, **17,** 8
  Population maps, **7,** 4, 5; **22,** 77
  Selection of cities, principles of, **7,** 14
  Six-Six world map, The (Jefferson), **20,** 1–6
  Special maps for charting storm movements (McAdie), **15,** 101–105
  State outline, showing minor civil divisions, **25,** 35
  Storm movements on, **15,** 41
  Topographic, **14,** 192
  United States work on distant and foreign lands, **14,** 180
  Uses, increasing, **17,** 9
  Value in regional investigation, **24,** 105, 108, 109
  See also Base maps; Cartography; Isopleth maps
Maquis, **9,** 40
Maracaibo, **24,** 157
  Ranch clearing ten miles from (ill.), **24,** 158
Maracaibo Basin, **21,** 108; **24,** 157 (with map)
  Land submerged along the lake shore (with ill.), **24,** 172
  Oil wells, location, **24,** 166
  Pattern of occupance in the Maracaibo Basin (Platt), **24,** 157–173
  Terrene occupance, **24,** 62
Marathon, **12,** 11
Marathon County, Wisconsin, **18,** 55
Marbut, C. F., **1,** 110; **2,** 106; **3,** 12; **9,** 75; **13,** 83, 114, 214; **15,** 40; **16,** 112, 114; **22,** 231; **23,** 135, 137; **24,** 60
  Dark-colored soils, The, of the United States (abs.), **6,** 128
  On F. V. Emerson, **10,** 150
  On regions and their boundaries, discussion, **25,** 133, 136
  On statistical approach to regions, discussion, **25,** 150, 151, 152
  Relation of soils to crops, The, in southern California (abs.), **6,** 128
  Rise, decline, and revival of Malthusianism, The, in relation to geography and character of soils, **15,** 1–29
  Soil geography, The, of the Northern Great Plains (abs.), **12,** 159
  Soils of the Great Plains, **13,** 41–66
  War services, **9,** 63
Marco Polo map, newly discovered, **24,** 60
Marcy, Mt., plant conditions, **12,** 50
Mare tenebrosum, **7,** 44
Marett, R. R., **5,** 6, 10, 19
Marginal, term, **18,** 33
Marginal lands, conditions of settlement, **22,** 100
Marias, N., **7,** 43
Maricles Flats, **16,** 136
Mariel, Cuba, **19,** 43

Marine denudation and subaerial degradation (with ill.), **2,** 81
Marine league, **10,** 18
Marinelli, Olinto, **2,** 74, 100
Marinus of Tyre, **17,** 3, 4
Marion County, Ohio
  Vegetation and soil, **20,** 40
Maritza Valley, **5,** 29
Marius, Caius, **5,** 51, 55
Mark, **5,** 40, 41
Markaz el Sherikah, **7,** 34, 35, 39. Pls. XVIII, XIX
Marketing, **11,** 132
  Raisin industry, **14,** 91, 92, 93
Marketing association, **14,** 107, 108
Markets, Finland, public, **14,** 46
Markgraf, **5,** 40, 42
Markham, Sir Clements, on Peary, **11,** 97
Marlatt, C. L., **14,** 90, 91
Marmer, H. A., **16,** 45, 56
  Mean sea level and its variations, **15,** 106–118
  Mean sea level and its variations (abs.), **15,** 40
Marne, Battles of the, **12,** 158
Marne River, **3,** 23
Marquart, J., **5,** 42
Marquette, Mich., **21,** 52
  Business center, **21,** 67, 68 (ill.)
  Coal, **21,** 58
  Commercial and manufactural focus, **21,** 57
  Development, **21,** 65
  Establishments, regional versus local (with map), **21,** 72
  Forests and lumber in relation to, **21,** 55
  Functional establishments, **21,** 68, 69 (map)
  Iron furnace at, **21,** 56, 57
  Iron range and forest, relations to, **21,** 52
  Location as focus of Upper Peninsula, **21,** 60, 61
  Metal-working plants, **21,** 57
  Occupied area and city limits, **21,** 63 (map), 64
  Older (south) harbor (ill.), **21,** 65
  Ore shipments, **21,** 54
  Prospects for continuing development (with ill.), **21,** 73
  Residence districts and residences, **21,** 70, 71 (ills.)
  Shops and ore cars (ill.), **21,** 55
  Shoreward from east end of the older dock (ill.), **21,** 67
  Site (map), **21,** 64
  Transportation pattern, **21,** 66 (map), 67
  Tributary area, **21,** 62
  Upper Peninsula of Michigan and surroundings (map), **21,** 53
  Urban field study, An: Marquette, Michigan (Platt), **20,** 39 (abs.); **21,** 52–73
  Wood-working plants (with ill.), **21,** 56
Marquette Bay, **21,** 52
Marquette County, Michigan, **21,** 58, 60
Marquette Range, **21,** 52, 58, 62, 73
Marr, J. E., **2,** 74, 78
Marschner, F. J., **23,** 36
Marseilles, **5,** 50; **25,** 86
  Commerce, **5,** 59
Marshall, R. C., **25,** 128
Marshall County, Iowa, **20,** 180
Marshall silt loam, erosion, Kansas (ill.), **21,** 162
Marshes, vertebrates and, **17,** 123
Marshfield, Mass., **1,** 135
Marsupials, **17,** 136, 137, 139
Martin, Elizabeth, **23,** 18
Martin, G. C., **2,** 24
Martin, H. H.
  Geographic phases of the Cincinnati Resource Survey (abs.), **16,** 32
  Geographical interpretation of the Japanese population curve, A (abs.), **25,** 48
Martin, Lawrence, **1,** 103, 121; **2,** 3, 4, 15, 16, 25, 26, 38, 105, 112; **5,** 148; **10,** 3; **11,** 129; **13,** 204; **20,** 21; **21,** 181, 192; **22,** 122, 235
  Boundaries of the continents, The (abs.), **14,** 44
  Brigham, Albert Perry—popularizer of geography and geology in the United States, **20,** 82–85
  Exhibit of Tilson's maps, **21,** 145
  Filling of fiords in Alaska (abs.), **3,** 112
  Glacial highways in Alaska (abs.), **1,** 109
  Glaciers and international boundaries (abs.), **4,** 138
  Glaciers in Prince William Sound, Alaska (abs.), **1,** 134–135
  Gravel terraces of the Mississippi River in Wisconsin (abs.), **7,** 79

  Memoir of Christopher Webber Hall, **2,** 101–104
  Michigan-Wisconsin boundary case, The, in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923–1926, **20,** 105–163
  Newly-discovered Marco Polo map, The (abs.), **24,** 60
  On A. P. Brigham, **23,** 29
  On usage of words, **24,** 89
  Physiography of the Lake Superior region (abs.), **1,** 109
  Resources in the Lake Superior region (abs.), **1,** 146
  Rivers as state boundaries (abs.), **19,** 39
  Studies in military and naval geography (abs.), **5,** 142
  War services, **9,** 63
  See also Tarr, R. S. and Lawrence Martin
Martin, R. F. R., **19,** 87
Martin River, **25,** 169
Martin River Glacier, **2,** 24
Martinique, **23,** 21, 22, 24
Martonne, Emmanuel de, **1,** 46; **7,** 80; **23,** 204
  Climatic provinces of North America (map), **4,** 72, 73
  On geography, **19,** 184, 188, 228
Marvin, C. F., **8,** 10; **13,** 17
Marvine, A. R., **1,** 21, 22, 47
  Early work on the Colorado Front Range, **1,** 66
Marvine Glacier, **2,** 11, 16
Maryland, **16,** 94; **25,** 218
  Allegheny Plateau, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
  Appalachian Valley, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
  Blue Ridge region, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
  Coastal Plain, population changes, **16,** 95, 101
  Physiographic influence, The, upon the distribution of population in Maryland and Pennsylvania (Lobeck), **16,** 94–101
  Piedmont, population changes, **16,** 95, 101
  Population increase in the physiographic regions (map), **16,** 99
  Population studies in the physiographic regions of, **16,** 95
  Triassic Lowland, population changes, **16,** 96, 101
Mascarene Islands, fauna, **17,** 140
Mason, O. T., **5,** 131
Mason and Dixon line, **21,** 3
Maspero, G. C. C., **12,** 18
Massachusetts, **25,** 215
  Boundaries, **10,** 31
  Forests and soils, **25,** 215
  Land use in Hampshire County, **11,** 26
  Population changes in Hampden, Hampshire, and Franklin counties, **21,** 130; **25,** 215
  Western, immigration, **23,** 48
Massachusetts-Connecticut boundary, **10,** 32
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, **8,** 4, 31
Massachusetss-New Hampshire boundary, **10,** 23
Massachusetts-Rhode Island boundary, **10,** 22, 32
Massilia, **5,** 50; **9,** 37; **17,** 2
Massive, Mt., **1,** 22, Pl. V a
Matanuska coalfield, **2,** 26
Mathematical boundaries, **10,** 30
  Advantages and disadvantages, **10,** 38
Mathematical geography, **14,** 130; **19,** 210; **22,** 227
Mather, K. F. *See* Atwood, W. W., and K. F. Mather
Matson, Nehemiah, **22,** 163, 171, 184, 185, 187
Matsue, **22,** 288; **24,** 187 (profile)
  Block (map), **22,** 288
  Changes since feudal time **24,** 184 (maps), 185
  View (ill.), **24,** 186
Mattak, **17,** 185, 186
Matthes, F. E., **1,** 101, 120; **4,** 138; **5,** 145; **6,** 21; **10,** 90; **12,** 159; **16,** 45, 56; **18,** 265; **19,** 5; **24,** 40
  American topographer, The, in the rôle of artillery orientation officer (abs.), **9,** 86
  Committee on Glaciers, The, of the American Geophysical Union, and its work (abs.), **23,** 49
  Conference, The, on the delineation of physiographic provinces in the United States, **5,** 127–129
  Criteria of topographic delineation (abs.), **1,** 134
  Delineation of land forms (abs.), **3,** 115

  Evaporation of snow on our western mountain ranges (abs.), **25**, 49
  Evolution Basin (abs.), **15**, 41
  How the Mississippi came to break through Crowleys Ridge (abs.), **21**, 131
  Interlude of aggradation, An, in the cycle of erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (abs.), **22**, 68
  Land forms (abs.), **1**, 112
  Map of the Yosemite Valley (abs.), **2**, 109
  On the terms topographic and topography, **24**, 89
  Post-Pleistocene moraines, The, of the Sierra Nevada (abs.), **6**, 128
  War services, **9**, 65
Matthews, O. R., **13**, 84, 85
Mattice, W. A., **25**, 70
Maturina Island, **12**, 132
Maull, Otto, **23**, 168, 170, 171, 174, 181, 188, 196
Maumee, glacial lake, **6**, 65; **9**, 44; **18**, 315
Maumee Bay, **9**, 47
Maumee River, **9**, 41, 44
  Canalization, **9**, 49
Maumee trough, **9**, 44
Maumee-Wabash trough, **9**, 41, 45 (map), 46
  Preglacial drainage, **9**, 41
Maumee-Wabash waterway, The (Dryer), **9**, 41–51
  Canal-boat period, **9**, 47
  Canoe period, **9**, 46
Maumee-Wabash waterway and connections (map), **9**, opp. 41
Maupok hunting, **18**, 8
Maurain, C., **13**, 176
Maurer, J., **21**, 39
Mauretania, ancient timber, **9**, 32
Maurio, Antonio, **17**, 45
Maury, M. F.
  School geographies, **14**, 123
  Weather observations at sea, **14**, 173
Mawson, Sir Douglas, on Broken Hill (Australia) area, **7**, 47
Maya-Quiché Indians, **23**, 34
Mayan civilazation, Guatemala, **24**, 40
Mayas, **16**, 81; **25**, 5
  Culture, **25**, 2
  Guatemala, soil depletion, **16**, 68
Mayer, A. G., **13**, 36
Mazama, Mt., **22**, 44
Mead and others, on irrigation in California, **14**, 65, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 76
Meadows, federal soil survey classification, **21**, 166
Mean sea level, **15**, 40
  Daily variation, **15**, 108, 109
  Determination, **15**, 116, 117
  Geodetic vs. geographic, **15**, 106
  Mean sea level and its variations (Marmer), **15**, 106–118
  Term, **15**, 106
Meander scar, term, **18**, 34
Meandering valley across overlapping cuestas (with diagr.), **5**, 83–85
Meandering valleys and underfit rivers (Davis), **3**, 3–28
Meanders, **3**, 3; **18**, 34; **25**, 50
  Anomalous, **3**, 12
  Cut-off, **3**, 10
  Downstream migration, **3**, 7
  Incised meanders of revived rivers, **3**, 15
  Landslides, tree falls, and sod slips as disturbers, **3**, 13
  Large and small rivers, **3**, 11
  Partition process, **3**, 14
  River volume and, **3**, 14
Mears, E. G.
  The geography of economics (abs.), **21**, 132
Measurement, establishment of unit of, **17**, 7
Measurements, educational, **6**, 5–6
Meat, as diet in ancient Greece and Rome, **12**, 8
Meat industry, **11**, 132
Mecking, Ludwig, **24**, 116
Medic clover, **12**, 6
Medicago sativa, **12**, 6
Medical climatology, literature, **21**, 44
Mediterranean Basin, **9**, 13
  Ancient lumber ports, **9**, 18–19
  Barrier boundary, The, of the Mediterranean basin and its northern breaches as factors in history (Semple), **5**, 27–59
  Forests, **9**, 15
  Forests, denudation in antiquity, **9**, 38
  Location, **9**, 13
  Lumber trade, early, **9**, 17
  Mountains, **9**, 16
  Northern forests and their timber, etc., **9**, 22
  Soil, thinness, **9**, 39

  Vegetation, **9**, 14
  Western coasts, timber, **9**, 37
  Western forests, **9**, 31, 33
Mediterranean climate, **6**, 110; **9**, 13
  America, **6**, 110
  Bibliography, **9**, 13
Mediterranean grapes, **14**, 55
Mediterranean race, **5**, 9
Mediterranean region, **15**, 20, 21; **20**, 3
  Ancient waterworks, **21**, 135
  Animal breeding and pastures, ancient, **12**, 11
  Animals raised in ancient times, **12**, 7
  Bibliography of ancient writers on irrigation and reclamation, **19**, 145–148
  Crops raised by irrigation, **19**, 112
  Grain trade, Geographic factors in the ancient Mediterranean (Semple), **11**, 47–74
  Influence of geographic conditions, The, upon ancient Mediterranean stock raising (Semple), **12**, 3–38
  Irrigation, necessity of, in ancient times, **19**, 117
  Irrigation and reclamation, **19**, 47
  Irrigation and reclamation in the ancient Mediterranean region (Semple), **19**, 111–148
  Irrigation and reclamation of valleys in ancient times, **19**, 119
  Irrigation in dry lands, **19**, 130
  Irrigation principles in ancient times, **19**, 115
  Relief and pasturage in ancient times, **12**, 4
  Water rights, ancient, **19**, 138, 141
  Water sources for irrigation in ancient times, **19**, 116
  Wheat production in the west in ancient times, **11**, 70
Mediterranean Sea
  Maps and commerce, **17**, 15
  Situation and boundaries, **5**, 27
  Templed promontories, **17**, 35
Megara, onions and cucumbers in ancient times, **19**, 114
Meglen River, **19**, 122
Meigen, F., **1**, 8
Meigo, Peveril, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 232
Meinardus, W., **21**, 40
Meinzer, O. E., **6**, 69; **15**, 78; **18**, 319
  War services, **9**, 65
Meissner, Otto, **13**, 28
Melos, **19**, 118
Melton, F. A.
  Meander-scroll and meander-bar plains (abs.), **25**, 50
Melville Bay, **17**, 152, 196; **18**, 7, 10
Members of A. A. G. lists Dec., 1912, **2**, 120
Memoir of Cyrus Cornelius Adams (Joerg), **21**, 171–178
Memphis, Egypt, **19**, 120
Memphis silt loam, gulleys and erosion, **21**, 164
Mendeleff, Cosmos, **16**, 214
Mendip, term, **18**, 31
Mendocino, Cape, **4**, 40, 42, 50
Mendon, Mass., **19**, 73, 74
Mendota, Ill., **22**, 173, 191
Mendota-Princeton road, **22**, 171
Mendoza, Argentina, economic geography of northern, **19**, 30; **25**, 233
Mendum, S. W., **23**, 126
Menominee, Mich., **18**, 88, 122; **20**, 108–156 *passim*
Menominee River, **20**, 110, 125 (map)
  Islands and river, **20**, 109–162 *passim*
Mense, Carl, **21**, 45
Mensuration, **17**, 6
Mental alterness, **5**, 13; **22**, 62
Mental discipline, **6**, 7, 8, 17
Mental equipment, **5**, 64
  Differences in, **5**, 64–65
Mercator, Gerardus, **17**, 7, 11, 15
Mercator's projection, **17**, 7, 15; **19**, 158
  Evils of, **14**, 39
  Faults, **15**, 119, 124; **17**, 8, 19
  Greenland compared with South America on, **15**, 119, 120 (ill.)
  Use in problem of locating earthquakes, **2**, 50, 51 (diagr.), 52
  Value, **15**, 119–120
Merced River, **14**, 62, 71
  Irrigation from, **14**, 72
Meridian, arc of, **17**, 6, 7
Meridians
  As boundaries, **10**, 33
  Standard, **10**, 34
Merk, F. J., **22**, 141
Merok, **22**, 110 (map), 111
Merriam, C. H., **5**, 21
  On importance of temperature, **3**, 30
Merriam, C. H. (and others)
  Zoögeographical provinces of North America (map), **4**, 76, 77
Merrill, G. P., **18**, 300
Merrimac River, **10**, 23

Merton, S. P., **18,** 146
Merwin, H. E., **1,** 105
Mesa-terrace, term, **18,** 31
Mesa Verde, **16,** 167
  Agriculture, **16,** 195
  Canyons, **1,** 96, Pl. VI; **16,** 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 201
  Canyons, "rim-rocked," **16,** 203
  Cliff dwellers of, **1,** 96; **16,** 181
  Cliff Palace, **1,** 98 (plan), 99, Pl. VIII
  Climate, **16,** 187
  Climatic effects in the region, **16,** 192
  Crops, **16,** 178
  Dissection, **1,** 96
  Drainage, **16,** 186
  Erosion factors in the region, **16,** 201
  Escarpment and Montezuma Valley (ill.), **16,** 185
  Geographic study, A, of the Mesa Verde (Atwood), **1,** 95–100
  Geologic processes and results, **16,** 198
  Irrigation, **16,** 210
  Origin, **1,** 95
  Origin of physiographic features, **16,** 206
  Plateau Province and, **16,** 183
  Present conditions, **1,** 100
  Present isolation of the region, **16,** 182
  Products of the region, **16,** 198
  Rainfall of the region, **16,** 188 (diagrs.), 189, 190, 191, 192
  Reduction in area, **16,** 206
  Rocks, dip of, as factor in erosion, **16,** 204
  Rocks as factors in erosion forms, **16,** 203
  Ruins, **16,** 212
  Stream work, **16,** 201
  Topography, **16,** 184
  Trails and scrub, **16,** 182
  Upper Escarpment Sandstone, **16,** 203
  Vegetation, **16,** 193, 194 (with ill.)
  Views from, **16,** 183–184
  Wind work, **16,** 200
Mesa Verde National Park, **1,** 96–97; **16,** 167; **25,** 228
Mesa Verde Sandstone, **16,** 203
Mesochore, **24,** 85, 86
Mesophytic plants, **1,** 1, 14, 17, 18
Mesquite, **24,** 136, 155, 156
Mesquite and desert-grass savanna, **13,** 88, 103
Mesquite and mesquite-grass association, **13,** 88, 103, Pl. VII a
Mesquite grass, **13,** 88, 105
Messenia, **12,** 24, 25
  Ancient productivity, **11,** 54–55
Metabolism, **3,** 34, 36
Metal industries, migration from central urban zone, **23,** 5
Metaphysics, geography and, **15,** 200
Meteorology, **4,** 4; **9,** 4
  Bibliographies, **13,** 16; **21,** 51
  Bibliography for the aviator, **8,** 5
  Davis' work in, **25,** 24
  Early studies, **14,** 174, 175
  Geography and, **19,** 210, 222
  Maps, value, **17,** 10
  Outline of a course for aviators, **8,** 31–33
  Rotch's services to, **3,** 100
  Statistics, **21,** 35, 36
  U. S. Army work, **9,** 75
  War-flying, Meterology and, some practical suggestions, (Ward), **8,** 3–33
  Ward, R. DeC., and, **22,** 29–31
Meter, standard, **17,** 7
Methodist Church, South, **21,** 10
Methodology, **24,** 109
Mettler, A., **23,** 188
Meuse River, **3,** 10, 12, 18, 19, 24
Meuten, Anton, **15,** 192
Mexican Highland, **6,** 89, 91, 92; **18,** 342, 345, 346
  Term, **4,** 126
Mexican petroleum, **9,** 86
Mexicans, San Fernando, Cal., **24,** 11, 12, 24
Mexico, **25,** 232
  Climate and efficiency, **18,** 76
  Climatic zones, **3,** 115
  Geo- and anthropo-factors in (Whitbeck), **18,** 73–79
  Grape culture, **14,** 55
  Hydrography of the Valley of Mexico, **25,** 38
  Land features, **18,** 74
  Mineral wealth, **18,** 75
  People, **18,** 77
  People's heritage, **18,** 78
  Race factor, **18,** 71, 79
  Rainfall, **19,** 40
  Temperature and temperature provinces, **20,** 37
  Troubles, **18,** 73, 79
Meyer, A. H., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 223
Meyer, Hugo, *Anleitung*, **21,** 42

Miami, Tex., mature soil, **13**, 54
Miami and Erie canal, **9**, 47
Miami Conservancy dams, **15**, 47
Miami Indians, **9**, 47
Miami Silt Loam, **16**, 112
Miami Valley, **25**, 221
  Industrial structure, **24**, 74
Miamis, Post, **9**, 46
Mica, Mt., **10**, 111, 118
Mice, Japanese, **17**, 134
Michaux, André, **21**, 15
Michelson, A. A., **17**, 7
Michigan, **10**, 41; **25**, 225
  Economic Land Survey, **14**, 31
  Fire prevention and control, **20**, 17
  Forests, **20**, 14
  Game preserves, **20**, 12, 15–16, 18
  Geographic material, **14**, 32
  Geographic studies and contributions, **20**, 19
  Growing season (map), **10**, 44
  Improved land in the Lower Peninsula (map), **20**, 11
  Land, **11**, 10, 11, 13
  Land economic survey, **17**, 34; **20**, 9, 19
  Land use in northern, **22**, 74
  Land utilization mapping, **14**, 28
  Maps, significant, **22**, 64
  Marquette and Upper Peninsula (map), **21**, 53
  Northern lands as farm lands, **20**, 12
  Outwash plains of southern, **11**, 122
  Platt's field party in 1934, **25**, 153
  Population study, **25**, 198
  Recreational industry, **23**, 53; **24**, 65
  Recreational use of land, **20**, 7, 15
  Sheep ranches, **20**, 13
  Soil fertility, importance, **11**, 33
  Southern, typical township (map), **20**, 10
  Superior Upland soils, **20**, 13
  Temperature in January, 1912, **10**, 43, 45 (map)
  Temperature in July, 1916, **10**, 42, 43 (map)
  Townships in Interlobate Area in southern Michigan, soil maps, etc., **16**, 110, 111, 114, 115
  Upper Peninsula and vicinity, population (map), **21**, 59
  Upper Peninsula counties and county seats (map), **21**, 61
  Upper Peninsula railways, **21**, 53 (map), 58
  Upper Peninsula roads (map), **21**, 60
  Wild land closed to the public (with map), **20**, 16
  Wild land owned by the state (with map), **20**, 15, 19
  Wild lands, altered attitude toward, **20**, 12
Michigan, Lake, **9**, 48, 49
  Car ferries, **10**, 52
  Climatic contrasts of its shores, **10**, 41
  Commerce, **10**, 50, 51 (map)
  Decline in traffic, **10**, 50
  Dunes, **1**, 12, 13, 14
  Influence and use, bibliography, **10**, 55
  Influence contrasted with that of the Mississippi River, **10**, 47
  Influence of Lake Michigan, The, upon its opposite shores (Whitbeck), **10**, 41–55
  Manufacturing on its shores, **10**, 50
  Mitchell map and, **20**, 108
  Passengers landed at ports in 1914, **10**, 47, 48 (map)
  Population and industry on its shores, **10**, 47, 49 (map)
  Rail traffic increase in its cities, **10**, 52
  Summer resorts along the shores, **10**, 45
  Water-borne freight in 1914 (map), **10**, 51
  Wisconsin and, **2**, 63
  See also Lake Erie-Lake Michigan waterway project.
Michigan, University of, map exhibits, **22**, 88, 90
Michigan and Erie Canal, **1**, 117
Michigan City, **9**, 48, 49, 51
Michigan Land Economic Survey, **24**, 84
Michigan-Wisconsin boundary case, The, in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923–1926, **20**, 105–163
  Areas, values, and population involved, **20**, 109
  Arguments, **20**, 115
  Award, **20**, 141
  Boundaries, length, in dispute, **20**, 110
  Briefs and arguments of attorneys and counsel, **20**, 115
  Brule River, boundary through, **20**, 124
  Cost of the case, **20**, 159
  Decree of the court, **20**, 143
  Decree of the court—are there errors in its phraseology? **20**, 152
  Evidence, **20**, 114, 117

  Exhibits and other evidence, **20,** 114
  Fishing and the new boundary dispute, **20,** 158
  Green Bay islands, boundary among, **20,** 122
  Introduction, **20,** 107
  Issues and evidence, **20,** 117
  Judicial settlement—was there a need of? **20,** 161
  Lac Vieux Desert, **20,** 131
  Lake islands, **20,** 117
  Menonimee River, boundary through, **20,** 124
  Mitchell (John) map, 1755, **20,** 106, 108
  Montreal River headwaters, **20,** 131
  Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute, relation (map), **20,** 108
  Opinion of the Court, **20,** 141
  Population involved, **20,** 111
  River islands, boundary through, **20,** 124
  Ship channel into Green Bay, **20,** 117
  Spoils awaiting the victor, **20,** 110
  State boundary cases, how handled, **20,** 113
  Sugar Island problem, **20,** 145
  Testimony of witnesses, **20,** 114
  Witnesses, **20,** 114
Michotte, P., **19,** 169
Microchore, **24,** 85, 86
Micro-organisms, **17,** 136
Middle America
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 231
  New population map, **24,** 70
  See also Central America
Middle Atlantic region
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 216
Middle colonies in America, **14,** 160
Middle East, United States trade with, for tropical products, **15,** 183
Middle Region of the United States, **16,** 86
Middle Rocky Mountains, **18,** 276, 286, 333
Middle West, **16,** 123
  Advancing and retreating plant migrations, **12,** 47
  Deciduous forests, early migrations, **12,** 73
  Flora, five elements in, **12,** 54
  Forest migration, prehistoric, **12,** 78
  Glacial versus modern climate, **12,** 54
  Northern limits of southern plants, **12,** 60
  Plant migrations, evidence, **12,** 51
  Plant succession, **12,** 53
  Relic colonies in plant migration, **12,** 55
  Second period of forest advance, **12,** 81
  Tundra and coniferous forest migration, **12,** 67
  Vegetation, early glacial stages, **12,** 59
  Vegetation, preglacial, **12,** 57
  Vegetational history, The, of the Middle West (Gleason), **12,** 39–85
Middlesboro, Ky., **15,** 93, 94, 96, 97
  Main business street (ill.), **15,** 98
Middlesborough, Eng.
  Iron and steel industry of the district (abs.) (Frey), **16,** 25
Middleton, H. E., **21,** 164
Migration
  Early, **25,** 3
  Early method of trial and error used, **25,** 4
  From farms, **23,** 67, 68, 69 (map), 70 (map), 71
  Future prospects, **23,** 104
  Internal, in the United States, **25,** 58
  Interstate, **21,** 4
  Pests and diseases in relation to, **23,** 79
  Plants, **12,** 41, 43. *See also* Plant migration
  Technical progress factor, **23,** 75
  United States, **23,** 59
  See also Rural-urban migration
Miho Bay, **18,** 227, 230
  Rafts, **18,** 237
Miho Spit, **18,** 227, 234
  Sawmills, **18,** 236 (ill.), 237
  Vegetable gardening, **18,** 237, 238, 239 (ill.)
Mikatagahara, **18,** 211
  Dairy farm, **18,** 213
  Fertilizers and fertilizer wells (with ill.), **18,** 215
  Irrigation scheme, **18,** 216
  Narrow plain south of, **18,** 252, 253 (cross section)
  Peach orchard and vineyard (with ill.), **18,** 213
  Soils, **18,** 214
Mikatagahara terrace, **18,** 249
Mikhailovskaia, O. N., **20,** 212
Mikhaichi, **24,** 187 (profile), 197 (with plan)
Mikro-klima, **21,** 41
Milan, silk center, **19,** 16
Mildew, vines and, **14,** 90

Miles, kilometers and, simple rule for conversion, **8,** 8–9
Miles City, Mont., **13,** 59
Miles clay loam, erosion, **21,** 152
Miles Glacier, **2,** 11
Miletus, **9,** 25; **11,** 53
Milham, W. T., **13,** 172, 184
Milieu, **14,** 21
Military aeronautics, **8,** 3
Military geography, **5,** 142; **17,** 9
  Chicago Area, **20,** 195
  North Central states, **20,** 193
Milk River, Montana, **13,** 59, 65
Mill, H. R., on commercial geography, **14,** 135
Millbury, Mass., **19,** 70, 81, 83
  Area in 1851, **19,** 90 (map), 91
  Area in 1886, **19,** 91, 92 (map)
  Area in 1927, **19,** 91, 93 (map)
  Character, **19,** 91
  Indians near, **19,** 73
  Mills, **19,** 78, 79, 89, 91
  Structure, **19,** 91, 93 (map)
  Urban Study, **19,** 89
Miller, G. J., **14,** 149; **16,** 56
  Twenty-five years' growth in collegiate geography (abs.), **12,** 159
  War services, **9,** 65
Miller, Hugh, **14,** 32
Miller, M. F., **21,** 153
Miller, O. M.
  Experimental survey of oblique aerial photography, An (abs.), **22,** 69
Miller, W. G., **25,** 166
Miller, W. H., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 229
Miller, William, **5,** 30, 31
Millet
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **11,** 48
  Wyoming, **15,** 83
Millibars, **8,** 12
Millikan, R. A.
  Some scientific aspects of the meteorological work of the U. S. Army (abs.), **9,** 75
Millionth Map of Hispanic America, **19,** 41
Millipedes, **3,** 31, 32, 33
Millis, John, **9,** 49, 50, 51
Millville Mass., **19,** 68, 70
  Mills, **19,** 78
Milne, A. A., **25,** 16
Milpa plan of farming, **16,** 67, 78
Milstead, H. P., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 231
Milwaukee, **2,** 63; **10,** 42, 47, 48, 50
Milwaukee (ship), **14,** 179
Mimas, **9,** 24
Minas Geraes, **23,** 168, 170, 171, 172, 176, 178, 183, 185, 189
  Composite profile through southern (diagr.), **23,** 186
  Elevations of outliers on crystalline plateaus (table), **23,** 187
Minato-machi, **24,** 196
Mincio River, **19,** 139
Mineral fertilizers, **15,** 19
Mineral technology, **24,** 42
Minerals
  Chile, **19,** 154
  Mexico, **18,** 75
  Tropical and exotic, **15,** 181
Mines
  Alaska, **15,** 174 (map), 175
  Gold and silver, **25,** 213
  South American patterns of occupancy, **23,** 51
Minneapolis, **10,** 153
  See also St. Paul-Minneapolis
Minnesota, **4,** 106; **25,** 226
  Driftless area, **3,** 117
  Finland Community in, **25,** 38
  Forestation and rainfall, **25,** 71
  Soil fertility, importance, **11,** 33
Minnesota-South Dakota boundary, **10,** 36
Mirasol, Cabaña
  Alfalfa pastures (ill.), **21,** 233
  Hog farm (map), **21,** 232
  Sows and pigs (ill.), **21,** 234
Mishima, **24,** 194 (plan), 195
Misima, **12,** 98, 99, 103 (map), 108, 110
  Cliffs, **12,** 130
  Eastern end, **12,** 121 (map), 122
  Peculiar case of, **12,** 148
  Western end, **12,** 112, 120 (map)
Miso, **24,** 182
Mission Moraine, **10,** 83, 95
Mission Range, Montana, **4,** 135; **10,** 93 (with diagr.), 95
Missionaries, **14,** 12
  Spanish, in California, **14,** 55
Mississippi, erosion, **21,** 160
Mississippi Basin
  Eolian sands and loessial soils, **22,** 53
  Flood control, **25,** 92
Mississippi delta, **1,** 135
  Fringe, human occupance, **24,** 49
  Mapping, **17,** 9
Mississippi embayment, vegetation, **12,** 59

Mississippi gorge, **22**, 119, 120
Mississippi-Missouri River loessial regions, erosion and gulleying, **21**, 163, 164
Mississippi River, **16**, 122
  Aggradation and degradation, **19**, 6, 7
  Alluvial benches, **22**, 120
  As a navigable waterway, **19**, 2
  As boundary, **10**, 33
  Asset or liability, **21**, 124
  Crowleys Ridge and, **21**, 131
  Desired depth, **3**, 88, 89
  Flood problem, **18**, 61; **19**, 3
  Gradient, **19**, 6
  Gravel terraces in Wisconsin, **7**, 79
  Hydrographs, **1**, 119
  Hydrology, **19**, 5
  Maps, **14**, 191–192
  Mississippi problem, The (Haas), **19**, 1–7, 30 (abs.)
  New land and water areas near the mouths of, **4**, 141
  Normal work, **25**, 13
  Publications on, **1**, 145
  Triangulation along, **22**, 8
  Upper (abs.) (Hall), **1**, 108
  Upper, postglacial history, **23**, 43
  Upper country, **22**, 119, 126, 131
  Utilization of waters of, **18**, 48
  Wisconsin and, **2**, 63
Mississippi River Commission, duties, **19**, 3
Mississippi River loessial region, erosion, **21**, 165
Mississippi Valley, **16**, 89
Missoula, Lake, **10**, 77, 83, 96
  Clark Fork glaciers and, relation, **10**, 143
  Deltas and sediments, **10**, 141
  Disappearance, **10**, 142
  Extent, **10**, 136
  Ice barrier, **10**, 138
  Outlet, **10**, 138
  Shore lines, **10**, 135, 138, 144
Missouri, soil losses in corn farming, **21**, 152, 153, 157, 158–159 (with ills.)
Missouri, University of, **10**, 149, 150
Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, erosion, **21**, 152, 153
Missouri Pacific Railroad, **21**, 84
Missouri Plateau, **6**, 71; **18**, 322
Missouri River, **23**, 133
  Gradient, **19**, 7
  Soil of the very dark brown belt, **13**, 57
Misti, Mt., **16**, 153, 159
Mistral, **5**, 51
Mitchell, John, **20**, 107
Mitchell, Mt., **10**, 59
Mitsumata, **18**, 168, 169
Mittens, Eskimo, **17**, 183
Moa Ave, **5**, 112, 116
Moccasin, Mont., soil section, **13**, 60
Modesto-Turlock district, **14**, 71, 72, 78
Moenkopi, **5**, 113, 115, 116, 117, 119
  Hopi cornfield, **5**, Pl. IV b
  Hopi village of, **5**, Pl. V
Moenkopi Canyon, **5**, 109, 112, 114
Moenkopi Wash, **5**, 108 (map), 109, 114 (diagr.), 115, 116, 117, 118 (with map)
  Fields cultivated by Mormons, **5**, Pl. IV a
Moffat railroad, **1**, 59, 61, 62, 76
Moffit, F. H. *See* Bagley, J. W., and F. H. Moffit
Mogy das Cruzes, **23**, 174
Mohammedan World, political geography, **13**, 208
Mohammedans, Rockhill and the Sultan, **5**, 132
Mohawk and Hudson Railroad, **16**, 139
Mohawk-Iroquois lowland, **21**, 182
Mohawk lobe, new data on, **21**, 184
Mohawk region
  Glacial striae and moraines (map), **21**, 183
  Glacial water channels on the north slopes of the plateau, **21**, 193
  Limestone belt, thin drift on, **21**, 189
  Physiography, **21**, 181
Mohawk River, striae and drumlinoid forms, **21**, 184
Mohawk Valley, **4**, 103; **16**, 139; **20**, 72, 74; **21**, 179; **22**, 224
  Glacial lakes in, **21**, 199
  Ice lobes, **21**, 187
  Study by Brigham, **21**, 180, 205
  Topography, **3**, 114
Moisture, atmospheric
  Distribution, **13**, 186
  Laws concerning winds and moisture, The (Visher), **13**, 169–207
  Source of moisture, **13**, 184
  Variation, **13**, 186–187
Mokattam limestone, **7**, 31

Mollweide's homolographic projection, **15**, 119, 120
  Interrupted for continent unities and for ocean unities (with maps), **15**, 121
Moluccas, **17**, 46, 47
Mommsen, Theodor, **5**, 33, 35, 37, 38, 53; **9**, 27, 35; **11**, 48, 55, 70, 72, 73; **12**, 19, 22, 29, 32, 33, 37
Monadnock, Mt., **1**, 48; **24**, 125
Monadnocks, **1**, 48; **18**, 306; **24**, 125
  Colorado, **1**, 40, 42
  Colorado Front Range, **1**, 49
  Term, **10**, 14, **18**, 30
Monilia, **16**, 74 (See also *monilla*)
Monilla, **15**, 133
Monmouthshire, **18**, 58
Monroe Doctrine, Caribbean countries and, **15**, 42
Monsoons, **19**, 47
  American, **6**, 103, 111
Montana
  Features of glacial origin in Montana and Idaho (Davis), **10**, 75–148
  Marginal land and farm relief in 1929–1932, **22**, 101
  Moisture factors, importance, **11**, 37
  Soils, **13**, 59
Monte Vista, Colorado, **18**, 51
Montecristi, Ecuador, **15**, 132, 137
Montegò Bay, Jamaica, **22**, 26
Montemont islets, **12**, 137
Montezuma Valley, **1**, 96; **16**, 182, 184
  Agriculture, **16**, 195, 196, 197
  Mesa Escarpment and (ill.), **16**, 185
  Sheep grazing (ill.), **16**, 199
  Soil, **16**, 197
  Vegetation, **16**, 194–195
Montfort, Wis., **19**, 28
Monthly Weather Review, **7**, 64; **15**, 103
Montpelier, Idaho, **15**, 54, 63
Montreal, **25**, 230
  Industrial survey, **21**, 116
  Ithaca and, in early times, **16**, 138, 141
  Transportation . . . facilities, **14**, 41
Montreal River, **20**, 109, 131–162 *passim*
  Map, **20**, 132
Monts Faucilles, **5**, 49
Montserrat, **23**, 24
Monzen-machi, **22**, 283; **24**, 183, 196
  Ground plans, **24**, 194
  Profile, **24**, 187
  Simple forms (plans), **24**, 193
Moore, Barrington, **12**, 50
Moore, Sir John William, **13**, 173, 197, 203
Moose Factory, **25**, 159
Moose River, **25**, 156
  Camp of Cree Indians, **25**, 157, 158 (ill.)
  Mouth and vicinity, **25**, 158 (map), 159
Moosonee, **25**, 159, 160 (ill.)
Moquis, **5**, 116; **16**, 178
Moraines, **1**, 67
  Ablation moraines, **2**, 10
  Colorado Front Range, **1**, 62
  Lake Region, **4**, 105
  New York, central, **21**, 185
Morale Planetaire, **10**, 13
Morales, Andreas de, **17**, 44, 45
Moravia, **5**, 42
Morbihan, **2**, 89
  Littoral, **25**, 234
Mordoff, R. A., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 216
Moresby, J., **12**, 112, 149
Morfield Canyon, **16**, 196, 204
Mori, N., **24**, 185
Morison, S. E., **25**, 203
Moriya, S., **24**, 191
Mormons, Tuba Oasis, **5**, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117
Moro peoples, **5**, 132
Moroyama, **3**, 56
Morris, Frederick
  The terrain and the war in Italy (abs.), **9**, 77
Morris, J. E., **19**, 72, 74
Morrisville, N. Y., **21**, 187
Morrisville quadrangle, N. Y., striae, **21**, 185
Morro da Garapa, **23**, 186
Morse, E. S.
  On Japanese cities, **18**, 233, 234
  On Japanese villages, **18**, 232
Morvans, **2**, 94
  Central France, **2**, 93
  Five (ills.), **2**, 90
  Mendips and, **2**, 95
  Term, **5**, 86–87; **18**, 31; **25**, 53
Moselle River, **3**, 19; **5**, 49
Mosore, name, **1**, 49
Mosquitoes, Central America, **16**, 82
Motagua River, **16**, 71
Mouktar, S. F., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 235
Mound-builders, **16**, 170
Mount Desert Island, **25**, 214
Mt. Washington, N. H. *See* Washington, Mt.

Mountain geography, Andorra, **19,** 41
Mountains
  As uplifted and dissected peneplains, **1,** 44
  Barriers in war, **5,** 45–46
  Frostless zones among, **10,** 57
  Medieval conceptions of the origin of, **15,** 197
  Mediteranean Basin, **9,** 16
  Oldland, in Japan, **3,** 59
  Political aspects, **24,** 62
  Standardized types for describing, **1,** 47
  Temperatures in the temperate zones, **16,** 159
  Two-cycle, **1,** 44
  Winds and, **6,** 100
  Young systems, **22,** 81
Mtandi, **24,** 123
Mud cracks, term, **18,** 28
Muddy Pass, Wyo., **25,** 81
Mugi, **22,** 269, 273
Muhlenbergia, **13,** 88, 91, Pl. V b, 97
Mühry, A., **21,** 37
Muir Glacier, **2,** 14, 21
  Cause of retreat since 1899, **2,** 19
Mulberry, **19,** 17, 18
  Fujiyama and Ashitaka Slopes, **18,** 163
  Tenryu Plain, **18,** 249, 251 (ill.)
Mules, Great Plains, **13,** 148, 153 (maps)
Müller, A. von, **2,** 50, 52
Munising, Mich., **21,** 60
Mura
  Term, **24,** 177
Muramatsu, **24,** 187
  Ground plan, **24,** 189
Murcia, **19,** 139
Murphy, R. C., **16,** 45, 57
Murphy, R. E.
  Johnstown and York: A comparative study of two industrial cities, **25,** 175–196
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 224
  Coal mining valley, A, in the deeply dissected plateau country of Southern West Virginia (abs.) **22,** 69
  Geography, The, of Johnstown, Pennsylvania: An iron and steel center (abs.), **23,** 50
Murray, J., **13,** 24
Murres, **17,** 190
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 6
Muscat grapes
  California, **14,** 57, 81, 83
Muscle Shoals, **24,** 61
  Keystone in a national plan, **24,** 46
Mushrooms, Shizuoka, **18,** 155
Musk oxen, Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 3
Muskegon, Mich., **10,** 47, 52
Mutile River, **15,** 137
Mycale, **9,** 24
Mycenae, terrace agriculture, **19,** 118
Myres, J. L., **5,** 4–5, 7, 8, 10
  On geography, **19,** 182
Mythology, geographhic, **15,** 43
Mytilene, **11,** 53

N

Nagai, Keizo, **18,** 172, 174, 178
Nagana, **22,** 283
Nagoya, **24,** 176, 177, 187, 188 (ill.), 198
Naha, **24,** 175
Nakmura, S., **2,** 50, 52
Nakizuma, **18,** 209, 211
Names, **5,** 86
  Of features, **18,** 33
  See also Terminology
Namias, J. K., **25,** 62
Namwiranye, Mt., **24,** 124
Nannookies, **17,** 182
Nansen, Fridtjof, **13,** 17, 25
Nant Francon, cwm in the side of (ill.), **2,** 78
Naperville, Ill., **21,** 171
Napoleonic Wars, Austria and Italy, **5,** 44–45
Nara, (city), **22,** 249, 250, 274, 276, 282, 283; **24,** 178, 187, (profile), 191; 195 (with plan)
  Cherry blossom time and pilgrims, **22,** 255
  East-west section (profile), **22,** opp. 292
  Farm in downtown city, **22,** 288, 289 (map)
  Functional occupance (with map), **22,** 287
  History, **22,** 286
  Ink and brushes, manufacture of, **22,** 275
  Lacquer industry, **22,** 275
  North-south section (profile), **22,** opp. 292
  Pilgrims, **22,** 284, 287
  Suburb, **22,** 285
Narbonne, **5,** 53, 57
Narragansett Bay, **19,** 68

Narragansett Bay, Little, **10,** 27
Narragansett Lowland, **19,** 70
Narwhals, **17,** 173, 175
  As food, **17,** 186
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 14
Narycium, **9,** 33
Nashua, N. H., weather curves, **4,** 34
Nashville, Tenn., **11,** 129; **12,** 160
  Broadway, **20,** 170
  Broadway—two types of retail districts, **20,** 171–172
  Buildings, **20,** 171
  Business buildings, intensity of use, **20,** 165, 173–175 (profiles)
  Business section, specific objectives, **20,** 165
  Capitol Hill, **20,** 170
  Church Street, **20,** 167, 168, 170, 171, 173 (profile)
  Cumberland River and its effect on business expansion, **20,** 170
  Deadrick Street, **20,** 170, 171
  Fifth Avenue, **20,** 167, 170, 711, 174 (profile)
  Fifth Avenue, commercialization, **20,** 171
  Fourth Avenue, **20,** 170
  Level of streets, **20,** 169
  Pedestrian movement, **20,** 168, 169
  Profiles of the retail business section (Parkins), **20,** 164–175
  Public Square, **20,** 168, 169, 170, 174 (profile)
  Retail center (with map), **20,** 166
  Retail expansion as affected by the river, **20,** 170
  Retail trading center, most important, **20,** 168
  Street railways, **20,** 171
  Streets selected for profiles, **20,** 167
  Third Avenue, **20,** 168, 170, 174 (profile)
  Trend of retail district expansion, **20,** 169
  Union Street, **20,** 168, 170, 171, 174 (profile)
  Unit of business space, **20,** 167
  Urban geography, **20,** 38
Nashville Basin, **4,** 101; **6,** 59; **18,** 307
Nashville meeting, 1927, tiltes and abstracts of papers, **18,** 44–72
Nasu, H., **22,** 262
Nation-states
  Incomplete, **25,** 9
  Increasing significance, The, of geographic conditions in the growth of nation-states (W. W. Atwood), **25,** 1–16
National Council of Geography Teachers, **14,** 115, 141
National Educational Association (1894), **14,** 125, 132
National Geographic Society, **14,** 148, 177; **19,** 202; **23,** 57
  Committee to examine Peary records as to the north pole, **11,** 103
National parks, **20,** 21
National planning, **25,** 143
National Research Council, **10,** 4
  Division of Geology and Geography, activities at annual meeting, 1932, (Joerg), **22,** 231–236. *See also* Division of Geology, etc.
  Grants-in-aid, **22,** 235
  Work, **13,** 210
National Waterways Commission **3,** 88
  Final report reviewed (Brown), **3,** 88–92
Nationalism, **25,** 10, 16, 19
Natroma County, Wyoming, **20,** 180
Natural and cultural landscape, presentation, **24,** 118–120
Natural economic regions (Dryer), **5,** 121–125
Natural environment, term, **14,** 21
Natural landscape, presentation, **24,** 115–117
Natural regions, **10,** 11; **25,** 124, 128
  Boundaries, **25,** 129, 131, 133
  Compactness as an element, **4,** 57
  Content of the natural region, **14,** 22
  Definition and constituent elements, **4,** 55
  Guiding principles in the delimitation of, **5,** 121
  Method of establishing, **4,** 58
  North America, The subdivision of, into natural regions: A preliminary inquiry (Joerg), **4,** 55–83
  Previous classifications of North America and the United States, **4,** 59
  Recent recognition, **5,** 121
  Structure and relief as factors, **5,** 123
  Term "natural region," **14,** 21
  Textbook use by Atwood, **14,** 127
  Unit of investigation, **4,** 55
  United States, Physiographic boundaries within the (Fenneman), **4,** 84–134

  Varying importance of influencing factors, **5,** 124
Natural resources, human resources and, **23,** 122
Natural selection
  Adverse selection, **14,** 16
  Australia, **14,** 2, 4, 5
  California and, **14,** 10
  China, **14,** 14
  Geography and natural selection (Huntington), **14,** 1–16
  Hawaii and, **14,** 11
  Iceland, **14,** 7
  Indo-china among the Khmers, **14,** 12
  New England and, **14,** 9
  Queensland, 7
Natural vegetation, field mapping of, **15,** 149
Nature, **25,** 6
Naturlandschaft, **14,** 22, 24
Naucratis, **11,** 53
Naumann and Partsch, **9,** 13, 31; **11,** 49, 54, 55, 57
Naupactus, **9,** 29
Nauportus **5,** 33, 35, 36
Nauvoo, Ill., **21,** 85
Navajo Canyon, **1,** 99
Navajo Mountain, **5,** 107
Navajos, **5,** 107, 115, 117, 119; **16,** 171, 172, 179, 182
Navel oranges, Japan, **18,** 174, 175
Neal, Frances, **7,** 61
Near East, orchard irrigation in ancient times, **19,** 114
Nebraska, **25,** 227
  Alfalfa, **18,** 44
  Beet sugar industry, **15,** 30
  Frost maps, **25,** 47
  Geographic factors in railroad revenues (abs.) (Hanson), **16,** 26
  Geological Survey and Water Survey, **21,** 101
  Glaciations, sequence, **21,** 102
  Platte River bottom land, **21,** 101
  Population changes, **11,** 119
  Potato industry, **17,** 21
  Settlements, foreign, **6,** 121
  Soil between the two Platte rivers, **13,** 62
Needle grass, **13,** 89; **15,** 80
Needle-grass and slender wheat-grass association, **13,** 100, Pl. VI a
Neepawa, **23,** 159
Neepawa-Riding Mountain, railway traverse, **23,** 157, 158 (map)
Negaunee, Mich., **25,** 225
Negroes
  Benefits of slavery, **21,** 31
  Factory life and, **21,** 22
  Harmful effects of slavery **21,** 31
  Labor, dislike of, **21,** 27, 28
  Migration from farms, **23,** 69
  Southern states, percentage, **21,** 6
  See also Emancipation; Slavery
Nelson, Mont.,**10,** 97, 99
Nelson distributary trough, **10,** 100
Nemi, Lake, **19,** 128
Nemuro, **24,** 219
  Part of district west of, occupance (with maps and ills.), **24,** 218–221
Nemuro Shicho, **24,** 218
Neoeskimo type, **17,** 155
Nessonis, swamp and lake, **19,** 122
Netchiaks, **17,** 813
Netherland, population changes, **21,** 112
Nevada Basin, **6,** 90, 91
Nevis, **23,** 21, 24
New American Atlas, **25,** 46
New Berlin quadrangle, N. Y., striae, **21,** 185
New Brunswick, marine boundary, **10,** 27
New Caledonia, **12,** 128, 134, 149
New Castle, Del., **10,,** 38
New England, **5,** 12; **16,** 86, 87; **22,** 97
  Boundaries (citation map), **10,** 21
  Boundaries, The, of the New England States (Cushing), **10,** 17–40
  Boundary, western, **10,** 29
  Boundary with British possessions, **10,** 28
  Curves illustrating weather types, **4,** 34, 37, 39
  Early shore boundaries, **10,** 17
  Farmhouses and villages, earlier, **23,** 91
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 214
  Hay and forage, **11,** 26
  Hilly sections, land use, **11,** 26
  Improved and unimproved land, 1850–1920, **11,** 25
  Land utilization dependent on topography, **11,** 24
  Moisture factor, importance, **11,** 37
  Natural selection and, **14,** 9
  Northern area (specific), occupance, **19,** 162
  Population, areas of decline, **23,** 44
  Population growth (map), **25,** 202
  Population peaks, **25,** 203, 205 (map)
  Population regions, **25,** 39–40, 201

  Population regions in New England, A study of, on a new basis (S. D. Dodge), **25,** 197–210
  Population revival, **25,** 206, 207 (map), 208 (table)
  Rainfall, **19,** 25
  Sectional tendencies, **16,** 89
  Slavery and, **21,** 3
  Snowfall, **7,** 72
  Southern, chorography, **19,** 67
  Studies of the American Geographical Society, **19,** 58
  Temperatures, **21,** 117
  Upland, **3,** 27
  Villages, **7,** 10
  West Indian trade, **5,** 136
New England–Adirondack province, **4,** 101
New England Confederation, **16,** 86
New England Meteorological Society, **14,** 176; **22,** 30
New England–New York boundary, **10,** 23, 24
New England Province, **6,** 30, 38, 57; **18,** 274, 283, 305
New England Upland area of Pennsylvania, Population changes, **16,** 99
New Englanders, **21,** 2
New Geography, **14,** 133
New Guinea
  Barrier reef of Tagula, New Guinea, The (Davis), **12,** 97–151
  Eastern, **12,** 114
  Life region, **17,** 133, 134, 135, 137
  Northern coast of eastern, **12,** 110, 111, 131 (map), 133 (map), 149
  Southern coast of eastern, **12,** 110
New Hampshire
  Population revival, **25,** 206, 207 (map), 208 (table), 209
  Population study, **25,** 198
  Western boundary, **10,** 22
New Haven meeting, 1912, titles and abstracts of papers, **3,** 111–118
New Jersey, mapping of tidal flats, **17,** 9
New Madrid, earthquake area, lakes, **9,** 77
New Mexico
  Erosion, **21,** 160
  Flood near Elephant Butte Reservoir, **21,** 167
  Soils, **13,** 65
  Stream trenching, **1,** 135
New Orleans, **21,** 14; **25,** 219
  Estimating temperature, **16,** 163
New World
  Cartography, beginning, **17,** 43
  Charts showing beginnings of scientific knowledge of, **17,** 49
  Spanish charts of, **17,** 48
New York (city), **25,** 217
  Baking industry, **23,** 18
  Clothing industry, functional convenience, **23,** 13, 14
  Dust and fog in 1929, **21,** 96, 97
  Fifth Avenue, **23,** 15, 16
  Migration, from the central zone, of metal and other heavy industries, **23,** 5
  Port, **19,** 33
  Regional Plan, **23,** 2, 5, 11, 16, 19
  Sugar refining evolution, **23,** 8
New York (state)
  Agriculture, **16,** 142; **25,** 216, 217
  Central hill fronts, **21,** 194
  Climate, **25,** 216
  Early roads and routes across (map), **16,** 134
  Farmhouses and villages, earlier, **23,** 91
  Glacial problems, **21,** 114
  Glacial problems in central New York (Brigham), **21,** 179–206
  Ice movements in central, **21,** 182
  Ice retirement from central plateau, **21,** 190
  Industry, **25,** 217
  Limestone belt in central, **21,** 189
  Long Island Sound boundary dispute, **10,** 39
  Moraines in central, **21,** 185
  Physiography of region of glacial studies, **21,** 181
  Population, **6,** 122
New York Harbor
  Monthly sea level and annual variation, **15,** 110, 111
  Sea level, **15,** 112, 114, 115, 117
  Sea level, yearly and nine-yearly, **15,** 114, 115
New York meeting, 1905, titles of papers, **1,** 102–103
New York meeting, 1906, titles of papers, **1,** 103–105
New York meetings 1914 and 1915, jointly with American Geographical Society, titles of papers, **5,** 147
New York meeting, 1916, titles and abstracts of papers, **7,** 71–85

New York meeting, 1928
  Special papers, **19**, 59–65
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **19**, 21–59
New York–New Jersey boundary, **10**, 36
New York State Museum, **21**, 179
New York Sun, **21**, 171
New York–Vermont boundary, **10**, 22, 25
New Zealand, fauna, **17**, 138
Newberry, J. S., **16**, 201
Newbigin, M. I., **9**, 13, 40
Newell, S. Dak., **23**, 138, 146
  Description, **23**, 148
  Girard Avenue (with ill.), **23**, 141
  Location and name, **23**, 147
  Railroad, **23**, 147
  Seeped area near (ill.), **23**, 150
Newfoundland, **23**, 25; **25**, 229
Newman Lake, **10**, 116, 117
Newmark, Harris, **24**, 14, 17
Newport, Wis., **18**, 93, 94, 95, 97
Newport–Gills Rock area, **18**, 98, 99
Newton, Sir Isaac, **17**, 7
Ngau, **12**, 132
Ngele Levu, **12**, 141
Niagara Cuesta, **18**, 123, 124 (ills.)
Niagara River, **10**, 25
Nicaragua, **16**, 81
  Cacao, **16**, 73
  Friable soil area, **16**, 67
  Map-making problem, **17**, 18
Nichols, G. E., **16**, 46, 57
  War services, **9**, 66
Nicias, **11**, 57
Nicolet, Jean, **22**, 125
Nicopolis, **9**, 30
Nieve penitente, **25**, 49
Niigata, **24**, 198
Nikkaido Mura, part of (map), **22**, 268
Nile, **19**, 5
  Ancient use and value, **12**, 14
  Irrigation, ancient, in the flood plain, **19**, 119
  Rift, **7**, 58
Nile Delta, ancient irrigation, **19**, 120
Nilsson, M. P., **12**, 25
Nimbus, **8**, 23, 24
Nipco, **17**, 192
Nipmuck Indians, **19**, 72
Nishida, Yoshiro, **22**, 278; **24**, 183
Nisland, S. Dak., **23**, 147, 152
Nitrate, **15**, 19
  Chile, **16**, 6; **19**, 154
Nivabeno Island, **12**, 122
Niza, Fray Marcos de, **16**, 170
Nizina Glacier, **2**, 6
Noatak mission, **2**, 69
Noatak River, **2**, 66, 68 (map)
  Coastal lowland near, **2**, 67
  Headwater province, **2**, 71
  Noatak River, Alaska, The (Smith), **2**, 65–72
  Second and third lowlands near, **2**, 70
Nocht, Dr., **21**, 45
Nokkeushi, **24**, 210
Nomadism, ancient Mediterranean, **12**, 3, 38
Nome, Alaska, **1**, 149
Norburn, Martha, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 219
Nordenskiöld, A. E., **17**, 5
Nordenskjöld, G. A. E., **16**, 170
Nordhoff, C., **14**, 56
Nordic region, **21**, 122
Norfolk System, **15**, 15
Norheimsund, **22**, 114 (with ill.)
Normal schools, status of geography in, **14**, 141, 142
Norse people, **14**, 8
North, S. D. N., **7**, 68
North Africa
  Cross section, **21**, 125
  Stock raising in ancient times, **12**, 37
North America
  Agricultural regions, A classification of the, of Europe and North America on a uniform statistical basis (Hartshorne and Dicken), **25**, 99–120
  Climatic maps, **25**, 36
  Cold and cool temperatures, **16**, 155
  Equal area projection, **19**, 159
  Fauna, **17**, 138
  Isotherms, **16**, 161
  Mitchell's (John) map of British and French possessions in 1755 (part), **20**, 106
  Natural regions, previous classifications, **4**, 59
  Physiography, open problems, **19**, 21
  Regional map, **13**, 216
  Subdivision of North America, The, into natural regions: A preliminary inquiry (Joerg), **4**, 55–83
North Atlantic coast, cold surf, **11**, 121
North Atlantic Ocean
  Surface temperatures, **22**, 51
  Winds from, in eastern United States, **6**, 103

North Bay, Ontario, hardwood forest near, **25,** 168 (ill.), 169
North Brabant, **23,** 41
North Carolina, **25,** 219
  Coast level, **2,** 117
  German colonists, **5,** 138
  Minimum temperature, and causes of inversion in the mountain region, **10,** 63
  Minimum temperature, places of high- and lowest, **10,** 67
  Mountain breeze, **10,** 66
  Orchard experimental stations, **10,** 61, 62 (map)
  Rainfall and mean temperature in the mountain region 1913–1916 (map), **10,** 64
  Season fluctuation of inversion conditions in the mountain region, **10,** 67
  Temperature and rainfall in the mountain region, **10,** 59
  Thermal belts, **10,** 58
  Topography and inversion of temperature in the mountain region, **10,** 65
  Weather conditions and thermal belts in the North Carolina mountain region and their relation to fruit growing (Cox), **10,** 57–68
  Weather conditions affecting inversion in the mountain region, **10,** 67
North Central States
  As an example of geonomic study, **16,** 122
  Associated ratios in counties of typical agriculture (table), **20,** 180
  Commercial agriculture, dominant types (isopleth map), **20,** 194
  Crop leading in acreage (isopleth map), **20,** 189
  Livestock units (isopleth maps), **20,** 190, 191
  Livestock units, ratio to area in crops (isopleth map), **20,** 192
  Milk production, ratio to area in crops (isopleth map), **20,** 193
  Ratio values and types of agriculture, association, **20,** 182
  Total land area in all crops, percentage (isopleth map), **20,** 188
  Vegetation survey, **20,** 45
North Dakota, **1,** 105–106
  Meandering valleys, **3,** 17
North Pacific Exploring Expedition, **14,** 179
North Pacific summer high (map), **4,** 51
"North Pacific" weather type, **4,** 9, 20 (with map), 21 (maps), 22 (maps)
North Platte River, **15,** 67, 70, 72, 78; **21,** 103, 104
  Soils along, **13,** 61
North pole, **25,** 42
  Hoax as to discovery, **11,** 93, 102
  Peary's attainment, **11,** 93
  Space relations across, **19,** 157
North Sea lands, Mediterranean culture and, **5,** 47, 48
North Star Bay, **17,** 180; **18,** 5, 24
Northbridge, Mass., **19,** 83
Northeastern states, migration, **23,** 79
Northern desert shrub, **13,** 88, 105
Northern Pacific Railway, yards at Spokane, **23,** 18
Northern Rocky Mountain province, **15,** 51, 52
Northern Rocky Mountains, **6,** 32, 41, 80; **18,** 276, 286, 335
Northumberland Island, **18,** 7
"Northwestern" ("Alberta") weather type, **4,** 8, 17 (maps), 19 (with map)
Norway
  Agriculture, **22,** 117
  Building sites, **22,** 111
  Coast between Bergen and Trondhjem (map), **22,** 110
  Fishermen's houses, **22,** 116
  Forestry, **22,** 116
  Geographic unity, **10,** 156
  Houses in fiord areas, **22,** 61
  Migration from, in the ninth century, **14,** 8
  Population distribution, **22,** 115
  Quarrying, **22,** 116, 117
  Residence in fiord areas, **22,** 109–118
  Residences, future, **22,** 117
  Tourist trade, **22,** 116, 117
  Uninhabited regions, **22,** 114
Note-taking in field work, **14,** 30
Nougaret, R. L., **14,** 81
Novakovsky, S. T., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 235
  Geographical regions of the fisheries of Asiatic Russia (abs.), **11,** 130
Nova Scotia
  Geographical study of, **4,** 135
  "Northwest angle," **10,** 28, 33–34
Nubian Sandstone, **7,** 56, 57
Nueces River, **13,** 55

Nugent, Lady, *Journal*, **22**, 13
Numadzu, **18**, 139, 170, 174, 177, 223
  Climatic data, **18**, 140
  Industries, **18**, 170
Nunatak Glacier, **2**, 14, 16, 20
Nunbiki waterfall, **3**, Pl. X
Nurrumbega Highland, **18**, 307
Nussbaum, Fritz, **2**, 74, 96

O

O mura, **22**, 284
Oak
  Ancient sources, **9**, 16, 17
  Greece, in ancient times, **9**, 28, 29
  Illinois, **22**, 162
Oak woods, animal geography, **3**, 32, 33
Oases
  Libyan Desert, **7**, 52
  Tuba, Arizona, The Oasis of (Gregory), **5**, 107–119
Oats, Wyoming, **15**, 83
Oberlin, spring weather, **20**, 33
Oberschall, A., **23**, 207
Obihiro, **24**, 182, 214
Oblique aerial survey, **22**, 69
Obrutchev, V. A., **7**, 35
Observation and theory, **3**, 26; **5**, 83
Ocate Plateau, **4**, 115
Occupance, **24**, 94
  Check list for analysis, **24**, 97–103
  Hokkaido, summary of patterns, **24**, 222
  Hokkaido, Type occupance patterns in (Davis), **24**, 201–223
  In "Old" Boston, **25**, 60
  Occupancy, occupation and, terms, **24**, 81
  Operation units, analysis for investigating, **24**, 103
  Pattern of occupance in the Maracaibo Basin (Platt), **24**, 157–173
  Procedures in investigating, **24**, 93–111
  Sequent (Whittlesey), **19**, 162–165; **22**, 169
  Term, **25**, 18
Occupation of the land, **14**, 23
Ocean
  Deep-sea circulation as related to temperature, **13**, 24, 27, 28
  Warmth and influence on land, **13**, 29
Ocean charts, **14**, 179
Ocean commerce, **25**, 212
Ocean currents
  Coast and Geodetic Survey work, **22**, 9
  Effect on temperature of coasts, **13**, 24
  Predicting, **22**, 10
Ocean shipping, **12**, 156
Oceanic Island, **13**, 206
Oceanic islands, **15**, 35
Oceanography, physical, geography and, **19**, 210, 222
Oceans, temperatures, **9**, 72
Ochsenius, C., **7**, 41
Ocra, Mons, **5**, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38
Odauchi, M., **24**, 198
Odawara, **24**, 187
  Ground plan, **24**, 189
Oder River, **23**, 198, 214
  Above Ratibor (ill.), **23**, 225
Officers of A. A. G. from inception to 1935, **25**, 238–240
Offset process in map making, **17**, 12
Ofuna, **3**, 60
Ogalalla Formation, **15**, 77, 78
Ogawa, Takuji, **22**, 243, 245; **24**, 185, 188
Ogburn, W. F., **23**, 100, 101
O'Grady, F. B., **21**, 215
  Cornfield and hogs (ill.), **21**, 232
Ohashi River, **24**, 185
Ohio, **1**, 123
  Changes in value of farm land, **11**, 31, 32
  Development, **1**, 115
  Finns in, **21**, 139
  Geographic provinces, **1**, 145
  Lake plains, **5**, 141
  Plant geography, **14**, 46
  Profiles of selected cities and towns, **22**, 238, 240, 241 (ills.)
  Relative relief, **24**, 68
Ohio-Lower Mississippi basin
  Geographic dissertations, **25**, 219
Ohio River
  Canal to Lake Erie, report on, **21**, 140
  Preglacial (map), **9**, 43
  Washington's camp sites, **22**, 77
Oi Delta-Fan, **18**, 240, 245
Oi Plain, **18**, 240, 243
  Diked stream (ill.), **18**, 243
  Landscape (ill.), **18**, 241
  Section (map), **18**, 242
Oi River, **18**, 135, 145, 152, 241, 242
  Cultivated foothills between the Fuji River and, **18**, 171
Oie, **22**, 110 (map), 112
  Alluvial cone near (ill.), **22**, 115
  Delta (ill.), **22**, 113
Oigawa Valley, **3**, 60

Oil
  Alaska, **15**, 175, 176 (map)
  California, **1**, 93
  Ecuador, **15**, 138
  Mexico, **9**, 86
  Santa Elena Peninsula, **14**, 156
Oil industry
  Lagunillas concessions (map), **24**, 165
  Geography of the American, **23**, 44
  Venezuela, western (with map), **24**, 164
Okanogan Valley, **6**, 83; **18**, 336
Okazaki, **3**, 59
Okitsu, **18**, 172, 173, 227
  Orange groves and tea gardens near (ill.), **18**, 179
  Terraced slopes with orange groves near (ill.), **18**, 180
Oklahoma
  Erosion, **23**, 77
  Monadnocks, **24**, 127
Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, erosion survey, **21**, 157
Olbia, **11**, 53, 62, 68
Olden Valley and Lake, Norway, **22**, 110 (map), 112, 115
Olive groves, ancient, irrigation, **19**, 113
Olive oil, **12**, 8
Oliveira, E. P. de, **23**, 188
Olives, San Fernando, Cal., **24**, 23
Olmsted, F. L., **21**, 13, 27, 28, 29
Olympic Mountains, Washington **4**, 133, 134; **6**, 96; **18**, 351
Olympus, Mysian, ancient forests, **9**, 23, 24, 25
Omae, Cape, **18**, 136, 196, 200, 201
Omae Peninsula, **18**, 200, 201
Oñate, Juan de, **5**, 115
Oneida County, New York, **20**, 65
Oneida Valley, **21**, 187
  Moraines, **21**, 185
Ono, Kin, **24**, 185
Ontarian lobe, **21**, 184, 185
Ontario, Lake, Ithaca project for ship canal to, **16**, 141, 145
Ontario lowlands, **25**, 170
  Farm (ill.), **25**, 169
Ontography, **5**, 62, 93; **14**, 134, 196
  Term, **25**, 53
Ontonagon River, **20**, 133
Opal, **7**, 32
Operculina Libyca, **7**, 35
Opuntias, **12**, 48
Oraibi, **5**, 116, 117
Orange, in the Rhone Valley, **5**, 55, 56, 59
Orange County, Cal., vineyards, **14**, 59
Orangedale School quadrangle, Kings River valley (map), **14**, 68
Oranges
  Groves on a "facet" of Kuno Mountain, **18**, 188, 189 (ill.)
  Japanese, **18**, 174, 175
  Japanese exports, **18**, 182
  Mandarin, **18**, 174, 226
  Navel, Japan, **18**, 174, 175
  Shizuoka, **18**, 130
  Tea and orange-grove régime in Japan, **18**, 171
Orchard, J. E.
  Can Japan develop industrially? (abs.), **19**, 39
Orchards, commercial, **25**, 116
Orchomenos, **19**, 124, 125, 126
Ordinance of 1785, **22**, 170
Oregon, political regions, **25**, 132
Oregon Coast Range, **6**, 96, 97; **18**, 351
Oregon Short Line, **15**, 54, 62
Organisms
  Earth as an organism, **10**, 13
  Evaporation and, **3**, 30
  Food supply, **17**, 103
Organization of raisin growers, **14**, 96
Origin of life, **17**, 120
Oriskany Falls, moraine belt, **21**, 188
Orizaba, cotton manufacturing, **14**, 38
Orman Dam, **23**, 130
Ormicki, Wiktor, **23**, 203, 204
Orontes River, **12**, 19; **19**, 136
Orton, L. M., **23**, 15
Osage orange fence, **22**, 197 (ill.), 198
Osage Plains, **6**, 64; **18**, 314
Osaka, **3**, 53; **24**, 177, 178, 188, 198
  Canal scene, **3**, Pl. XI b
Osaka Bay, **3**, 44; **22**, 251, 269
  Dissection of mature coastal plain in contrast with young coastal plain, **3**, Pl. V a
  District, physiography, **3**, 46
  Inland stretch of young coastal plain, **3**, Pl. IV b
  Land forms, general view, **3**, Pl. II a
  Looking down a valley of the mature coastal plain, **3**, Pl. III b
  Looking toward the mountainous oldland, **3**, Pl. III a
  Marine cliff, **3**, Pl. IV a

  Mature coastal plain and across a valley, **3**, Pl. VIII a
  Mountains and, **3**, 58
  Road construction and terracing in mature coastal plain, **3**, Pl. VI b
  Southeast part, looking toward the oldland along the valley (ill.), **3**, 51
  Terracing on mature coastal plain, **3**, Pl. VII a
  Transportation in the district, **3**, 54
  Young coastal plain, **3**, Pl. II b
Osaka plain, **3**, 53; **22**, 243, 249, 251, 263, 269
Oslo, **22**, 109
Ostrogoths, **5**, 39
O'Sullivan, O., **25**, 155
Ota Plain, **18**, 245
Ota Valley, **18**, 201, 249
Otsego Lake, **21**, 189
Ottocar, **5**, 43
Ottoman Empire, **25**, 235
  See also Turkey
Ouachita Mountains, **4**, 109
Ouachita Province, **6**, 32, 40, 75; **18**, 276, 285, 327
Ouiatenon, Post, **9**, 46
Ouro Preto
  Erosion levels near (with map and profile), **23**, 177–178
  Profile of site, **23**, 178
Ourthe River, **3**, 12
Outpost islets, **12**, 141
  Evidence against abrasion, **12**, 136
  Suggested origin, **12**, 116
  Tagula, **12**, 116, 143
Outwash gravel fans, Spencer Glacier, **2**, 28, 32 (map)
Overpopulation, **15**, 3
Owari Bay, **3**, 59
  Merchant's estate in the district, **3**, 56
Owari Plain, **3**, 53
Owego, N. Y., **16**, 133, 134, 135, 140
Owens Lake, **24**, 17
Owens River aqueduct to Los Angeles, **24**, 2, 19, 20
Owl Creek, **23**, 151, 152
  Ridge overlooking (ill.), **23**, 134
Owl Creek Valley, **23**, 130
Oxford, N. Y., **16**, 137
Oysters
  Auray River, Brittany, culture, **23**, 52
Oyama, industries, **18**, 169
  Hamana Lake (Lagoon), **18**, 256
Ozaka Plain, **18**, 221
Ozark Highland, **25**, 220
Ozark Plateaus, **6**, 32, 40, 74; **18**, 276, 285, 325
Ozark-Ouachita province, **4**, 107
Ozark Province, **6**, 74; **18**, 325
Ozark region, **3**, 117
Ozarks, **14**, 28
  Flora, **12**, 60, 64, 72

P

Pacific Border Province, **6**, 34, 43, 96; **18**, 278, 288, 351
Pacific Coast of North America
  Alaska coal and the coast states, **1**, 90, 92
  Dunes, types of, **24**, 46
  Geographic dissertations, **25**, 228
  Sea level, annual variation, **15**, 112, 113
  Sea level, yearly, **15**, 115, 116
  Summer weather types, **4**, 46
  Unity, **16**, 90
  Water power in competition with coal, **1**, 92
  Winds, **6**, 110, 116
  Winds of the slope, **6**, 104, 109
  Winter weather types, **4**, 40
Pacific Coast valleys, **4**, 134; **7**, 11
Pacific Electric Railway
  San Fernando and, **24**, 10
Pacific Mountain System, **6**, 34, 42, 93; **18**, 278, 288, 347
Pacific Ocean
  Islands, low and high, **14**, 39
  Tropical cyclones, **13**, 218
Pack, D. A., **25**, 71
Packard, L. O.
  Causes of changes in population along the Maine coast (abs.), **6**, 129
Pacoima Creek, **24**, 3, 20
  Floods, **24**, 5
  Wash, **24**, 5, 13, 24
Pacoima village **24**, 5
Paddles, Polar Eskimo, **18**, 12
Paddy lands
  Iwaki Basin, **20**, 202, 203 (ill.), 210 (ill.), 211 (with ill.), 212. *See also* Rice
  Wheat in Japan (ill.), **22**, 291
Padron Real, **17**, 42, 43, 44, 47
Padua, precipitation records and Brückner Cycle, **17**, 66, 67
Paez Leme, A. B., **23**, 165
Page, J. L.
  Mexico, Temperature and temperature provinces of (abs.), **20**, 37

  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 232
  Rainfall of Mexico (abs.), **19**, 40
Page, Thomas Nelson, **21**, 3, 25
Pague, B. S., **4**, 40
Paige, Sidney, **7**, 49
Painted Desert, **5**, 109
  View in, **5**, Pl. I a
Paintsville, Ky., **15**, 94
Paján Hills, **15**, 126, 135, 136
Pakachoag Hill Mass., **19**, 72
  Worcester south of, **19**, 94, 96, 97 (map)
Palawan, **12**, 128
Palenque River, **15**, 128, 130
Paleoclimatology, literature, **21**, 48
Paleoeskimo type, **17**, 155
Palestine
  Forest fires in ancient times, **9**, 39
  Forestry in ancient times, **9**, 38
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 113, 115, 117, 118, 134
  Stock raising in ancient times, **12**, 15
Palm oil, **15**, 185
Palmer, A. H., **3**, 101; **8**, 5, 28; **14**, 84
Palmer, Howard, **4**, 137
Palmer Lake, Colo., **1**, 39, 65
  Highland west of (ill.), **1**, 75
Palmira, Brazil, **23**, 183, 184
Palmyra, **25**, 45
Palo verde, **24**, 155
Palouse country, **10**, 119
  Erosion, **21**, 163
Pamir Mountains, **1**, 46
Pampas, **25**, 90, 91
  Argentine, **16**, 7; **21**, 215, 237
  Law and settlement, **25**, 95
Pan-American Highway, **22**, 78
Pan-American Railway
  Future, **16**, 20
  History of the movement, **16**, 12
  Present status (1926), **16**, 18
Pana Kuba, **12**, 134
Pana-numara, **12**, 134
Pana-roba, **12**, 137
Pana-tinani (Joannet) Island, **12**, 130
Pana-udi-udi, **12**, 137
Pana-vara-vara Island, **12**, 116, 134, 136, 137, 138
Panama, Republic of
  Dry grassland and alluvium in Pacific savana region (ill.), **16**, 70
  Hillside farm (ill.), **16**, 68
  North coast, **24**, 37
  Smooth topography (map), **16**, 64
Panama Canal, **11**, 136
  Coal situation on the Pacific Coast and, **1**, 93
  Raisin shipment through, **14**, 105
  Rerouting of ocean trade and, **15**, 180
  Sparse occupance area, **24**, 36–37
Panama disease of bananas, **16**, 70, 71
Panama hats
  Ecuador, **15**, 132, 137
  Porto Rico, **17**, 90
  Santa Elena Peninsula, **14**, 150, 157
Panamanians, **19**, 34
Panangaribu, **12**, 134
Panantanian, **12**, 34
Panapompom, **12**, 110
Panasia Island, **12**, 111 (map), 116, 134, 137, 138
Pagaens, Mt., **19**, 122
Panniet, **12**, 99, 101 (map), 108, 110, 122
  Cliffs, **12**, 130
Pannietta, **12**, 110
Pannonia, **5**, 38, 39
Pão d' Assucar, **23**, 190 (ill.), 191
Papago Indians, **16**, 171, 172
Paper, Japanese, **18**, 168
Paper making, Wisconsin, **3**, 62
Paper mills
  Piles of logs near a mill in the Fuji Valley (ill.), **18**, 167
  Shizuoka Prefecture, **18**, 167
Papers
  Titles and abstracts of papers presented to the A. A. G. from 1904 to 1910, **1**, 101–149
  Titles at New York joint meetings with American Geographical Society, 1914 and 1915, **5**, 147
  See also Titles and abstracts
Paphlagonia, **19**, 114
Papilio, **17**, 127, 128
Papyrus, **9**, 20
Para, temperature curve, **16**, 164
Para rubber tree, **16**, 78, 84
Paradise, Mont., **10**, 122, 143
  Glacial features near (with ills.), **10**, 122, 124, 125, 126
Paraguaná Peninsula, **24**, 173
Parahyba, Rio, **23**, 170, 173
  Delta, **23**, 190, 192 (ill.)
  Entre Rios and (ill.), **23**, 175
  Graben, **23**, 172
  River capture with Rio Tieté, **23**, 174
  Valley, **23**, 174, 176
Parahybuna, Rio, **23**, 173

Parahytinga, Rio, **23**, 173
Parallels of latitude, as boundaries, **10**, 30
Páramos, **15**, 141
  Ecuador, **15**, 144, 145
  Pichincha Mountain (ill.), **15**, 140
Paraná (state), **23**, 181, 189
Paraná River, **23**, 188, 189
Parasites, animal, **17**, 122
Pardee, J. T., **6**, 83; **10**, 85, 86, 135; **18**, 336
Paris, **25**, 86, 93
  Rue de la Paix, **23**, 16
Paris Basin, **5**, 83, 85
Paris Hill, N. Y., **21**, 194
Parish's *A New System of Modern Geography*, **14**, 118
Park Range, Colo., glaciation and land utilization, **24**, 41
Park View Point, Mesa Verde, **16**, 183, 185
Parker, H. C., **11**, 104
Parker Snow Bay, **18**, 6
Parkins, A. E., **16**, 46, 57; **17**, 72; **21**, 106
  Detroit, The development of manufactures at (abs.), **7**, 80
  Nashville, A study in urban geography (abs.), **20**, 38
  Navigation improvements on the Tennessee (abs.), **24**, 61
  On regions, **25**, 122
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
  Profiles of the retail business section of Nashville, Tenn., and their interpretation, **20**, 164–175
  Southern cotton manufactures, The growth in (abs.), **14**, 44
  Temperature region map, The, **16**, 151–165
  Temperature region map, The (abs.), **13**, 214
  Topographic types about Nashville (abs.), **12**, 160
  War services, **9**, 66
  Water power of the southern Appalachian region, The (abs.), **21**, 133
  See also McMurry and Parkins
Parnassus, Mt., **9**, 29
Parry, Cape, **18**, 9, 10
Parsons, A. L., **7**, 27, 29, 30, 32
Partsch, Joseph, **4**, 55; **23**, 201, 206
Paspalum, **16**, 79
Passage Canal, **2**, 27 (map), 38, 39
Passarge, Siegfried, **24**, 85, 102; **25**, 124
  Africa, tectonic lines, **7**, 58
  Classification of land forms, **5**, 72
  On desert depressions, **7**, 45, 46, 47
  On inselbergs, **24**, 129
  On natural regions, **4**, 55, 56
  On the area, **14**, 24
  Use of technical terms, **5**, 87
Passes, **5**, 32
Pasturage, ancient Mediterranean region, **12**, 4
Pastures, **25**, 112
  Ancient Mediterranean economy, **12**, 11
  Great Plains, **13**, 142, 144 (map)
  Hay-pasture agriculture, **25**, 112, 113 (diagr.)
Patagonia, **5**, 139; **25**, 234
Patriotism, **25**, 10, 16
Patents, **19**, 35
Pattern, H. E., **13**, 31
Pattern map, early Spanish, **17**, 42, 43, 44, 47
Pattern geography, **24**, 82, 83, 91
Patterns, **24**, 116
Patterson, John, **8**, 4, 30
Patton, R. S., **22**, 70, 89
  Recent advancements in Coast and Geodetic Survey methods, **22**, 1–11
Paullin, C. O., **22**, 86, 89
Paulo de Oliveira, E., **23**, 188
Pawcatuck River, **10**, 22, 34
Pawnee Indians, star chart, **17**, 2
Pawtucket, R. I., **19**, 67, 83
  Cotton mill, first, **19**, 78
  Farmland north of, **19**, 101, 102 (map), 103
  Mills, **19**, 80
Pawtucket River, **19**, 68
Paxton Loam, **19**, 87
Payne, E. J., **5**, 4, 21
Payne's *Universal Geography*, **14**, 117
Pays du Gers, population pattern, **24**, 59
Peace, demand for, **25**, 15, 16
Peace River county
  Character, **23**, 162
  Pioneering, **22**, 94
  Railway traverse, **23**, 157, 160 (map)
  Settlement, **20**, 37
Peach orchards, barrier beach south of Fuji (with ill.), **18**, 225
Peaches, Michigan and Wisconsin, **10**, 45
Pear orchards
  Abe Plain, **18**, 228

  Fuji River, **18,** 223, 224 (ill.)
  Oi Plain, **18,** 244
Pearl, Raymond, **23,** 93; **25,** 198, 206
Pearl button industry, Wisconsin, **2,** 63
"Pearl farming" in Japan, **23,** 40
Peartree Pass, **5,** 27, 32, 33, 38, 39, 44, 45; **25,** 88
Peary, W. E.
  Adams, Cyrus C., and, **21,** 173
  Honors, **11,** 106
  Memoir (Hobbs), **11,** 93–108
  National Geographic Society and, **11,** 103
  Polar explorations, **25,** 42
  Publications, principal, **11,** 108
Peat, **12,** 53
  Illinois, **12,** 70
  Salt marsh, **1,** 140, 141
Peattie, D. C., **12,** 84
Peattie, Roderick
  Andorra: A study in mountain geography (abs.), **19,** 41
  Geography, The, of the Lower St. Lawrence Valley, **7,** 80 (abs.); **25,** 230 (diss.)
  On boundaries, discussion, **25,** 136
  On field approach to regions, discussion, **25,** 172
  Some political aspects of mountains (abs.), **24,** 62
Pebble armor of the desert, **7,** 48 and Pl. XVII
Peck, J. M., **12,** 83
Pecos Indians, **16,** 174
Pecos River, **13,** 66
Pecos Valley, **4,** 115; **6,** 69, 71; **18,** 320, 323
Pelee, Mt., **23,** 21
Pelion, Mt., **9,** 17
Peloponnesus, ancient, stock raising, **12,** 24
Penck, Albrecht, **1,** 47; **7,** 28; **17,** 14; **23,** 196
  Armoring of the desert, **7,** 48
Pend Oreille, Lake, **10,** 76, 77, 79, 81, 139
  Drift divide with Lake Kootenai, **10,** 103
  From Lake Kootenai to, **10,** 101
  Glacial over deepening estimate of, **10,** 109
  Glacier of, **10,** 107
  Moraine at southern end, **10,** 110
  Over-steepened walls, **10,** 108
Pend Oreille-Spokane outwash plain, **10,** 110, 111, 112, 115
Pend Oreille-Spokane region, **10,** 105
Pendergrast, G. J., **20,** 122
Peneplains, **1,** 40
  Colorado Front Rrange, **1,** 40
  Composite, **22,** 50
  Highlands and mountains as uplifted and dissected, **1,** 44
  Intersecting (with ills.), **1,** 69
  Term, **10,** 14
Peneus River, **19,** 121
Pennell, F. W., **12,** 75, 78
Pennsylvania, **16,** 94; **25,** 217, 218
  Allegheny Plateau, population changes, **16,** 97, 101
  Appalachian Valley, population changes, **16,** 97
  East Lake region, population changes, **16,** 98, 101
  Hydro-electric development, **21,** 143
  Industrial cities, Johnstown and York, compared, **25,** 175–196
  New England Upland area of, population, **16,** 99
  Physiographic influence, The, upon the distribution of population in Maryland and Pennsylvania (Lobeck), **16,** 94–101
  Piedmont, population changes, **16,** 98, 101
  Population changes in several physiographic regions between 1910 and 1920 (graph), **16,** 100
  Population increase in the physiographic regions (map), **16,** 99
  Population studies in the physiographic regions of, **16,** 96
  Southeastern, agriculture, **17,** 30
  State highway system, **17,** 23
  Topography, Lesley and, **14,** 169, 170
  Triassic Lowland, population changes, **16,** 98, 101
Pennsylvania Dutch, **25,** 218
Peoria, Ill., **22,** 170, 172, 185, 186, 190
Peoria-Dixon road, **22,** 170
Percolation, rivers' loss of surface flow to, **3,** 20
Percival, Margaret, **7,** 61
Percolimeter (with fig.), **24,** 141
Percolation
  Desert conditions and, **24,** 141
  Desert laboratory, **24,** 145
Perfection, animal, **17,** 119
Pericles, **11,** 57, 61
Perma, **10,** 130

  Scoured and cleft mountain side (ill.), **10,** 131
Pernter, J. M., **13,** 171, 176, 179
Perrot, Nicholas, **22,** 127
Perry, J. H., **1,** 48
Perry, New York, **20,** 64
Perthes, Justus, **17,** 13, 14
Pertus, Col du, **5,** 54
Peru, **25,** 233
  Incas' adjustment to environment, **16,** 2
  Montana, temperature, **16,** 159
  Plant domestication, **12,** 155
Peru, Ill., **22,** 187, 190
Peru, Ind., **9,** 42
Peruvian Expedition of Yale University and the National Geographic Society, methods followed, **6,** 121
Pesaro map (*ca.* 1508), **17,** 43, 51, 54 (map)
Peterboro village, N. Y., **21,** 187, 192
Peterman, August, **17,** 13
Petite Rivière (Mill Creek), Missouri, **21,** 75, 77 (map)
Petra, **25,** 45
Petroleum. *See* Oil
Petterson, Hans, **13,** 29
Pharphar River, **19,** 137
Ph.D. geographic dissertations, bibliography, **25,** 211–237
Pheneos, lake, **19,** 126
Philadelphia
  Pamphlet on, **25,** 62
  Region, **25,** 218
  Suburban industrial development (abs.), (Williams), **16,** 38
Philadelphia Commercial Museum, **14,** 201
Philadelphia meeting, 1904, titles of papers, **1,** 101–102
Philadelphia meeting, 1926, titles and abstracts of papers, **17,** 21–38
Philadelphia meeting, 1934
  Exhibits, **25,** 62
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **25,** 32–61
Philip, George, **25,** 154, 157
Philip, S. Dak., grass association, **13,** Pl. V a
Philip of Macedon, **11,** 65; **19,** 122
Philippi, Lake, **19,** 122
Philippines, **5,** 132; **25,** 95, 96, 212
  Rainfall, **13,** 206
  Reefs, **12,** 148
Philippson, Alfred, **4,** 55; **9,** 13, 28, 34, 40; **11,** 48, 55; **12,** 25, 27
  On landscape, **25,** 126
Phillips, G. B., **16,** 175
Philology, **22,** 213
Philosophical geography (abs.) (Dryer), **1,** 107
Philosophy, geography and, **15,** 200
Phoenicia
  Agriculture and irrigation in ancient times, **19,** 136
  Grain production in ancient times, **11,** 51
  Irrigation, ancient, **19,** 115, 118
  Stock raising, ancient, **12,** 18
Phoenicians, **9,** 20, 21
Phoenix, Ariz., prehistoric irrigation canals near (map), **16,** 211
Phosphate, **15,** 63
  Western field, exploration, **15,** 51
Photographs, **5,** 104
Photography
  Geographic data and, **17,** 75
  Map making and, **17,** 11
Phylloxera, California, **14,** 89
Physical geography, **14,** 21
  Brigham, A. P., and, **20,** 92, 93
  Davis' reforms in, **25,** 28
  France, situation, **19,** 176
  Germany, importance, **19,** 184
  Synthesis with commercial geography, **14,** 135
  Teaching, **6,** 15
  Term, **18,** 37
  Textbooks, secondary, **14,** 132
  Textbooks appealing to wonder, **14,** 130
  Universities and, **14,** 147
Physical map, international, **17,** 14
Physical oceanography, geography and, **19,** 210, 222
Physical sciences, geography and, **19,** 227, 228
Physiographic divisions of the U. S.
  Classified list, **6,** 28, 30–35; **18,** 272, 274–279
  Naming, **6,** 28; **18,** 272
  Preliminary map prepared by a committee of the A. A. G., **6,** 21 and Pl. I; **18,** 265 and Plate (in pocket)
Physiographic division of the United States (Fenneman), **6,** 19–98; **18,** 261–353 (revised edit.)
Physiographic essays, danger of distraction, **5,** 70
Physiographic history, **4,** 85, 86, 87

Physiographic map of the United States, recommended at Chicago meeting, 1914, **5**, 129
Physiographic maps, **6**, 23
Physiographic presentation. *See* Presentation
Physiographic provinces
  Administrative divisions as related to, **16**, 94
  Limitations in the use of, **7**, 15
  United States, bases for dividing, **5**, 136
  United States, Physiographic boundaries within the (Fenneman), **4**, 84–134
Physiographic provinces in the United States, The conference on the delineation of (Matthes), **5**, 127–129
Physiographic regions, Fenneman's, **14**, 127
Physiographic types, positive and negative, **7**, 14
Physiographic unit, **4**, 87
Physiography, **1**, 125; **9**, 7
  Brigham, A. P., as physiographer, **20**, 71
  Commercial geography and, **22**, 229
  Correlation studies in regional physiography, **22**, 45
  Davis and, **25**, 29
  Definition, **6**, 22; **18**, 266
  Geological and geographical, contrasts, **22**, 218
  Huxley the father of, **14**, 131
  Method of laboratory study, **1**, 148
  Misuse of term, **18**, 37
  North America, open problems, **19**, 21
  Relation to geography, **7**, 15
  Relation to geography and geology, **22**, 217
  Specialized stage in geographic textbooks, **14**, 132
  Term, **22**, 220
  Terminology and W. M. Davis, **25**, 52
  Treatment of problems, **14**, 212
  Universities and, **14**, 147
Phytogeography, **12**, 40
Pichincha Mountain, grassland on (ill.), **15**, 140
Pickering, E. C., **19**, 200
  On astronomy, **19**, 217
Pickering, W. H., **13**, 183
Pico da Bandeira, **23**, 171
Pico do Itatiaya, **23**, 171
Picture writing, **17**, 1
Piedmont, United States
  Alluvial lands buried by sand, **21**, 166
  Definition, **4**, 92
  Maryland, population changes, **16**, 95, 101
  Pennsylvania, population changes, **16**, 98, 101
  Soil erosion, **21**, 154
Piedmont Province, **6**, 30, 37, 46; **18**, 274, 281, 292
Pierce, N. B., **14**, 82
Pierre Clay soil, **23**, 137, 138, 149, 151
Pierre Shale, **23**, 135, 137
Pigmentation, **17**, 111
Pigs, *See* Swine
Pig's-Eye Fort, **22**, 128
Pike, Zebulon, on Prairie du Chien, **22**, 130, 131, 137
Pikes Peak, **1**, 38, 39, 50, 74, 75 (ill.), 78, 79 (ill.)
  Wind, **6**, 114; **13**, 179
Pikeville, Ky., **15**, 94
Pilgrimage, A geographical, from Ireland to Italy (Davis), **2**, 73–100
Pilgrims from Ireland to Italy in 1911, names of the party, **2**, 73
Pilot balloons, **1**, 119; **8**, 16, 27
Pilot Charts, **14**, 176
Pilot Island, Green Bay, **20**, 117
Pilots
  Basque school of, **17**, 40
  Junta de Pilotos, **17**, 44
Pima Indians, **16**, 171, 172
Pinar del Rio, **25**, 231
Pine Flat, Cal., **14**, 78
Pine Log Mountain, **6**, 47; **18**, 293
Pinebluff, Wyo., **15**, 73, 74
Pineville, Ky., **15**, 94, 96
Pinyons, **16**, 195 (ill.), 196
Pinzons, the, **17**, 45
Pioneer belts, **22**, 102, 103 (map), 104
Pioneering, **16**, 87
  British efforts to stimulate, **22**, 97, 98
  Changed character, **22**, 105
  Climatic studies and, **22**, 95
  Government and, **22**, 102, 105
  Hardships, **22**, 101
  Health and, **22**, 98
  Instruments of power and, **22**, 98
  Mental attitude toward, **22**, 97
  Planning in pioneer settlement (Bowman), **22**, 93–107
  Risks of, **22**, 97

  Scientific study of, **22,** 106, 107
  Social density, **22,** 96
  Spirit, **22,** 98
  Studies, **22,** 107
  System in the process, **22,** 94, 95
  Transport, relation to settlement, **22,** 96
Pioneers, expectations today, **22,** 104, 105
Piqua Handle Co., plant (ill.), **21,** 56
Piracicaba, Rio, **23,** 184
Piracy, **10,** 40
  Ancient Mediterranean grain trade and, **11,** 50, 74
  See River capture
Pirenne, H., **25,** 198
Pirovano, **21,** 134, 215
  Estancia Hary, **21,** 224 (map), 225
  Estancia La Celina, **21,** 220 (map and view), 222
  Estancia San Ignacio, **21,** 118 (map), 222 (with view), 223 (buildings), 224 (plan), 225, 226 (crop plan)
  Initial white occupancy, **21,** 216
  Location, **21,** 215
  Modified forms of occupancy, **21,** 222
  Pirovano: Items in the Argentine pattern of terrene occupancy (Platt), **21,** 215–237
  Plan of divided property of the district and surroundings, **21,** 218
  Present-day cattle ranch, **21,** 218
  Railway web of central Argentina and (with map), **21,** 236
  Small farms (chacras), **21,** 225
  Superposed on a map of local political boundaries (map), **21,** 219
  Transportation pattern near (with map), **21,** 235
Pirovano, Dr., **21,** 216, 217, 218
Pirsson, L. V., **13,** 18
Piscataqua Harbor, **10,** 27
Pissis, M., **23,** 171
Pitch, ancient use, **9,** 31, 33, 37
Pitman, F. W., **22,** 14
Pittsburgh, Pa., 176
Pittsburgh meeting, 1910, titles and abstracts of papers, **1,** 123–149
Piutes, **5,** 115, 117, 119
Place names, **15,** 195
  In regional description, **5,** 102
  Use of, **1,** 37
Plagues of Egypt, **19,** 120
Plainfield, Conn., population changes, **25,** 199 (graph), 200 (table), 201
Plains (village), Mont., **10,** 121
  Basin, **10,** 121, 134, 139, 145
  Possible lake barrier near, **10,** 140
Plains Border, **4,** 116, 118; **6,** 69, 70, 73; **18,** 320, 321, 323
Plains grassland, **13,** 88, 89
Plains Indians, star chart, **17,** 2
Plane trees, **9,** 16
Planes, boundaries and, **10,** 35
Planetary circulation, **13,** 170, 177
Planning, state, and geography, **25,** 51
Planning in pioneer settlement (Bowman), **22,** 93–107
Planorasion, **7,** 48
Plant associations, **1,** 3
Plant distribution, adjustments in, **12,** 50
Plant food, **1,** 16
Plant formations, **1,** 3; **14,** 204, 205
Plant geography, **1,** 6; **10,** 14, 15; **19,** 230
  Books on, **21,** 46
  Dynamic, **1,** 5
  South shore of Lake Erie, **1,** 137
Plant migration, **1,** 18
  Changes in physiological requirements, **12,** 47
  Continuity of habitat and, **12,** 48
  Determining migration centers, **12,** 53
  Historical evidence, **12,** 52
  Isolated areas, interpretation, **12,** 49
  Margin of range, significance, **12,** 47
  Middle West, advancing and retreating, **12,** 47
  Middle West, evidence, **12,** 51
  Rate, **12,** 44
  Relic colonies, **12,** 50, 55, 76
  Results of continued migrations, **12,** 50
  Succession and, **12,** 43
  Succession as evidence, **12,** 52
  Time factor and, **12,** 45
Plant plasticity, **1,** 19
Plant quarantine, **14,** 90–91
Plant successions, **1,** 4, 7; **10,** 15; **12,** 52, 53
  Biotic successions, **1,** 12
  Chorographic successions, **1,** 10
  Delimitation of factors, **1,** 8
  Physiographic successions, **1,** 11
  Regional successions, **1,** 10
Plantains, **16,** 72
Plantanistas, **19,** 123

Plants, **17,** 102
  Animals and, **17,** 103
  Definition, **17,** 104
  Dispersal, efficiency of, **12,** 42
  Distribution, **12,** 40
  Distribution in arid lands, **11,** 132
  Migration, **12,** 41
  New habitats, **11,** 127
  Ohio, **14,** 46
  Soil moisture and, **24,** 154
  Water requirements, **13,** 82
  See also Vegetation
Plants and animals, how to treat in regional geography, **5,** 95
Plateau Province, **16,** 181, 203
  Mesa Verde a part of, **16,** 183
  Winds, **6,** 104, 109, 115
Plateau region (U. S.), temperature over the western, **24,** 43
Plato
  Irrigation and water rights, **19,** 138
  On a canal in Atlantis, **19,** 125
  On forest destruction, **9,** 38
Platt, R. R., **22,** 235
  Adventures in map making (abs.), **22,** 70
  Progress on the Millionth Map of Hispanic America (abs.), **19,** 41
Platt, R. S., **16,** 46, 57; **25,** 51
  Air traverse of Central America, An, **24,** 29–39
  Central American railways and the Pan-American route, **16,** 12–21
  Central American railways and the Pan-American route (abs.), **16,** 32
  Copper mining pattern of terrene occupancy in the South Range, Keweenaw Peninsula (abs.), **22,** 72
  Field approach to regions, **25,** 153–174
  Field study of a sugar district: Mariel, Cuba (abs.), **19,** 43
  Finances of the Association of American Geographers, **22,** 91–92
  Mining pattern of occupancy in five South American districts (abs.), **23,** 51
  Pattern of occupance in the Maracaibo Basin, **24,** 157–173
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 236
  Pirovano: Items in the Argentine pattern of terrene occupancy, **21,** 215–237
  Pirovano, etc. (abs.), **21,** 134
  Porto Rican industries, A classification of manufactures, exemplified by, **17,** 79–91
  Porto Rican industries, A classification of manufactures, exemplified by (abs.), **17,** 33
  Regional geography, A detail of: Ellison Bay community as an industrial organism, **18,** 81–126
  Republic, Michigan, Field study of an iron range community (abs.), **18,** 67
  Terrene occupance in the Maracaibo Basin (abs.), **24,** 62
  Urban field study, An: Marquette, Michigan, **21,** 52–73
  Urban field study, An: Marquette, Mich. (abs.), **20,** 39
Platte County, Wyoming, **15,** 67, 69
Platte River, **21,** 101
  Bottom land, nature and origin, **21,** 101
  Dry bed in summer, **21,** 103
  Middle course, **21,** 103
Platte Valley, **21,** 101, 102
  Three natural stretches, **21,** 103
Playas (town), **14,** 152, 154
Playas Mountains, **14,** 152–153
Playfair, John, **3,** 26
Plimpton, G. A., **5,** 148
Plimsoll's Mark, **7,** 81
Pliny, on ancient lumber resources, **9,** 18–39 *passim*
Plum Island, Green Bay, **20,** 117
Plymouth Rock, **21,** 3
Po Plain, **25,** 106, 107, 118
Po River, **5,** 35, 39, 40; **25,** 5
  Canalization crops, ancient, **19,** 129
  Valley crops, ancient, **19,** 112
Po Valley, forests in ancient times, **9,** 36, 37
Pockels, F., **13,** 196
Pockets, air, **8,** 15
Pocklington reef, **12,** 147
Pocono Plateau, **5,** 81
Poggi, E. M., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 222
Point Reyes, Cal., **6,** 116
Poland
  Cartography, **15,** 36
  Geography, status, **19,** 192
Polar bears, **17,** 187
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 10
Polar equal area projection (Goode's), **19,** 157, 160 (map)

Polar Eskimos, **17**, 25, 148
  Climate and costume, **17**, 176
  Culture, **17**, 156
  Dress, **17**, 173
  Food, **17**, 185
  Habitations, **17**, 160
  Hunting, **17**, 193
  Material response, The, of the Polar Eskimo to their far Arctic environment (Ekblaw), **17**, 147–198 and **18**, 1–24
  People, **17**, 152
  Seasons, **17**, 163–165
  Sewing and thread **17**, 173 (with ill.), 175 (with ill.)
  Summer village site (ill.), **17**, 157
  Summer villages, **17**, 158
  Tanning, **17**, 174
  Villages, **17**, 156
  Wealth and ice conditions, **17**, 194–198
  Winter village site with igloos (ill.), **17**, 159
  Winter villages, **17**, 158
Polar exploration, Peary and, **25**, 42
Polar regions, visibility and discovery, **23**, 46
Pole-Hongevi, **5**, 117
Polish Corridor, **25**, 89
Polish language in Siberia, **23**, 206–207
Political boundaries, **4**, 89, 91
Political geography, **9**, 4, 8; **13**, 7; **15**, 200; **19**, 230; **25**, 14
  Generalizations, **22**, 82
Political parties, **16**, 91
  Geography of party preponderance, **16**, 91
Political regions, **25**, 129–132
Politics, Southerners and, **21**, 11
Polk, James K., **21**, 28
Polo, Marco, **17**, 4
  Newly discovered map, **24**, 60
Polson Moraine, **10**, 83, 85, 94, 95
Polspoel, L. G., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
Pomba, Rio, **23**, 184
  Valley, **23**, 184
Pomba Depression, **23**, 178, 181, 185
Pond, Peter, on early fur trading, Praire du Chien, **22**, 129–130
Ponsonby-Fane, R. A. B., **24**, 191, 193
Pontebba Pass, **5**, 34, 44, 45
Pontafel Pass, **5**, 34
Pontic coast
  Ancient grain trade, **11**, 49, 53, 56, 60, 61
  Athenian control of trade route in ancient times, **11**, 63
  Athens and, in ancient times, **11**, 61
Pontic ranges, forest, **9**, 23, 25
Pontine marshes, **19**, 128
  Reclamation, **19**, 128
Pool, R. J., **12**, 47
Poole, S. P.
  Human adjustment in the Chama River Valley of the Venezuelan Andes (abs.) **22**, 73
  Oyster culture in the Auray River of Brittany (abs.) **23**, 52
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 234
  Rôle of geography in state planning, The, (abs.), **25**, 51
  Some geographical aspects of the Gaspé Peninsula (abs.), **24**, 63
Pools of Solomon, **19**, 134
"Poor whites," **21**, 8, 9, 12–13
Popularization of geography, Brigham's work in, **20**, 82–85
Population
  Analytical methods in the study of changes, **25**, 197
  Conceptions of the Greeks, Romans, and early Christians, **15**, 3
  Declining, **23**, 103, 105, 106, 123
  Density in Japan, **3**, 53
  Distribution study, **5**, 24
  Ebb and flow, **25**, 197
  Fieldwork in studies of, **14**, 27
  Groups, **13**, 207
  Japanese curve, interpretation, **25**, 48
  Maps of, **22**, 77
  National figures reduced to standard dates, **23**, 56
  New England, A study of population regions in, on a new basis (S. D. Dodge), **25**, 197–210
  Physiographic influence, The, upon the distribution of population in Maryland and Pennsylvania (Lobeck), **16**, 94–101
  Ratio of children to women of child-bearing age, **23**, 71, 72 (map), 73 (map), 74 (map), 75, 85, 114–115
  Stationary, **23**, 105
  Stationary regions in the United States, **12**, 157
  Theories, and soil productivity, **15**, 7
  Theories of writers, **15**, 2
  Trends, **23**, 37
  United States, increase, **23**, 62, 63, 66 (diagr.)

  United States, increase and estimates for future (with graph), **23,** 92–95
  United States movements since the World War and their consequences, **23,** 66
  United States regional changes 1920–1930 (with maps), **23,** 80–85
  White groups in the Southern States before the Civil War, **21,** 9
  World distribution according to climate, **21,** 127
Population density, distribution of world population densities of the Secondary Six-Six map, **20,** opp. 6
Population density maps, **7,** 4
Population maps, difficulties with current methods of making, **7,** 5
Pork trade, **25,** 213
Port Antonio, Jamaica, **22,** 26
Portage (carry) watershed, **5,** 36
Portage formation, **16,** 124
Portage Glacier, **2,** 38
Porte des Morts Passage, **20,** 117–122 *passim*
Porter, Kingsley, **9,** 39
Portland, Me., sea level, **15,** 107, 113, 115
Portland cement industry, south-central New York, **5,** 143
Portneuf River, **15,** 54
Porto Rico, **22,** 20, 21; **25,** 225, 231
  Climate, **1,** 127
  Humidity, **1,** 131
  Manufactures, **17,** 33
  Manufactures, groups, **17,** 80, 81
  Manufactures, A classification of, exemplified by Porto Rican industries (Platt), **17,** 79–91
  Physiography and man, **11,** 127
  Pouplation and labor, **17,** 90
  Porto Rico (abs.) (Lobeck), **16,** 31
  Rainfall, **1,** 130
  Temperature, **1,** 128, 129
  Trade winds, **1,** 132
  Tropical storms, **1,** 132
  See also Puerto Rico
Portolano charts, **17,** 5, 15
Ports, **25,** 86
  Of international concern, **19,** 45
Portugal, Spain and, in geographical disputes, **17,** 45, 46
Portuguese, chart-making, **17,** 45
Posey, C. J.
  Regional geography in Minneapolis (abs.), **10,** 153
Posidonius, **17,** 3
Possession, right of, **20,** 162
Post Miamis, **9,** 46
Post offices, **25,** 90
Post Ouiatenon, **9,** 46
Post-Wisconsin climate, **12,** 66
Postage stamps, maps on, **22,** 76
Postel's projection, **2,** 50, 54
  Compared with stereographic projection, **2,** 53
Potash
  Ithaca region, **16,** 132
  Sources, **19,** 51
Potatoes, **16,** 38
  Ellison Bay, **18,** 109
  Iwaki Basin, **20,** 207, 208, 209 (ill.)
  Nebraska, **17,** 21
Potholes, **18,** 32
Potrerillos, **19,** 156
Potsdam, **8,** 28
Pottery
  Pueblo Indians, **16,** 209
  Trenton, N. J., **1,** 114
Poudre Foothills, **10,** 155
Poudre Mountain Front, **10,** 156
Poultney River, **10,** 22, 24
Poverty Island, Green Bay, **20,** 155
Powder River and its tributaries, **25,** 80, 81, 83
Powell, J. W., **3,** 14, 104, 106, 110; **6,** 65; **14,** 113; **16,** 183; **18,** 34, 315
  Contributions to geography, reasons, **14,** 182
  Physiographic provinces, **4,** 88, 104.
  Physiographic regions of the United States (map), **4,** 68, 69
  Rivers, classification, **14,** 183
Power
  In manufacturing, **4,** 137
  Instruments of, **22,** 98, 105
  Interstate regulation and arrangement, **16,** 90
  New power, **22,** 102
Powers, W. E., and C. H. Behre, Jr.
  Physiographic history of the upper Arkansas River valley and the Royal Gorge, Colorado (abs.), **24,** 64
Praia Copacabana (ill.), **23,** 190
Prairie, Illinois, **22,** 161
Prairie dogs, **15,** 80
Prairie du Chien, **22,** 119, 120
  Ancient structures (ills.), **22,** 147
  Black Hawk Avenue (Bluff Street), **22,** 149, 150 (ills.)
  City in 1870–1875 (with ill.), **22,** 143
  City in 1931, **22,** 144 (map), 145

  - End of early epoch, **22,** 139
  - Frontier military post (1812–1850), **22,** 131
  - Functions, **22,** 146
  - Historical points (map), **22,** 152
  - Immigrants and, **22,** 139
  - Industries, **22,** 151
  - Lower Town, **22,** 151
  - Name, **22,** 128
  - Old Town on the "Island," **22,** 146, 148 (ill.)
  - Population 1885–1930, **22,** 145
  - Population in 1875, **22,** 142
  - Rail and river junction (1850–1885), **22,** 140
  - Residences, **22,** 151
  - Settlement of the village, **22,** 130
  - Shacks of clammers and fishermen (with ill.), **22,** 148
  - Trinodal charater, **22,** 143 (ill.), 146
  - "Umland," **22,** 121 (map), 122
  - Upper Town, **22,** 149
- Prairie du Chien terrace, **22,** 80
  - Climate, **22,** 125
  - Cultural landscape groups (table), **22,** 153
  - Farms at the mouth of coulees (with ill.), **22,** 157
  - French Fort, **22,** 128, 129
  - Frenchtown, **22,** 157
  - Fur mart (1685–1812), **22,** 126
  - Indian culture, early, **22,** 125
  - Interest, **22,** 119
  - Land use (map), **22,** 154
  - Landscape and population, early, **22,** 133, 135
  - Lyons' survey of the settlement in 1828, **22,** 133, 134 (map)
  - Map (U. S. Geol. Survey quadrangle), **22,** 121
  - Natural area, **22,** 120
  - Prairie du Chien terrace: Geography of a confluence site (Trewartha), **22,** 119–158
  - Rural area today, **22,** 156
  - Site characteristics, **22,** 122
  - Soils, **22,** 123 (map), 124 (with ill.)
  - Summary of study of **22,** 158
  - Surface relief, details (map), **22,** 123
  - Tilled land (map), **22,** 155
  - Village landscape, early, **22,** 136, 137
  - White settlement, **22,** 130
- Prairie grassland, **13,** 88, 89, 97
- Prairie Province, boundary with Great Plains, **4,** 110
- Prairies, **12,** 58
  - Development of prairie-grass formation, **12,** 77
  - Early migration of the flora, **12,** 70
  - Relics, prairie and boreal, in forest, **12,** 76
  - Second period of dominance, **12,** 80
- Prairies and plains, geographic dissertations, **25,** 226
- Prater Canyon, Colorado, **16,** 196, 204
- Prator, Moina, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 219
- Pratt, R. E., **23,** 138, 146
- Precipitation, **13,** 195
  - Cycles, **13,** 204
  - Distribution, **13,** 196–199
  - Distribution, diurnal and seasonal, **13,** 199
  - Diurnal maxima and minima, **13,** 202
  - Frequency, **13,** 202
  - Season variation, **13,** 201
  - Variability in amount, **13,** 203
  - *See also* Rainfall
- Predil Pass, **5,** 34
- Present tense of verbs, **5,** 87; **14,** 190
- Presentation
  - Explanatory, **1,** 25
  - Graphic aid, **1,** 33
  - Methods, **1,** 23, 25
  - Regional, **1,** 28
  - Regional geography, **24,** 113
- Presque Isle, Ohio, vegetation, **1,** 138
- Presque Isle, Pa., **12,** 72
- Pressure, **8,** 9
  - Winds and, **6,** 100
- Prestige, city geography, influence in, **23,** 16
- Prestonsburg, Ky., **15,** 94, 97
- Price, Emerin, **23,** 229
- Price, R. N., **21,** 10
- Price County, Wis., **25,** 224
- Primitive peoples, influence of geographic environment, **7,** 85
- Primmer, G. H., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 226
- *Primula mistassinica*, **16,** 131
- Prince Edward Island, **25,** 231
- Prince William Sound, Alaska, **1,** 134; **2,** 5, 15, 18, 23, 38
  - Glaciers of northern, **22,** 57
- Princeton, Ill., **22,** 55, 159
  - Activity, **22,** 160
  - Area limits, **22,** 174
  - Area, view of part (ill.), **22,** 167
  - Center of concentric areas, **22,** 190
  - Chicago, connection with, **22,** 160, 186, 187, 189

  Civic functions, location, **22**, 188
  Corn Belt and, **22**, 174
  Development, **22**, 188, 189
  Ground plan changed, **22**, 187
  Landscape, **22**, 160
  New England influence in, **22**, 184, 185, 186, 187
  Peru Street, **22**, 187, 188
  Railways around, **22**, 180, 181 (map)
  Reorientation in 1854, **22**, 187
  Residence districts, **22**, 189
  Road pattern, **22**, 168
  Road west from, relation to clay surface (with map), **22**, 171–172
  Roads and railroad of the region, **22**, 168, 170, 172
  Three rivers in the region, **22**, 165
  Town itself, **22**, 182, 183 (map), 184
  Umland, **22**, 182
Princeton, Minn., study of the area about, **16**, 106
Princeton, Mt., **1**, 22
Princeton meeting, 1913, titles and abstracts of papers, **4**, 135–145
Princeton University, **14**, 142
  Guyot at, **14**, 168, 169
Principles of geographical description, The (Davis), **5**, 61–105
Printing, influence of invention on maps, **17**, 5, 10
Printing-press, invention and geographical discovery, **15**, 199
Pritchett, H. S., **10**, 35
Problem method, **6**, 9; **14**, 128, 139
  See also Project method
Problem of soil erosion in the United States, The (Bennett), **21**, 147–170
Process, **6**, 22; **18**, 266
Production, cost, analyzing, **17**, 93
Professional offices, city grouping of, **23**, 16
Professors, **19**, 213, 214
Profiles
  Ohio cities and towns, **22**, 238, 240, 241 (ills.)
  Urban profile, The (Van Cleef), **22**, 237–242
Profiles of the retail business section of Nashville, Tenn., and their interpretation (Parkins), **20**, 164–175
Project method, **6**, 9, 11
Projections, **17**, 7
  Equal area projection, **17**, 18
  Homolosine projection, The: A new device for portraying the earth's surface entire (Goode), **15**, 119–125
  Maps of the world, a new projection, **17**, 24
  See also Map projections
Prophet, E. C.
  Recreational industry in Michigan, The: A series of type studies (abs.), **24**, 65
  Survey of the recreational industry in Michigan, A (abs.), **23**, 53
Prospect Hill, N. Y., **21**, 194
  Conditions, **21**, 195
Prothero, ——, **15**, 12, 18
Protozoans, **17**, 108, 117
Proudfoot, Malcolm, on submarginality, discussion, **25**, 148, 149
Providence, R. I., **19**, 67
  Climate, **19**, 71
  Rubber mill, **19**, 79
Providence and Worcester railroad, **19**, 80
Province, term, **6**, 21; **18**, 264
Provinces, **4**, 89
  Term, **6**, 27; **18**, 271
Psychology, **10**, 9
  Educational, **6**, 7
  Geography and, **5**, 22
Ptolemy, Claudius, **17**, 3
  Map making, **17**, 4
Pueblo, Colo., **1**, 38, 39
  Grass association, **13**, Pl. V b
Pueblo Bonito, **12**, 158; **15**, 40
Pueblo country, **16**, 207
Pueblo Indians, **16**, 170, 173, 178, 207
  Communism, **16**, 212
  Crop lands, **16**, 210
  Culture, **16**, 174, 175
  Environmental factors, **16**, 207
  Food, **16**, 214
  Irrigation farming, **16**, 210
  Pottery, **16**, 209
  Relation to cliff-dwellers, **16**, 176
  See also Cliff-dwellers
Puerco River, watershed, erosion, **21**, 160
Puerto Rico
  Unhappy, **24**, 72
  See also Porto Rico
Puget Sound Basin, **4**, 133
Puget Trough, **6**, 95, 96; **18**, 350, 351
Pulicat Lake, **7**, 18
Pulpwood, **25**, 161

Pumpelly, Raphael, **1**, 101; **14**, 113
  On rock decay, **24**, 125
Pumping water, windmills and, **6**, 114
Punta Salinas, **14**, 150, 152
Purcell Range, **10**, 79, 81, 102
Purcell trench, **10**, 81
Puritans, **14**, 9; **15**, 163
Puschig, **15**, 143
Pyramid tombs, **5**, 23
Pyrenean Piedmont of France, **25**, 235
Pyrenees, **22**, 84
  As boundary, **25**, 88, 89
  Forests in ancient times, **9**, 37
  Sea front, **5**, 54
Pythagoreans, **15**, 200
Pytheas, **17**, 2

Q

Quadrant, **17**, 6
Quajiniquil, **16**, 75
Quakers, **14**, 10
Quarantine, California, insect pests and plant diseases, **14**, 90–91
Quarrying, Norway, **22**, 116, 117
Quayle, E. T., **21**, 39; **25**, 69
Quebec (province), long-lot farms, **25**, 34
Quebracho, **15**, 181, 183
  Chaco, **16**, 7
Queensland
  Denmark compared with, **14**, 6
  Natural selection, **14**, 6
  Young men and young women, death rate, **14**, 7
Questionnaires, geographic data by, **17**, 75, 76
Quick, B. E., **12**, 75
Quinnesec Falls, **20**, 110, 125 (with map), 127, 128, 129, 142, 145, 151, 153
Quinsigamond Village, Mass., **19**, 70
Quito, **15**, 144
  Andean slopes about 10 miles south, utilization (ill.), **15**, 140
  Climate, **15**, 142
Quivira, **16**, 170

R

Rabbits, vineyards in California and, **14**, 89
Raccoon Creek, **9**, 42
Race, **5**, 8
  Baffling problem, **5**, 9
Racial character, **14**, 1
Racine, Wis., **10**, 52, 53, 54
Radio-acoustic sound ranging, **22**, 3
Radio time signals, **22**, 9
Radish, Japan, **18**, 162
Raffeix, Father, **16**, 131
Ragatz, L. J., **22**, 14
Railways, **25**, 92
  Blackstone Valley, **19**, 80
  Central America, **16**, 12, 32
  Distance from, Great Plains, **13**, 155, 157 (map)
  Transportation in 1920–1927, **18**, 64
  Southern states, early, **21**, 13
  Switch tracks for factories, **21**, 88
  Waterways and, **3**, 91
  Waterways versus, in the case of Lake Michigan, **10**, 53, 54
Railway traverse, The, as an aid in reconnaissance (Colby), **23**, 157–164
Railway traverses, sections of a traverse from Winnipeg to Grande Prairie in 1929, **23**, 157, 158 (map), 160 (map)
Rain clouds, **8**, 23, 24
Rain drops, **21**, 96
Rain tanks, Aran Islands, **25**, 47
Rainfall
  Alaska, **15**, 167, 168 (map)
  Altitude and, **9**, 74
  April, 1927, and the weather map, **18**, 46
  Cycles, **25**, 70
  Dependability, **13**, 205
  Forests, effect of, **25**, 68
  Great Plains, **10**, 70 (map), 71, 72, (graphs), 73
  Great Plains, annual, **13**, 67, 69 (map)
  Great Plains, average warm season, **13**, 70, 71 (map)
  Great Plains, Rainfall of the, in relation to cultivation (Smith), **10**, 69–74
  Great Plains, variability, **13**, 70, 72 (diagrs.)
  Heavy rains, **17**, 70, 71
  Idaho (including part of Wyoming), 15 stations, **11**, 79, 80
  Land utilization and, **11**, 36
  Rainfall, runoff, and soil moisture under desert conditions (Shreve), **24**, 131–156
  South America, **14**, 41
  Study of, on borders of civilization, **22**, 106
  Tropical development and, **15**, 46

United States, 1916, **7,** 76
United States, rainy days, **9,** 82
United States, types, **7,** 85
United States, variations, **3,** 116
United States records and Brückner Cycle, **17,** 64–66, 68–69
Variations, **25,** 70
Raisin grape vineyards, San Joaquin Valley, **14,** 51 (map), 61, 62
Raisin grapes
Adaptations to soil, **14,** 80
Biological hazards, **14,** 89
Critical season, **14,** 83–84
Culture, progress, **14,** 54
Curing in sunshine (ill.), **14,** 86
Frost hazards, **14,** 81, 82
Irrigation and, **14,** 60
Picking season, **14,** 85
Summer assets, **14,** 83
Raisin growers, organizing, **14,** 96
Raisin industry in California
California raisin industry, The (Colby), **14,** 49–108
Critical aspects, **14,** 50
Development, commercial, **14,** 55–58
Expansion in 1885–1890, **14,** 94
Localization, **14,** 59–79
Marketing aspects, **14,** 91–107
Vineyard practices and problems, **14,** 79–91
Raisins, **14,** 54
Advertising, **14,** 102
California industry, **13,** 209
Cooperative marketing, **14,** 54
Decline in imports after 1894, **14,** 96–97
Dipped or bleached, **14,** 88–89
Importation, **14,** 104
Increasing consumption in the United States, **14,** 102
Mediterranean, **14,** 104, 106
Price affected by seasonal nature of crop, **14,** 95
Price fluctuations, **14,** 95, 96, 99
Principal American markets for California raisins, **14,** 104
Production (tons) in California (table), **14,** 92
Sales organization, **14,** 103
Raisz, E. J.
Ph.D. diss., **25,** 214
Physiographic map of the Sahara Desert and adjacent regions (abs.), **25,** 52
Ralls Genet apples, **20,** 219
Ralph, J., on westerners, **5,** 12–13
Ramaley, Francis, **12,** 47
Ramie, Numadzu, **18,** 170
Ramsay, Sir A. C., **3,** 15
Ramsey, E. E., **6,** 14
Randall, A. B., **5,** 112
Randall, John, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 224
Randolph, John, **21,** 25
Rape flowers, Yamato Basin, **22,** 255, 291 (ill.)
Rara, **12,** 137
Ratibor, **23,** 216
Ratios, regional interpretation and, **19,** 36
Ratios and isopleth maps in regional investigation of agricultural land occupance (Jones), **20,** 177–195
Ratios for types of agriculture, **20,** 177
Method of selecting, **20,** 181
Raton, N. Mex., **13,** 65, 66
Raton section, **6,** 71; **18,** 323
Ratzel, Friedrich, **5,** 3, 6, 8, 15, 18; **14,** 199; **15,** 192, 200; **23,** 231, 232, 233
Anthropogeographie, **21,** 43
On environment, **5,** 22–23
Rauma Valley, **22,** 110 (map), 111, 112 (diagr.)
Raup, H. F., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 218
Ravalli, **10,** 136
Flat-floored notch near, **10,** 136, 137 (ill.)
Ravenna, **25,** 5
Ravines, **1,** 13
Raw materials, **25,** 11, 12
Raw silk, **19,** 14
See also Silk
Rawhide Butte, **15,** 70, 71, 78
Rayon, Italy, production **19,** 18 (graph), 20
Reboul, G., **13,** 174
Recent advancements in Coast and Geodetic Survey methods (Patton), **22,** 1–11
Reclamation
Boeotia, **19,** 124, 125
Boeotia, lake basins, **19,** 125
Etruscan methods, **19,** 127
Greece, ancient, **19,** 123
Mediterranean region, Irrigation and reclamation in the ancient (Semple), **19,** 111–148
Pontine marshes, **19,** 128
Thrace, ancient, **19,** 122

Reclus, Elisée, **12**, 35
  On Chileans, **19**, 150
Reconnaissance, preliminary, **24**, 104
Recreation
  Business of, **25**, 37
  Michigan industry, **23**, 53; **24**, 65
  Use of land for recreation, The (McMurry), **20**, 7–20
Red Hills, **4**, 112; **6**, 62, 63; **18**, 311, 313
Red Plains, Oklahoma, erosion survey, **21**, 157
Redfield, W. C., **14**, 173
  Work on storms, **14**, 174
Redway and Hinman, Natural Geographies (1897), **14**, 125
Reed, H. S., **1**, 15
Reed, L. J., **23**, 93
Reed, W. G., **4**, 4, 40; **8**, 7; **11**, 92; **21**, 51
  Cotton (abs.), **13**, 215
  Plimsoll's Mark (abs.), **7**, 81
  Probability, The, of specified meteorological conditions (abs.), **6**, 130
Reedley, Cal., **14**, 69
Reedley quadrangle, California, section of (map), **14**, 53
Reefs. *See* Barrier reefs
Reese, H. B., **2**, 41
Regional description
  Arrangement, **5**, 99
  Goal of study, **5**, 62
  Homologous treatment of all branches, **5**, 94
  Illustration of, by maps, **5**, 103
  Place names in, **5**, 102
  Scale and grade, **5**, 102
  Serious preparation needed, **5**, 92
Regional diagrams, On the merits of, in field reports (Brown), **25**, 75–83
Regional exposition, principles of, **4**, 141
Regional geography, **5**, 62; **9**, 7; **10**, 9, 11; **13**, 8; **14**, 26, 209; **19**, 216, 219; **21**, 1; **25**, 123
  Discussion of terminology, **24**, 87–92
  Distinctiveness, **24**, 93
  Ellison Bay community, **18**, 81–126
  Lantern slide sets to illustrate (abs.), (Jones), **16**, 30
  Ontographic factors, treatment, **5**, 95
  Opportunities for the student, **14**, 32, 33
  Procedures in investigating human occupance of a region (Jones), **24**, 77, 93–111
  Purpose of, **25**, 145
  Standard structures, four patterns of presentation, **24**, 114, 115
  Technique, **25**, 126
  Terminology of regional description, The, with discussion (James), **24**, 77, 78–92
  Two basic problems, **13**, 9
  Unit of investigation in, **4**, 55
  Written structures for presenting the geography of regions, with discussion (Finch), **24**, 77, 113–122
Regional interpretation, ratios in, **19**, 36
Regional investigation, **24**, 93
  Analysis of human occupance, check list, **24**, 97–103
  Analysis, synthesis, and interpretation, **24**, 107–109
  Areas of homogeneity, determination, **24**, 105–107
  Bibliography needed, **24**, 107, 110
  Check list, use and limitations of, **24**, 95–97
  Detailed, of small areas, **24**, 104
  Maps as records and tools, **24**, 105
  Operation units, analysis, **24**, 103
  Preliminary reconnaissance, **24**, 104
  Three processes, **24**, 95
Regional maps, North America, **13**, 216
Regional Plan of New York, **23**, 2, 5, 11, 16, 19
Regional planning, **25**, 138
Regional presentation, **1**, 28, 29
Regional studies, **5**, 24
Regional work, systematic preparation for, **1**, 70
Regionalism in the manufacturing industry, **25**, 57
Regionality, **25**, 137
Regions, **9**, 8, 11; **24**, 113, 114
  Bases for delimitation, **25**, 137
  Conference on, Dec., 1934, program, **25**, 121
  Cultural, **25**, 128
  Definition, **25**, 122
  Development of the regional concept, **25**, 124
  Field approach, kinds and relations, **25**, 170
  Field approach to regions (Platt), **25**, 153–174
  Geographic region, The: A résumé (Hall), **25**, 122–136
  Geographic study of, **24**, 93

  - Kernel characteristic, **25**, 137
  - Kinds to be approached by fieldwork, **25**, 171
  - Land-use problem regions in the United States, **25**, 140, 144 (map)
  - Magnitude, **25**, 132
  - Natural, **25**, 124, 128
  - Natural earth, presenting the geography of, **24**, 115–117
  - Natural economic (Dryer), **5**, 121–125
  - Natural vs. human, **25**, 125
  - Nature of, **24**, 114
  - Political, **25**, 129, 132
  - Political vs. statistical, **25**, 132
  - Presentation of the geography of, **24**, 113
  - Purposes in study of, **25**, 123
  - Scheme for determining land-use problem regions, **25**, 143
  - Shortcomings of students, **25**, 127
  - Socio-economic entity regions, **25**, 145
  - Stability, **25**, 133
  - Standardization of studies, **25**, 128
  - Statistical, **25**, 132, 138, 139
  - Statistical approach to regions, The (Renner), **25**, 137–152
  - Three dimensions, **25**, 128
  - Time element in studies, **25**, 133
  - Type-of-farming regions in the United States, **25**, 139, 141 (map)
  - Types of indices needed for determination, **25**, 145
  - Woofter's indices of determination, **25**, 145
  - *See also* Natural regions; Regional geography
- Reid, F. R., **1**, 15
- Reid, H. F., **1**, 102; **2**, 4, 14; **16**, 57
  - War services, **9**, 66
- Rein, J. J., on Japanese delta-plain landscapes, **18**, 221–222
- Reindeer, Alaska, **15**, 172
- Reinels, the, father and son, **17**, 45
- Reissek, S., **1**, 8, 9
- Relief
  - As a factor in determining a natural region, **5**, 123
  - Map methods of showing, **17**, 8
- Relief models, United States, **7**, 78
- Religion
  - Environment and, **5**, 23
  - Primitive tropical, **25**, 213
- Reliz Canyon, erosion on hillside (ill.), **21**, 161
- Renard Islands, **12**, 122, 137, 144
  - Kimuta, **12**, 121 (map), 122
- Rendu Glacier, **2**, 15
- Rendzinas, **13**, 48, 52, 57
- Renner, G. T., **25**, 52
  - Geographic elements in the concept of Heaven (abs.), **17**, 34
  - Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
  - Statistical approach to regions, The, **25**, 137–152
- Renshawes, **14**, 193, 194, 195
- Rent
  - Land utilization and, **11**, 19
  - Ricardian theory, **11**, 20
- Reptile-amphibian fauna in southern Vera Cruz (Ruthven), **2**, 41–48
- Republic, Mich., **21**, 52
  - Field study, **18**, 67
- Republican party, **16**, 91
- Research, **15**, 31; **22**, 49; **25**, 13
  - Compilation vs., **19**, 217
  - Financial support for, **19**, 225
  - Geographical, improvement of conditions as a cure for inferior position of geography, **19**, 224
  - Geography and, **10**, 154
  - Importance, **19**, 218
  - Opportunities, **25**, 13, 14
  - Orientation, **19**, 225
  - Requirements, **19**, 226
  - Teaching of geography vs. research in, **19**, 212
- Reservoir Canyon, **5**, 109, 115, 116, 117
  - Traveling dunes near, **5**, Pl. I b
- Reservoir system, Waterways Commission on, **3**, 89
- Reservoirs
  - Ancient, **19**, 138, 140
  - Silting of, **21**, 167
- Residences
  - Effect of security on, **25**, 87
  - Scheme of mapping, **21**, 209
  - Types and method of recording, **21**, 211
- Resinous products, ancient use, **9**, 31, 33, 37
- *Restrojo*, **16**, 67
- Resurrection Bay, **2**, 39
- Reviewers of geographical publications, **19**, 224
- Reymont, Ladislas, **25**, 110
- Reynolds, Osborne, **7**, 36
- Rhine River, **5**, 48
  - Gorge between Bingen and Bonn, **22**, 224, 228

  Roman road to, **5**, 49
  Uplands of the middle, **22**, 218, 219
Rhode Island
  Boundary, eastern, **10**, 23, 26
  Soils, **19**, 101
Rhode Island-Connecticut boundary, **10**, 22, 27, 33, 34
Rhodes, ancient grain trade, **11**, 53, 70
Rhodes, L. H., indices of land use in Indiana, **25**, 142
Rhodesia, **22**, 96
Rhodope highland, **9**, 26
Rhone-Rhine depression, **19**, 50
Rhone River
  Roman road-building across, **5**, 53
  Traffic, ancient, **5**, 51
Rhone Valley, **5**, 46–48
  Forests in ancient times, **9**, 37
  History, **5**, 50
  Roman conquest, **5**, 52, 53, 54
Rhone Valley breach, **5**, 46
  Carolingian Empire division and, **5**, 58
  Geological past, **5**, 47–48
  Historical service, **5**, 47, 52
  Land approaches, **5**, 52
  Southern approach, ancient, **5**, 51
Rhus trifoliata, **15**, 80
Rhyolite, affected by driven sand, **7**, Pl. XXII
Ria, term, **5**, 82
Ribeirão do Funil (with map), **23**, 177, 185
Ribero, Diego, **17**, 45, 46, 47
Ricardo, David, **11**, 7
  On rent and land, **11**, 19, 21
  Theory of rent, **11**, 20
Ricchieri, Guiseppe, **2**, 74, 100; **5**, 87
Rice
  Iwaki Basin, **20**, 203, 205 (ill.)
  Japan, **18**, 162
  Lowland area in Hokkaido (with map and ills.), **24**, 202–205
  Paddies, **24**, 202, 205 (ills.), 209 (ill.), 210, 213 (ill.)
  Shizuoka, **18**, 135, 144
  Shizuoka, cultivation on delta-fans, **18**, 217, 218 (with ill.), 219 (with ill.), 220 (ills.), 221
Rice, Hamilton, **4**, 145
Rice, W. N., **16**, 46, 57
Rich, C. C., **15**, 56
Rich, J. L., **10**, 79; **16**, 46, 58
  Correlation of cultural features with stage in the erosion cycle (abs.), **6**, 130
  Development, The, of even-crested ridges without peneplanation (abs.), **24**, 66
  On glacial channels, **21**, 197
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 213
  Soil mottlings and natural mounds in northeast Texas as seen from the air (abs.), **24**, 66
  Stream trenching in New Mexico (abs.), **1**, 135
Richard, Ernst, **5**, 10
Richards, Gragg, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 219
Richfield Junction, N. Y., **21**, 188
Richfield Springs, **21**, 192
Richland County, Wis., cross section (diagr.), **3**, 65
Richter, W., **11**, 54
Richthofen, Ferdinand von, **7**, 44; **19**, 184, 186, 188
Ridges
  Development, **24**, 66
  See also Cuestas
Ridgeway, William, **5**, 5, 10; **12**, 15
Ridgely, D. C., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 237
Rieser, R. M., **20**, 109
Rif coast, ancient timber, **9**, 32
Rigdon, V. E.
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 236
  Physiographic nomenclature à la William Morris Davis (abs.), **25**, 52
Rio de Janeiro, **23**, 190; **24**, 125
  Study, **23**, 47
  Sugar-loaf mountains near (ill.), **23**, 190
Rio de Janeiro (state), **23**, 170
Rio Grande, **10**, 25
  As a boundary, **25**, 134, 135, 136
Rio Grande Valley, **4**, 125; **25**, 227
  Flood in 1929, **21**, 167
Rio Mancos, **1**, 96
Riparian laws, Roman Empire, **19**, 130
Riparian rights, **25**, 96
  Ancient, in the Mediterranean region, **19**, 141
  California, **14**, 73
Ripley, W. Z., **5**, 3, 6, 46
  On Ratzel, **5**, 20, 21
Ripples of sand, **7**, 37
Ritter, Karl, **10**, 7, 8, 13; **14**, 165; **15**, 200; **17**, 13
Ritter, Rollin, **5**, 118
River boundaries, **10**, 20
  Advantages, **10**, 24
  Determination by reference, **10**, 23
  Disadvantages, **10**, 24

  Highest water mark, **10,** 23
  Middle of course, **10,** 21
  River bank, **10,** 22
  Types, **10,** 20
River capture
  Blackstone Valley, **19,** 68, 70
  Parahyba and Tieté, **23,** 174
  Underfit rivers and, **3,** 18
River des Peres, Missouri, **21,** 75, 76, 77 (map), 79, 83, 87
  Factory sites along, **21,** 88
  Servers (with diagr.), **21,** 87
  Valley, cross sections (diagr.), **21,** 82
Rivers
  Amphitheaters and spurs, **3,** 7, 9
  Ancient laws as to, **19,** 141
  As boundaries, **23,** 198
  Climatic change and underfit rivers, **3,** 19
  Development of initial bends into systematic curves, **3,** 5
  Initial irregularity of courses, **3,** 4
  Levees and, **4,** 139
  Loss of surface flow to deep percolation, **3,** 20
  Loss of surface flow to shallow underflow, **3,** 20
  Powell's classification, **14,** 183, 185
  Regain of surface flow in old age, **3,** 22
  Rock resistance along a river course, **3,** 11
  Terminology, **25,** 27
  Underfit, **3,** 3
  Underfit, and river floods, **3,** 16
  Underfit, in incised meandering valleys, **3,** 16
  Underfit, Lehmann's explanation, **3,** 19
  Underfit, terminology, **3,** 23
  Underfit rivers and underground waters, **3,** 23
  Varying equilibrium of a graded river, **3,** 22
Riverside, Cal., muscat grape vineyards, **14,** 59
Riverside County, Cal., vineyards, **14,** 59
Roads, **22,** 168; **25,** 92
  Blackstone Valley, **19,** 84
  Concrete and secondary, in Illinois, **22,** 173, 176 (ill.)
  Field mapping of, **14,** 28
  Illinois, **22,** 172
  Rectangularity, exceptions, **22,** 170
  Rectilinear system, **22,** 170
  Urban domain and, **22,** 55
Roanoke River, changes in drainage in the upper basin, **24,** 75
Robbins, W. W., **12,** 47; **16,** 192
Robinson, A. H. A., **25,** 164
Robinson, E. V., **16,** 121
  Memorial (Dodge), **6,** 120
Roby, R. W., **23,** 15
Rochester, N. Y., Harvard Summer School of Geology, **20,** 55
Rock decay, **24,** 125, 126
Rock glaciers, Alaska, **1,** 136
Rock Island, **22,** 170, 173
Rock Island, Green Bay, **20,** 117, 153, 154
Rock Island Passage, **20,** 122, 144, 154, 156, 157
Rock River, drainage area, **3,** 68, 71 (map)
Rock River Valley, Wis., **25,** 224
Rock Slope, Laurentian Upland, **25,** 164, 168
Rockhill, W. W., memoir of (Churchill), **5,** 131–133
Rocks
  Case-hardening, **7,** 29
  Desert, analyses, **7,** 29–32
  Desert, ruffled surface, **7,** 39, 40 (with diagr.)
  Resistance along a river course, **3,** 11
Rocky Mountain System, **6,** 32, 41, 76; **18,** 276, 286, 328
Rocky Mountains, **1,** 26
  Davis' (W. M.) two visits to in 1869 and 1910, **1,** 22
  Front Range in Colorado, **1,** 31
  Montana and Idaho system, **10,** 79, 80 (map)
  Northern and western, province, **4,** 119
  Origin and development, **5,** 137
  Soils of the eastern front, **13,** 60
  Southern, province, **4,** 122
Roeding, F. W., **14,** 76
Rohn, Oscar, **2,** 7
Roman Empire
  Grain trade in ancient times, **11,** 73–74
  Riparian laws, **19,** 130
Roman roads, **25,** 90
Romans, ancient
  Map making, **17,** 3
  Rhone Valley and, **5,** 52, 53, 54
Rome, **25,** 93
Rome, ancient, **25,** 93
  Decline in population, **23,** 103, 104
  Expansion northward, **5,** 38

  Grain trade, **11,** 71
  Grain trade and territorial expansion, **11,** 72
  Lumber supply, **9,** 35, 36
  Reclamation enterprises near, **19,** 127
  Seven hills, **22,** 213, 228
Romer, Eugene, **23,** 203, 208
Roorbach, G. B., **5,** 3; **6,** 130; **15,** 41
  Fault-block topography of the Mohawk Valley (abs.), **3,** 114
  Shore-line changes at Winthrop, Mass. (abs.), **1,** 136
  War services, **9,** 66
Roscommon County, Michigan, **20,** 9, 11 (map)
Rose, J. K.
  Corn, climate, and statistical method in the Corn Belt (abs.), **25,** 53
  Effects of climate upon corn yield in the chief corn-growing areas (abs.), **22,** 74
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 226
Rosea horses and pastures, **12,** 31
Ross, E. A., **15,** 92
Rossel, **12,** 99 (with map), 108, 129, 147
  Outpost islets, **12,** 122, 123 (map), 125 (map), 144
Roswell, N. Mex., grass association, **13,** Pl. VIII b
Rotation of crops, **15,** 15
Rotch, A. L., **1,** 103, 104; **8,** 5, 28; **14,** 113, 176
  Daily weather map and, **15,** 101
  Fog formation (abs.), **2,** 112
  Memoir (Ward), **3,** 99–102
  Pilot balloons to determine currents (abs.), **1,** 119
  Temperature at great heights (abs.), **1,** 113
Roth, Filibert, **11,** 7
Roth, L. V.
  Geographic and historic factors in the growth of certain American cities (abs.), **7,** 81
Rotuma, **12,** 141
Routes of travel, **22,** 224
Rowley Bay, **18,** 93, 95, 97
Roxbury, Mass., *Dryas*, **17,** 126
Roxby, P. M., on natural regions, **4,** 56
Roy, Mont., grass association, **13,** Pl. VIII a
Royal Flying Corps, Toronto, **8,** 4
Royal Geographical Society, **19,** 202
  Peary and, **11,** 104
Royal Gorge, Arkansas River, **1,** 38, 50, 51, 52; **24,** 64
Royal Society, **19,** 183
Royce, Josiah, on Californians, **5,** 12
Rozman, David, **23,** 80, 117
Rub, M., **23,** 165
Rubber, **15,** 48, 181, 183; **25,** 12
  Amazon Basin, **16,** 9
  Central America, **16,** 77
  Ecuador, **15,** 132, 138, 147
  Imports into the United States, **15,** 185
  Providence, R. I., mill, **19,** 79
Rude, G. T., **12,** 160; **16,** 46, 58
  Shore changes at Cape Hatteras, **12,** 87–95
  Uses, The, of mean sea level in determining stability of coast lines (abs.), **13,** 215
Rudolphi, H., **5,** 36
Rumford, Me., **25,** 208
Runke, Walter, **5,** 117, 119
Runners, Yānādis, **7,** 20
Runoff
  Desert conditions and, **24,** 140
  Percolation and, **24,** 141
  Rainfall, runoff, and soil moisture under desert conditions (Shreve), **24,** 131–156
  Soil moisture and, **24,** 134
Rural-urban migration, **23,** 67
  Cessation, implications relative to population, **23,** 110–112
  Cessation, land utilization and, **23,** 112–114
  Contribution from the farms to the cities, **23,** 86
  Contribution to urban wealth, **23,** 85
  Land utilization and, **23,** 109
  National benefit, **23,** 90
  Population maintenance and, **23,** 92
  Results, **23,** 85
  Resumption and population growth, **23,** 107
  Resumption of, and implications, **23,** 105
  Reversal, **23,** 63
  Rural-urban migration and the national welfare (Baker), **23,** 59–126
Russell, H. H., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 231
Russell, I. C., **2,** 4, 5, 8, 9; **6,** 85; **10,** 119; **15,** 164; **18,** 338
Russell, J. A., **24,** 189
Russell, R. J.
  Coastal marshes of southwestern Louisiana (abs.), **25,** 54
  Dry climate boundaries in the United States (abs.), **21,** 135

Landslide lakes of the northwestern Great Basin (abs.), **16,** 33
Russell, T., **13,** 179
Russia, **20,** 3
  Bosporus objective, **5,** 31
  European, geographic regions, **25,** 43
  Grain production, **15,** 24, 27–28
  Present conditions, **21,** 121
  Shelter belt and rainfall, **25,** 70
Russian retreat in the World War, **6,** 128
Ruthven, A. G., **2,** 107
  Geographic factors, The, in the distribution of animals, . . . land reptiles of the Davis Mountains region, Texas (abs.), **10,** 155
  Geography in museums of geology (abs.), **11,** 130
  Local distribution, The, of the reptile-amphibian fauna in southern Vera Cruz and its bearing on the origin of the savannahs, **2,** 41–48
Rutledge, R. M., **23,** 87
Rye, Wyoming, **15,** 83

S

Saba, **23,** 21
Sabari Island, **12,** 102, 117 (map), 122, 137, 138
Sac Trail, **22,** 171
Sacandaga Valley, **21,** 204, 205
Sacramento, Cal., Brigham on our English heritage, **23,** 31
Sacramento section, **6,** 93; **18,** 347
Sacramento Valley
  Grapes, **14,** 52
  Raisin grapes introduced, **14,** 58
  Raisin industry, **14,** 88
  Winds, **6,** 110
Saddle Hills, **23,** 163
Safford, W. E., **16,** 181
Sagara, **18,** 201
  Kelp drying along the beach (with ill.), **18,** 202
Sage, **15,** 80
Sagebrush, **13,** 88, 105
  Idaho, **15,** 56, 61, 64
Sagebrush and western wheat-grass associes, **13,** 88, 105, Pl. VIII a
Sahara Desert, **25,** 52
  Dust from, **7,** 44–45
Sahara Sea, **7,** 41
St. Aignan. *See* Misima
St. Brieuc, **2,** 88
  Cliffs near, (ill.), **2,** 88
St. Charles epoch, southeastern Idaho, **15,** 60
St. Clair delta, human occupance, **24,** 56
Saint Croix (island), **9,** 79, 80; **23,** 53; **25,** 232
St. Croix River, **10,** 21, 24, 26, 27, 34
St. Elias, Mt., **2,** 5, 7; **15,** 164
  Region, **2,** 8
St. Eustatius, **23,** 21
St. Francis Basin, **25,** 220
St. Francis River, **10,** 22, 26
St. Friol, **22,** 134 (map), 137, 138, 143
  Marais de, **22,** 122, 130, 142, 146, 149
St. Gilles, **25,** 5
St. Gotthard pass, **2,** 99
St. Jean, Lake, lowland, **24,** 52; **25,** 230
St. Joe River, **10,** 114
Saint John (island), **9,** 80
St. John River, New Brunswick, **10,** 22, 29, 35
St. Joseph River, **9,** 44, 48
St. Kitts, **23,** 22, 24
St. Lawrence River, **10,** 28
St. Lawrence Valley, **6,** 30, 37, 53; **18,** 274, 282, 301; **25,** 230, 231
  Lower, **7,** 80
St. Lawrence waterway, **16,** 89
St. Louis, Mo., **21,** 139; **25,** 220
  Central zone, centripetal forces, **23,** 15
  Cheltenham, annexation, **21,** 84, 85 (map)
  Cheltenham District, **21,** 75–90. *See also that title*
  East St. Louis development, **23,** 7
  Localization of the wholesale and jobbing industries (abs.) (Thomas), **16,** 35
  Plant locations, **19,** 44
  Sequence of areal occupance, The, in a section of St. Louis, Missouri (Thomas), **21,** 75–90
St. Louis meeting, 1919, titles and abstracts of papers, **10,** 153–157
St. Louis-San Francisco Railway, **21,** 84
St. Lucia, **23,** 22, 24
St. Malo, **2,** 87
St. Martin's Island, Green Bay, **20,** 155
St. Mary's River, **9,** 44
St. Paul, Minn., rainfall in the region, **25,** 71
St. Paul-Minneapolis, double rail center, **20,** 32
St. Regis, **10,** 127, 128, 134, 135, 137, 141, 142
Saint Thomas, island, **9,** 80
St. Vincent, W. I., **17,** 126, 127, 130; **23,** 22, 24

Saito, H., **20,** 201
Sakawa River, **18,** 170
Sake, **24,** 182
Salamanders, **3,** 31, 32, 33
Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, **16,** 164
Salisbury, R. D., **1,** 123; **3,** 64, 65; **5,** 135; **12,** 62; **13,** 18, 21, 24, 27, 29, 190, 207; **14,** 113, 114
  Physiography, **14,** 133
  War services, **9,** 66
  See also Chamberlin and Salisbury
Salisbury, Barrows, and Tower, *Elements of Geography*, **14,** 136
Salmon, Alaska, **15,** 173
Salmon River Mountains, **4,** 121
Salmon trout, Polar Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 7
Salt
  Ithaca region, N. Y., **16,** 146
  Origin of deposits, **7,** 41
Salt Lake formation, **15,** 57 (diagr.), 58
Salt Lake Oasis, **25,** 228
Salt marsh peat, **1,** 140, 141
Salt marshes, **1,** 139
Salt River, **15,** 54, 63
Salt River Range, **11,** 75
Salt River Valley, **16,** 210
  Prehistoric irrigation canals (map), **16,** 211
Salt thatch, **1,** 140
Salton Sink, **6,** 92; **18,** 346
Saltus, **12,** 29
Saluda Plateau, **10,** 67
Salvador, **16,** 80
  Close occupance in a broken plateau area (ill.), **24,** 34
  Complete occupance in a smooth plateau area (ill.), **24,** 31
  Friable soil, **16,** 66–67
  Rainfall, **21,** 113
Salvador, Massip
  Geographical exploration of Cuba by airplane, The (abs.), **22,** 67
Salvator, L. L., **24,** 14
Samoa, **5,** 131
Sampson, H. C.
  Vegetation types and soil types in Marion County, Ohio (abs.), **20,** 40
Samurai, **24,** 185
San Andreas Tuxtla Mountains, **2,** 41
San Antonio, Tex., **13,** 55
San Bernardino County, Cal., vineyards, **14,** 59
San Blas, Panamá, **24,** 37
San Carlos River region, Costa Rica, **16,** 80
San Diego, Cal., **10,** 28, 36
  Sea level, **15,** 116
San Diego Mission, **14,** 55
San Fernando, Cal.
  Airplane photograph (ill.), **24,** 9
  Areas devoted to principal uses, **24,** 12, 13
  Canning of fruit and vegetables, **24,** 23
  Citrus packing plants (with ill.), **24,** 22
  Description (1890), **24,** 13
  District **24,** 3, 4 (map)
  Early growth and business, **24,** 16, 17
  Fremont Pass and, **24,** 13
  Hospitals, **24,** 26
  Industries dependent on agriculture, **24,** 20, 22–24
  Los Angeles and, **24,** 27
  Mexicans in, **24,** 11, 12, 24
  Name, **24,** 15
  Olives, **24,** 23
  Pattern features, **24,** 16
  Rail and motor transportation, **24,** 10, 17, 18 (with ill.)
  San Fernando—A type of southern California town (Zierer), **24,** 1–28
  Situation, **24,** 1, 2 (map), 5
  Southern Pacific Railroad in, **24,** 8
  Street pattern, **24,** 8
  Streets and homes, representative (with ills.), **24,** 10, 11
  Town pattern and land occupance, **24,** 6, 7 (map)
  Utilization of land in the district (map), **24,** 21
  Water supply, **24,** 19, 20
San Fernando Hills, **24,** 5, 19, 20
San Fernando Mission, **24,** 14, 19
San Fernando Road (with ill.), **24,** 18
San Fernando Valley, **24,** 2, 14
  Description (1853–1854), **24,** 15
  Name, **24,** 15
  Trade, **24,** 3
San Francisco, daily sea level variation, **15,** 109
San Francisco Bay
  Monthly sea level and annual variation, **15,** 110, 111
  Sea level, **15,** 114, 115
  Sea level, yearly and nine-yearly, **15,** 114, 115

- San Francisco Mountains, **5**, 108, 112, 113, 117
- San Gabriel Mission, California, **14**, 55
- San Gabriel Mountains, **24**, 6
- San Ignacio, Estancia, Argentina (map), **21**, 218
  - Alfalfa harvesting (ill.), **21**, 228
  - Buildings (ills.), **21**, 223
  - Crop distribution (map), **21**, 226
  - Functional subdivision (map), **21**, 224
  - House of a tenant farm (ill.), **21**, 230
  - Hogs in cornfield (ill.), **21**, 232
  - Management, **21**, 225
  - View (ill.), **21**, 222
- San Joaquin Basin, **14**, 67
- San Joaquin River, **14**, 70
- San Joaquin River, Upper, **14**, 62, 67
- San Joaquin Valley, **14**, 52, 70 (ills.); **24**, 15, 17, 19; **25**, 96
  - Climate and raisin grapes, **14**, 81
  - Dry farming area, **22**, 53
  - Grapes curing in sunshine (ill.), **14**, 86
  - Irrigation, **14**, 71
  - Landholdings, effect of large, **14**, 74
  - Raisin grape growing and ripening season, **14**, 83–84
  - Raisin grape vineyards, distribution, **14**, 51 (map), 61, 62
  - Raisin industry, **14**, 60
  - Raisin production, **14**, 50
  - Summer assets of raisin grapes, **14**, 83
  - Two basins, **14**, 65
  - Water controversies, **14**, 72, 74
  - Water shortage and storage reservoirs, **14**, 78
  - Weather of grape harvest season, **14**, 87
- San Jose, Costa Rica, **16**, 74
- San Juan Basin (southwest), **16**, 214
- San Juan Mountains, **1**, 95; **4**, 123
- San Juan region, Colorado, **15**, 31
  - Settlement and economic development (abs.) (Atwood), **16**, 23
- San Juan River, Mexico, **2**, 41
- San Juan River and plain, Costa Rica, **16**, 77, 81, 83, 84
- San Rafael, Ecuador, **15**, 130
- San Vicente, Santa Elena Peninsula (ill.), **14**, 155
- Sanborn Map Co., **21**, 207
- Sand
  - Honesty and, **7**, 22, 23
  - Ripples of, **7**, 37
  - Yānādis and, **7**, 21
- Sand-blast erosion, **7**, 33
  - Limited vertical range, **7**, 35 and Pl. XVI
  - Ridges formed by, Libyan Desert, **7**, 33 and Pls. XIX, XX
  - Undercutting, rate, **7**, 35 and Pl. XVIII
- Sand grass, **15**, 80
- Sand-grass and sand-sage associes, **13**, 102
- Sand sage, **13**, 102
- Sand storm, Khartoum, June 6, 1906, **7**, Pl. XXII
- Sandpoint, Ida., **10**, 81, 104
- Sandusky, **1**, 137, 138
- Sangerfield, N. Y., **21**, 188
- Sangerfield quadrangle, N. Y., striae, **21**, 185
- Sangerfield Valley, **21**, 192
- Sangre de Christo Range, **4**, 123
- Sanson, Nicholas, **17**, 8, 11, 13
- Sanson's sinusoidal projection, **15**, 119, 122
- Santa Barbara National Forest, erosion on a hillside (ill.), **21**, 161
- Santa Catharina, **23**, 189
- Santa Clara River, **24**, 3, 6
- Santa Cruz, Alonso, **17**, 45, 50
  - Reconstructed map (ca. 1540), **17**, 51, 58 (map)
- Santa Cruz River, Arizona, **24**, 131, 132
  - Soil moisture of floodplain, **24**, 146, 150
- Santa Elena Peninsula, **14**, 35, 150, 151 (map); **15**, 126, 136
  - Agriculture, **14**, 157
  - Climate, **14**, 154
  - Houses, **14**, 155 (with ill.), 156 (with ill.)
  - Industries, **14**, 156
  - Panama hat making, **14**, 150, 157
  - Petroleum, **14**, 156
  - Physiographic history, **14**, 153
  - Physiography and structure, **14**, 152
  - Some essential features of the geography of the Santa Elena Peninsula, Ecuador (Bengtson), **14**, 150–158
  - Vegetation, **14**, 155
- Santa Pazo Valley, erosion in bean field (ill.), **21**, 164
- Santa Rosa, N. Mex., soil profile, **13**, Pl. II
- Santa Rosa, Venezuela, **24**, 163
  - Water front, **24**, 162 (ill.), 163
- Santa Susana Mountains, **24**, 5, 6
- Santiago, Chile, **19**, 150

Santo Domingo, local variation in climate, **15,** 43
Santo Domingo-Bucay belt, **15,** 128, 130, 131, 136
  Land, available, **15,** 132
Santo Domingo de los Colorados, **15,** 128, 130
Santos, **23,** 172, 190, 191, 192
São Francisco, Rio, **23,** 176
São Paulo (city), surface configuration and drainage near (map), **23,** 173
São Paulo (state), **23,** 170, 178, 183, 188, 189
  Basin, **23,** 172 (ill.), 174
  Coffee district, **1,** 134
  Distribution of industries, **25,** 46
  Inner lowland, cross section (with diagr.), **23,** 188
  Surface, **23,** 172
Saône-Doubs watershed, **5,** 55, 56
Saône River, **5,** 49
  Connections with northern rivers, **5,** 49
Saône Valley, **5,** 46–48
Saponi Hollow, **16,** 133
Sapporo, **24,** 206
  Looking toward (ill.), **24,** 209
Saracens, **5,** 57
Saragossa, Treaty of (1529), **17,** 47
Sarapiqué, **16,** 65
Sardeson, F. W., **2,** 101
Sargent R. H., **16,** 46
  Aerial mapping in southeastern Alaska (abs.), **20,** 41
  Discovery of Aniakchak Crater, Alaska (abs.), **15,** 41
  Ice flow, A study . . . in southeastern Alaska (abs.), **20,** 42
  Notes on certain geographic features of Alaska (abs.), **19,** 46
  Principles used in topographic maps (abs.), **2,** 109
Sasebo, **24,** 198
Satsuma mandarin, **18,** 174
Saucerman, S. A.
  Ports of international concern (abs.), **19,** 45
Sauer, C. O., **10,** 155; **13,** 216; **16,** 46, 58; **17,** 72; **19,** 85; **20,** 177; **24,** 80, 89, 94, 95, 116
  Geography as regional economics (abs.), **11,** 130
  Land classification, The problem of, **11,** 3–16
  Memorial of Ruliff S. Holway, **19,** 64
  On landscape, **24,** 87; **25,** 126
  On modern geography, **16,** 102
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 220
  Survey method, The, in geography and its objectives, **14,** 17–33
Sault Ste. Marie, **21,** 52, 58; **22,** 83
Saumarez, Cape, **17,** 194; **18,** 9
Saunders Island, **18,** 6, 7, 9
Sauquoit Valley, **21,** 184, 185
Sauter, F., **2,** 52
Savanas
  Ecuador, western, **15,** 134
  Middle America, **2,** 41–48
Save River, **5,** 32, 34, 35
Savssats, **18,** 14
Sawatch Range, **1,** 22, 39, 55
  Domes and cirques, **1,** 56, 80, 81 (ills.)
  Domes and cirques, **1,** Pl. III b, Pl. IV a
  Trough on western side, **1,** 62, Pl. V a
Sawmills, Miho Spit, Japan, **18,** 236 (ill.), 237
Sawyer, A. H., **20,** 109
Sawyer, M. P., **20,** 109
Saya de Malha bank, **12,** 128
Scandinavian Peninsula, isolation, **25,** 8
Scar, term, **18,** 34
Scarps, term, **19,** 10
Scharfetter, Dr., **5,** 21
Schimper, A. F. W., **4,** 59; **21,** 46
Schockel, B. H., **9,** 51; **12,** 82
Schoenmann, L. R., **24,** 84
  Planning for land use in northern Michigan (abs.), **22,** 74
Schoharie, Glacial Lake, **21,** 203
Scholarships, geographical, **11,** 119
Schoodic Lakes, **10,** 26
School Review, physical geography discussion in, **14,** 132–133
Schoolcraft, H. R., **20,** 120; **22,** 129
  On Prairie du Chien village, **22,** 136
Schools
  Development of geography in secondary, **14,** 129
  Geographical textbooks (early) for elementary, **14,** 119
  Geographical textbooks (early) for primary, **14,** 121
  Rank of geography, **14,** 140
  Teachers of geography in elementary, and materials, **14,** 128, 129
  See also Education
Schott, Gerhard, **4,** 56
Schouw, Joachim, **1,** 6
Schrader, Franz, **10,** 13; **17,** 14

Schreiner, O., **1,** 15
Schubring, Mrs. Selma, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 223
Schuchert, Charles, **13,** 18, 19, 27, 28
Schuylkill River, culm in, **19,** 56
Schuylkill Valley, iron and steel industries, **20,** 49
Schweydar, W., **2,** 49
Science, **17,** 102; **22,** 214
  Cognate sciences with geography, **10,** 9, 10 (chart)
  Designation by center, not by circumference, **9,** 10
  General, **6,** 9, 10
  Geography and, **19,** 171
  Names of branches, **16,** 117
  Overlapping of sciences, **9,** 4, 9
  Psychology of theory making, **7,** 25
Scientific terminology, **18,** 27
Scientific trespass, **9,** 7
Scituate, Mass., **1,** 135
Scofield, C. S., **5,** 148; **12,** 161
  War services, **9,** 66
Scondondoa Valley, **21,** 194, 195
Scotland
  Highlands, **1,** 45
Scott, R. L., on R. E. Peary, **11,** 105
Scranton, Pa., **25,** 218
Sea animals, **17,** 120
Sea breezes, **14,** 176
Sea ice, Eskimo travel over (ill.), **18,** 4
Sea Island coast, **17,** 31
Sea level, **15,** 102
  Atlantic and Pacific coasts, annual variation, **15,** 112, 113
  Coast lines and, **13,** 215
  Daily variation, **15,** 108, 109
  Determination, **22,** 9
  Monthly variation, **15,** 110
  Nine-yearly, New York Harbor and San Francisco Bay, **15,** 114, 115
  Sinking, **15,** 118
  Yearly, Atlantic coast **15,** 115, 116
  Yearly, New York Harbor and San Francisco Bay, **15,** 114, 115
  Yearly, Pacific coast **15,** 115, 116
  See also, Mean sea level
Sea life, **17,** 104, 109, 120
Séailles, Gabriel, **10,** 13
Seals
  Alaska, **15,** 177
  As food, **17,** 186
  Eskimo hunting from kayak, **18,** 13
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 7
  Polar Eskimos and, **17,** 173
Sealskin tents (with ill.), **17,** 161
  See also Tupiks
Seasons
  Changes, **13,** 25
  Temperature and, **13,** 37–40
  Wet and dry, **13,** 200
Seattle, **25,** 229
  Moisture, distribution, **13,** 186
  Sea level, **15,** 112, 116
Secondary schools
  Development of geography in, **14,** 129
  Geography in (Dodge), **6,** 3–18
Sectionalism, **16,** 35, 85; **21,** 2; **25,** 138
  Colonial period, **16,** 86
  Frontier advance and, **16,** 87
  Geographic sectionalism in American history (Turner), **16,** 85–93
  Present-day character, **16,** 88
  Presidential warnings against, **16,** 89
  Sectional integration tendencies, **16,** 89
  Southern tendencies **21,** 6
Sections, term, **6,** 27; **14,** 191; **18,** 271
Security, expressions of, in landscape forms, **25,** 85
Sederholm, J. J.
  Finland as an independent republic (abs.), **11,** 131
  Urïan Haï, An expedition to (abs.), **11,** 131
Sediment, glacial streams in Alaska, **2,** 13
Seedless raisins, **14,** 88, 103
Seeley, D. A., **10,** 41–55 *passim*
Seeman, A. L.
  Geonomics of the proposed Columbia Basin irrigation project, The (abs.), **22,** 75
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 229
Seibeneicher, J. P., **23,** 138
Seigneurial system, **25,** 95
Seine River, **3,** 15, 24
  Roman road to, **5,** 50
Seismograms, **2,** 49, 54
Seismographs, **21,** 91
  Coast Survey and, **22,** 10
Seismology, **21,** 91
Selekman, B. A., **23,** 13
Self-sufficiency, national, **25,** 10, 11
Selkirk Mountains, **10,** 97, 101, 106
Semi-arid regions, **25,** 213
Semois River, **3,** 12
Semple, A. B., **23,** 229
Semple, E. C., **1,** 108; **5,** 14, 18, 140; **9,** 77; **10,** 18; **11,** 52, 59, 74, 132; **12,** 41, 153; **15,** 92; **16,** 47, 58; **17,** 148; **18,** 145, 146, 147; **19,** 47

  Barrier boundary of the Mediterranean basin, The, and its northern breaches as factors in history, **5,** 27–59
  Chicago, University of, and, **23,** 233
  Clark University and, **23,** 235
  Climatic and geographic influences on ancient Mediterranean forests and the lumber trade, **9,** 13–37
  Domestic and municipal waterworks in ancient Mediterranean lands (abs.), **21,** 135
  Geographic factors in the ancient Mediterranean grain trade, **11,** 47–74
  Honors, **23,** 237
  Influence of geographic conditions, The, upon ancient Mediterranean stock raising, **12,** 3–38
  Irrigation and reclamation [Mediterranean lands] (abs.), **19,** 47
  Irrigation and reclamation in the ancient Mediterranean region, **19,** 111–148
  Later years, **23,** 235
  Memoir (Colby), **23,** 229–240
  Personal qualities, **23,** 238
  Portrait, **23,** 230
  Publications, list, **23,** 238–240
  Ratzel and, **23,** 231, 232, 233
  Student years, **23,** 231
  Templed promontories, The, of the ancient Mediterranean (abs.), **17,** 35
  Travels, **23,** 234
  War services, **9,** 67
  Writing and teaching, **23,** 232, 233
Semple, F. J., **23,** 229
Senators, U. S., **16,** 86
Seneca-Chemung route, **16,** 139, 140
Seneca Lake, **16,** 139
Senefelder, Alois, **17,** 11
Sentsius, M. W.
  Recent view on soil classification (abs.) **13,** 216
Sepitiba, Bahia de, **23,** 192
Septimania, **5,** 57
Sequani, **5,** 55, 56
Sequence of areal occupance, The, in a section of St. Louis, Missouri (Thomas), **21,** 75–90
Sequent occupance (Whittlesey), **19,** 162–165
  Term, **24,** 81, 87
Sequoia, **25,** 5
Sere, **10,** 15
Seri Indians, **14,** 198
Sericulture
  Italy, The status of sericulture in (Blanchard), **19,** 14–20
    See also Silk
Serra da Mantiqueira, **23,** 171
Serra do Curral, **23,** 177, 178
Serra do Espinhaço, **23,** 176, 178, 185
Serra do Mar, airplane views (ills.), **23,** 172
Serra do Ouro Preto, **23,** 177
Serra dos Orgaos, **23,** 171
Serra Negra, **23,** 186
Servia, **5,** 30, 31
Sestos, **11,** 61, 63, 65, 67
Seton-Watson, R. W., **5,** 44
Settled communities, early **25,** 1
Settlement
  British countries, **25,** 96
  Definition, **24,** 80
  Economic forces that control, **22,** 99
  Group settlement, **22,** 96
  Handen, in Japan, **22,** 278, 279
  Laws and, **25,** 95
  Marginal, common features, **22,** 96
  Science of, **22,** 107
  United States, in 1790 (with map), **23,** 59
  United States in 1850 (map), **23,** 60
  United States in 1900 (map), **23,** 61
  United States in 1920 (map), **23,** 63
  See also Pioneering
Seville, **17,** 40
  Early cartographers, **17,** 45
Seward, Alaska, **2,** 26, 38, 39; **15,** 165
Seward Glacier, **2,** 11
Sexsmith, **23,** 161, 163
Seybert, Adam, **21,** 17
Seymour, T. D., **11,** 48, 57; **12** 10
Shade, plant successions and, **1,** 17
Shading of maps, **14,** 193
Shaler, N. S., **3,** 94, 95, 96; **6,** 3; **20,** 55
  Earth and Man in America **14,** 169
  Philosophy and teaching, **20,** 56
Shaler Memorial Fund, **10,** 75, 77
Shanghai, growth, **22,** 52
Shannon, Clay, **25,** 192
Shantung, **14,** 15, 16
Shantz, H. L., **6,** 131; **13,** 82, 114, 216; **16,** 47, 58; **24,** 154
  Agricultural potentialities of East Africa, The (abs.), **15,** 42
  Natural vegetation, The, of the Great Plains region, **13,** 81–107
  Urundi (abs.) **12,** 161
  War services, **9,** 67
Shantz and Marbut, **22,** 162

Shantz, H. L., and Raphael Zon
  New classification, A, of the native vegetation of the United States into natural groups (abs.), **7,** 81
Sharon, **12,** 16
Sharon Springs, Colo., grass association. **13,** Pl. II b
Shaw, E. B.
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 231
  Population of the Virgin Islands of the United States, The (abs.), **24,** 66
  St. Croix, a marginal sugar-producing land (abs.), **23,** 53
Shaw, E. W., **1,** 122; **5,** 147
  Infertility of southern Illinois (abs.), **1,** 137
  Mexican petroleum and the war (abs.), **9,** 86
  Mississippi, New land and water areas near the mouth of the (abs.), **4,** 141
  Notes on man and nature in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz, Mexico (abs.), **7,** 82
  So-called lakes, The, of the New Madrid earthquake area (abs.), **9,** 77
Shaw, Sir W. Napier, **8,** 5, 7, 14, 24; **13,** 18, 41, 43, 169, 170, 173, 175, 179, 181, 182, 183, 186, 194
  On air stratification, **21,** 94
  On the settlement of small drops in the air, **21,** 95
Sheboygan, **2,** 62
Sheep
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **12,** 7, 13
  Chile and Argentina, **16,** 6
  Great Plains, **13,** 150, 153 (map)
  Greece, ancient, **12,** 27
  Italy, ancient, **12,** 34
  Michigan, **20,** 13
  Palestine in ancient times, **12,** 15
Sheep Mountain, **1,** 49, 78, 79 (ill.)
Shelby, Mont., **13,** 65
Shelby soil region, erosion, **21,** 152, 153, 157, 158–159 (with ills.)
Shelbyville moraine, **9,** 42
Shelford, V. E.
  Experimental animal climatology (abs.), **11,** 132
  Significance of evaporation in animal geography, The, **3,** 29–42
  Tiger beetles (abs.), **1,** 106–107
Shelter belt
  Climatic conditions at present, **25,** 64
  Climatic effects of the proposed wooded shelter belt in the Great Plains (Visher), **25,** 63–73
  Plan, **25,** 66
  Possible climatic effects, **25,** 71
  Present vegetation and agriculture, **25,** 65
  Zone (map), **25,** 65
Shepard, F. P.
  American submarine canyons (abs.), **24,** 67
  Continental shelf glacial troughs (abs.), **21,** 137
Shepherd, W. R., **5,** 34
Sheridan, Wyo., **25,** 83
Sherman, Wyo., **22,** 223
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, raisin industry and, **14,** 107
Shi, **24,** 175, 176 (map), 177
Shicho, **24,** 202
Shida Gun, **18,** 226, 245
Shigashichi Mura, part of (map), **22,** 272
Shiitake mushrooms, **18,** 155
Shikuba-machi, **24,** 183, 196
Shima, Mr., **20,** 219, 221
Shimada, **18,** 245
Shimek, B., **12,** 71, 79
Shimizu, **18,** 130, 231, 233
  Commerce, **18,** 234
  Commerce, foreign and domestic in 1926 (table), **18,** 235
  Logs, imported (with ill.), **18,** 169
  Orange exports, **18,** 182
  Tea exporting, **18,** 208, 209 (ill.)
Shimoda, **22,** 275
Shimoichi, **22,** 275
Shimonoseki, **3,** 43
Shinjo, **22,** 282, 285; **24,** 182, 183
Shinnery associes, **13,** 103
Ship Sands, James Bay, **25,** 153
  Traverse southward to Lake Ontario, regional divisions (with map), **25,** 155
  View northwest, **25,** 153, 154 (ill.)
Ship building, ancient Mediterranean region, **9,** 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 31
Shipman, J. M.
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 216
  Physical factors affecting the distribution of water through an urban area, as illustrated in Worcester, Massachusetts (abs.), **21,** 137
Shiprock, N. Mex., **16,** 184
Ships, keeled, **17,** 5
Shirado, **22,** 284
Shizuhata, **18,** 227, 234
Shizuoka City, **18,** 204, 228, 229; **24,** 198
  Description, **18,** 233
  Tea industry, **18,** 207, 234

Shizuoka Prefecture, **18**, 70, 127
  Animals lacking, **18**, 146
  Barrier beach south of Fuji and its crops, **18**, 224, 225 (with ill.)
  Charcoal, making, **18**, 154, 155 (ill.)
  Charcoal transportation, **18**, 151 (with ill.), 152 (with ill.)
  Citrus crop, **18**, 172, 174, 183
  Citrus orchards, distribution, **18**, 176
  Concentration of tea culture, **18**, 202, 204
  Delta fans and rice, **18**, 135
  Dissected sedimentary rock mountains, **18**, 138 (ill.), 140
  Features, **18**, 128
  Fish industry, **18**, 246, 247
  Foothills and uplands of unirrigated agriculture, **18**, 158
  Forested mountain region (with ill.), **18**, 138
  Forests and wild lands, **18**, 147, 148
  Forests, ownership and utilization, **18**, 149
  Forests, protection and utilization groups, **18**, 148
  Geographic study, A, in Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan (Trewartha), **18**, 127–259
  Hydro-electric power stations, **18**, 138, 139 (map), 140
  Industrial developments, **18**, 256, 257 (with ill.)
  Irrigated delta-fans, **18**, 216
  Land forms (with map), **18**, 132
  Lineaments, **18**, 130
  Location (map), **18**, 128
  Lumber and other forest products, **18**, 153
  Minerals, **18**, 142
  Mountain dwellings, **18**, 142, 143 (ills.)
  Mushrooms, **18**, 155
  Neglect of animal industries, **18**, 147
  Outline map, **18**, 133
  Paddy fields and rice cultivation, **18**, 217, 218 (with ill.), 219 (with ill.), 220 (ills.), 221
  Paper mills, **18**, 167
  Population distribution, **18**, 141
  Rivers and transport, **18**, 152
  Subdivisions, geographic, **18**, 136, 137 (map)
  Tea distribution (dot map), **18**, 197
  Tea growing, **18**, 145
  Temperature and rainfall (graphs), **18**, 129
  Terraces, **18**, 134
  Valley floors and adjacent slopes, cultivated, **18**, 144
Shore boulder chain, term, **18**, 29
Shore boundaries, **10**, 17
  Advantages, **10**, 19
  Determination, **10**, 17
Shore-line bench in Montana, near Arlee, **10**, 137
Shore lines, **1**, 111
  California, southern, **1**, 122
  Massachusetts, **1**, 135, 136
Shore wall, term, **18**, 29
Shores
  Changes, quantitative measurements, at Cape Hatteras, **12**, 89, 90 (map)
  Shore changes at Cape Hatteras (Rude), **12**, 87–95
Short grass (plains grassland), **13**, 88, 89
  Wyoming, southeastern, **15**, 80
Short-grass formation, tall grass formation compared with, **13**, 98, 99 (ill.)
Short-grass plains region, **25**, 66, 71
Showalter, W. J., **11**, 27
  Monroe Doctrine, The, and the countries of the Caribbean (abs.), **15**, 42
Shreve, Forrest, **21**, 47; **24**, 152, 153
  Rainfall, runoff, and soil moisture under desert conditions, **24**, 131–156
  Vertical gradients of evaporation and soil moisture in desert and coastal mountains (abs.), **11**, 132
Shuler, E. W., **1**, 22
Shubetsu River, **24**, 202
Shukubamachis, **22**, 282
Shumard, B. F., **21**, 82
Shuri, **24**, 175
Sickenberger, E., **7**, 31
Sicily
  Ancient grain trade, **11**, 54, 55, 57, 59, 61, 68, 71, 72
  Forests, ancient, **9**, 34
Sidaritch, Mr., **23**, 196
Sidon, **9**, 19
Sieberg, A., **2**, 49
Sieger, R., **23**, 195
Sierra-Cascade Mountains, **6**, 34, 42, 93; **18**, 278, 288, 347
Sierra Nevada, California, **1**, 46, 56; **4**, 132; **6**, 93; **18**, 347
  Glacial land forms, **18**, 65

  Moraines, **6**, 128
  Streams from the western flank, **14**, 62
  Temperatures, **16**, 159
  Winter scene (with ill.), **14**, 63
Sievers, Wilhelm, natural regions of North America [based on E. Deckert] (map), **4**, 82, 83
Sight of birds, **17**, 112
Signal lights, **22**, 6
Signal Service, **7**, 63; **14**, 175, 176; **15**, 101
  School of Meteorology, **9**, 85
Sila, **12**, 29, 30
Silesia
  Poland and, **23**, 196
  See also Upper Silesia
Silhouettes, Ohio towns and cities, **22**, 238, 240, 241 (ills.)
Silk, **15**, 181
  European industry, **19**, 17
  Italy, production **19**, 18 (graph), 20
  Italy, works (ills.), **19**, 17, 19
  Route of imports to the United States, **15**, 186
  World production of raw silk by regions (diagr.), **19**, 14
Silkworms, **19**, 15, 18
  Japan, **18**, 163, 164
Silting of reservoirs, **21**, 167
Silver mining
  Canada, abandoned mines (with ill.), **25**, 165
  Effects on man, **1**, 146
Silver Plume, Colo., **1**, 63
Simmons, G. F., **19**, 157
Simpson, G. C., **13**, 175; **17**, 71
Simpson, H. E., **6**, 130; **16**, 47, 58
Simpson, John, **2**, 65
Singapore
  Rainfall, **13**, 206
  Rubber imports into the United States, **15**, 185
Singletary (Singleterry) Brook, **19**, 73, 89
Singletary (Singleterry) Pond, **19**, 73, 89
Sinusoidal projection, **15**, 119, 122
Sisal, **15**, 181, 183
  Yucatán, **24**, 34, 36
Sister Bay, **18**, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98
  Packing plant, **18**, 90, 113 (ill.)
Sitka, **15**, 163; **16**, 154
Siwa Oasis, **7**, 52, 54, 56, 59
Six Mile Creek, Ithaca region, **16**, 126, 133, 136, 144, 149
  Valley, **16**, 127, 135, 137, 139
Six-Six world map
  Name of the map, **20**, 4
  Need, **20**, 1
  Primary Six-Six map, **20**, 2
  Secondary Six-Six map, **20**, 5, opp. 6
  Six-Six world map, The (Jefferson), **20**, 1–6
  Theory of the map, **20**, 1
  Uses, **20**, 6
Skaargaard, **22**, 116
Skagway, Alaska
  Development and decline, **24**, 50
Skanor, **5**, 21
Sketches, **5**, 104
Skins, Eskimo preparation, **17**, 174, 175 (ill.)
Skiou, **2**, 89, 91
Skunk bush, **15**, 80
Skye, Big George, **20**, 134
Skyscrapers, **6**, 112
Slate Mountains, **1**, 45
Slater, Samuel, **19**, 78
Slavery, **16**, 85
  After-effects of the régime, **21**, 30
  Anti-slavery sentiment, **21**, 24
  Cotton Belt and, **21**, 29
  Dominance in the South, **21**, 23
  Economic-geographic factors and, **21**, 10
  Factor in regional differentiation, **21**, 2–3
  Good and evil effects on negroes, **21**, 31
  Jamaica, **22**, 13, 14
  Manufacturing, use of slaves in, **21**, 20
  Movement of the institution from New England southward, **21**, 23, 29
  Natural movement away from the institution, **21**, 29–30
  New England and, **21**, 3
  Slaveholders and number of slaves, **21**, 8–9
  Uneconomical economics of, **21**, 25
  Unifying factor in the South, **21**, 5
  Unprofitableness, **21**, 24
  West Indies, **23**, 23
  Worn-out soil as an effect, **21**, 32
Slaves
  Descendants, Jamaica, **22**, 15
  Insurrection, fear of, **21**, 25, 32

- Investment tied up in, **21**, 26
- Labor of, **21**, 27, 28
- Southern servants, **21**, 25–26
- Treatment by owners, **21**, 27

Sledges, Eskimo dog sledges and harness, **18**, 18
Sledging, Eskimo, **18**, 20
Sleeping bags, Eskimo, **17**, 184
Slender-wheat grass, **13**, 100, Pl. VIa
"Slick spots," **13**, 59, 65
Slope
- Field mapping of, **15**, 149
- Temperature and, **13**, 36

Slovenians, **5**, 41, 46
Small, A. W., **5**, 5, 17
Smith, G. Adam, **9**, 38
Smith, George Otis, **6**, 83; **18**, 336
Smith, Glenn S., **9**, 88
Smith, Guy C.
- Geographic influences in marketing—illustrated by the meat industry (abs.), **11**, 132

Smith, Guy-Harold, **22**, 89; **25**, 198
- Cartography in philately (abs.), **22**, 76
- On regional investigation, **24**, 109
- Ph.D. diss., **25**, 223
- Relative relief of Ohio, The (abs.), **24**, 68
- Washington's camp sites on the Ohio River (abs.), **22**, 77
- Wisconsin, The distribution of the population of—A geographical interpretation (abs.), **18**, 68

Smith, H. A., **1**, 114
Smith, H. F., **10**, 85
Smith, J. Russell, **1**, 103, 113; **5**, 147; **10**, 154; **12**, 161; **16**, 47, 58; **25**, 54
- Are we free to coin new terms? **25**, 17–22
- Geographic mythology . . . about tropical agriculture (abs.), **15**, 43
- *Human Geography* (1921), **14**, 128
- *Industrial and Commercial Geography* (1913), **14**, 137
- *Industry and Commerce* (1915), **14**, 137
- Island, The, and the Continent at war (abs.), **6**, 131
- Local variation in tropical climate, An example of (abs.), **15**, 43
- Monsoon rain, The, an economic terror to mankind (abs.), **19**, 47
- Ph.D. diss., **25**, 212
- Regional map of North America, The (abs.), **13**, 216
- Tree, The, as a factor in man's adjustment to the arid environment (abs.), **4**, 136
- Tree crops as a control of erosion (abs.), **3**, 118
- War services, **9**, 67

Smith, J. Warren, **13**, 34
- *Agricultural Meteorology*, **21**, 46
- Rainfall of the Great Plains in relation to cultivation, **10**, 69–74
- War services, **9**, 67

Smith, Philip L., **6**, 131
Smith, Philip S., **1**, 103; **2**, 6, 109
- Brigham, Albert Perry—geologist, **20**, 63–70
- Brooks, Alfred Hulse, obituary, **15**, 159–161
- Electricity in a sub-Arctic region (abs.), **1**, 149
- Noatak River, Alaska, The, **2**, 65–72
- War services, **9**, 67

Smith, Thomas R.
- The world wheat surplus (abs.), **25**, 54–55

Smith, William Randolph, **22**, 139
Smith Sound, **17**, 150, 176, 177; **18**, 23
Smoke
- Cities Johnstown and York, Pa., contrast, **25**, 183, 194
- Particles in the air, **21**, 96

Smoky Hills, **4**, 111, 112; **6**, 62; **18**, 311
Smyrna, **14**, 58
Snake River, **11**, 75; **15**, 53, 54, 62, 63
Snake River Plateau, **4**, 121, 128
Snell, Willebrord, **17**, 6
Snow, evaporation on western mountains, **25**, 49
Snow beaters, Eskimo and, **17**, 174
Snow blindness, **18**, 9
Snow bunting, **17**, 161, 165
Snow-covered areas, temperature, **13**, 30
Snow houses, Eskimo. *See* Iglooyaks
Snowdrift peneplain, **15**, 56, 57 (diagrs.), 60
Snowfall
- Alaska, **2**, 7, 8
- Eastern United States, **25**, 214
- Great Lakes, **4**, 142
- Idaho (including part of Wyoming), 15 stations, **11**, 81

Snyder, Tex., mature soil, **13**, 54
Soap weed, **15**, 80
Social geography, **13**, 7; **18**, 62
Social ideals, birth rate and, **23**, 100

Social sciences, **13**, 5
  Geography and, **14**, 19
Société de Géographie, **19**, 202
Sociology, **5**, 5, 17; **13**, 6
Soda Springs, **15**, 54, 63
Sogne Fiord, **22**, 110 (map), 113
Soil auger, **16**, 112, 113
Soil creep, **14**, 172
Soil erosion. *See* Erosion
Soil mapping, value, **16**, 114
Soil moisture
  Average annual at Desert Laboratory, **24**, 150, 151 (fig.)
  Calculated water content Desert Laboratory, **24**, 151, 152 (table)
  Isopleth at 8 depths at Desert Laboratory from Sept., 1930, to Dec., 1933, **24**, 148, opp. 148 (diagr.)
  Measurement, **24**, 147
  Plant life and, **24**, 154
  Rainfall, runoff, and soil moisture under desert conditions (Shreve), **24**, 131–156
  Runoff and, **24**, 134
  Santa Cruz floodplain, Arizona, 24, 146, 150
  Tumamoc Hill, **24**, 153
Soil mottlings and mounds in northeast Texas, **24**, 66
Soil organisms, **1**, 14
Soil profiles, **13**, 84, 87
  Michigan, township in southern, **16**, 111
  Recognition of soil type by the use of, **16**, 113
Soil texture, **13**, 85
Soil toxicity, **1**, 15
Soils, **17**, 103; **22**, 162
  Central America, **16**, 64
  Central American studies important, **16**, 67
  Classification, **13**, 216
  Cooperating with experts, in mapping, **16**, 111
  Correlations of types and valuation, **16**, 114, 115
  Depletion of fertility, **23**, 77
  Development, stages of, **13**, 51
  Desert Laboratory, composition (with table), **24**, 154
  Desert Laboratory, moisture equivalents and wilting coefficients (with table), **24**, 155
  Europe, eastern and western compared, **15**, 21
  Exhaustion as related to catastrophes, **15**, 2
  Fertility, original, **11**, 29
  Field mapping of, **15**, 149
  Friable tropical, **16**, 65, 66, 70
  Glacial, quality, **3**, 62
  Great Plains, Soils of the (Marbut), **13**, 41–66
  Loessial, in the United States, **19**, 57
  Malthusianism, The rise, decline, and revival of, in relation to geography and character of soils (Marbut), **15**, 1–29
  Marion County, Ohio, vegetation and, **20**, 40
  Productivity, and population theories, **15**, 7
  Productivity, decline in, **15**, 21
  Soil mapping in geographic field studies (McMurry), **16**, 110–116
  Study in the use of soil types in geographic mapping (abs.) (McMurry), **16**, 31
  Temperatures in the United States, **21**, 123
  Topsoil, significance, **21**, 150, 162
  Topsoil building, slow rate, **21**, 152
  Tropical, **16**, 66
  United States, **25**, 213
  United States, dark-colored, **6**, 128
  Water soils in lakes, **22**, 81
  Western Europe, low productivity, **15**, 8
Soiltex, **16**, 112
Solar radiation, **13**, 17
Sölch, J., **23**, 196, 213
Solid South, **21**, 2
Solifluction, **21**, 121
Solis, Juan Diaz de, **17**, 44
Solly, S. E., **21**, 45
Solomon, King, **12**, 18
Somers, Mont., **10**, 81, 85, 92, 97
Sonic depth finder, **14**, 179
Sonoran Desert, **6**, 91, 92, 93; **18**, 345, 346, 347
Souf, **7**, 22
Sound waves, animals and, **17**, 111
Sound Valley, **4**, 133, 134
Sound-Willamette Valley, **4**, 133, 134
Sounding
  Deep-sea, progress, **14**, 179
  Improved methods in coast surveying, **22**, 2
Sounding the air, **3**, 100

South (United States), **16,** 85
  Agriculture, **21,** 17
  Agriculture versus manufacturing before the Civil War, **21,** 19–22
  Antebellum South, The (Parkins), **21,** 1–33
  Cotton culture, **21,** 17
  Emancipation sentiment, **21,** 24
  Education, **21,** 12
  Evolution, **21,** 2
  Intellectual life, **21,** 11
  Iron manufactures, **21,** 15–16
  Living conditions, rural, **23,** 90
  Manufacturing, **21,** 14, 15
  Negro population, **21,** 6
  Professions, before the Civil War, **21,** 9, 10, 11
  Reconstruction period, **21,** 33
  Rich and poor, before the Civil War, **21,** 7
  Sectionalism, **16,** 86
  Sectionalism, tendencies toward, **21,** 6
  Slavery, dominance of, **21,** 23
  Slavery as a unifying factor, **21,** 5
  Solid South, **21,** 2
  Solidity, **16,** 90, 92
  Two periods—Old South and New South, **21,** 32
  Unifying factors, **21,** 5
  White population classified, **21,** 8
  Worn-out soil, **21,** 32
South Africa, pioneering, **22,** 96
South America
  Adjustments to environment in South America, An interplay of influences (Whitbeck), **16,** 1–11
  Fauna, **17,** 136, 138
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 233
  Isotherms, **16,** 161
  Land tenure, **25,** 233
  Life region, **17,** 133, 135
  Mining patterns of occupancy, **23,** 51
  Rainfall map, **14,** 41
  Temperatures, **16,** 156
  Transportation, **14,** 40; **25,** 233
South Atlantic region, geographic dissertations, **25,** 218
South Bend, Ind., **9,** 46, 49
South Berwick, Me., population changes, **25,** 199 (graph), 200 (table), 201
South Boulder Creek, canyon (ill.), **1,** 75
South Carolina
  Meadow and alluvial land, **21,** 166
  Soil erosion and gulleying, **21,** 154, 155
South Dakota, **23,** 133
  Erosion in Badlands, **3,** 17
  Geography, **11,** 134
South Greenland, open sea hunting, **18,** 11
South Mountain, **6,** 47; **14,** 161; **18,** 293
South Platte River, **1,** 39, 51, 52
  Granite crags, **1,** Pl. II a
  Highland of the district (ills.), **1,** 79
  View across at Buffalo (ill.), **1,** 75
South Wales, coal, **18,** 58
  Southern Appalachians, **4,** 94
Southern Pacific Railroad, **24,** 8, 13, 15, 20
Southern Rocky Mountains, **6,** 32, 41, 76; **18,** 276, 286, 328
  Agriculture (abs.), **19,** 21
Southern states. *See* South
Southerners, **16,** 88
Southwest (United States), **16,** 167, 173
  Erosion of ranges, **21,** 160
"Southwestern" ("Texas") weather type, **4,** 10, 23 (with map), 24 (maps)
Spain
  Agriculture, **20,** 21
  Cartography, beginning of, **17,** 43
  Forests and forest products in ancient times, **9,** 33
  Hydraulic engineering in southern, in ancient times, **19,** 140
  Indian House. *See* Casa de la Contratación
  Irrigation of dry lands in ancient times, **19,** 139
  New World affairs and, **17,** 42
  Portugal and in geographical disputes, **17,** 45, 46
  Stock raising in ancient times, **12,** 36
  Trans-Pyrenean, **22,** 84
Spanish missionaries, California, **14,** 55
Spalding, W. A., **24,** 16
Sparta, **12,** 24; **19,** 123
Spartanburg County, South Carolina, soil erosion, **21,** 154
Spartina glabra, **1,** 140
Spartina patens, **1,** 142, 143
Speck, E., **9,** 33; **12,** 8, 9, 12, 29, 32, 36
Spence, W. Y., **14,** 94
Spencer Glacier, **2,** 28, Pl. II
  Alaska Northern Railway and (sketch map), **2,** 34

  Aperture by which stream disappeared, **2,** Pl. XI
  Blasting a channel, **2,** 35
  Excavating ice channel, **2,** Pl. IX
  Fosse, channel, etc., **2,** Pl. X
  Recent expansion, **2,** 29
  Stream connected with, **2,** Pl. VIII
  Stream from **2,** Pl. VI
  Subglacial river, **2,** Pl. XII
Sperchius River, **12,** 23
Sphagnum, 1, 6, 9
Spiders, **3,** 31
Spinden, H. J., **25,** 2
Spirit Lake, **10,** 116 (with ills.)
Spirit River, **23,** 161, 163
Spirit River Prairie, **23,** 163
Spitsbergen, **1,** 144
Spitzka, Dr., **3,** 110
Spokane, Wash., **10,** 84, 111, 115, 116; **23,** 16
  District around, **10,** 117
  Location, **10,** 118
  Northern Pacific Railway yards, **23,** 18
Spokane River, **4,** 121; **10,** 112
Sponges, **17,** 116, 117
Sporades, **19,** 118
Spring
  Cyclonic and solar control in the United States, **4,** 7
  Eastern United States, weather types, **4,** 30
Springfield-Salem plateaus, **6,** 75; **18,** 327
Springs
  Medieval ideas, **15,** 197
  Mediterranean region in ancient times, **19,** 116
Spruce, Alaska, **15,** 171
Spruce Tree House, **1,** 99, Pl. VII b
Spur, Texas, erosion, **21,** 153
Spur-end cliffs, **12,** 129
Spurr, J. E., **19,** 11
Spurs, amphitheaters and, **3,** 7, 9
Srīharikota
  Going into the jungle on a man-propelled car, **7,** Pl. IX
  Isolation and its effect, **7,** 19
  Plates in bundles ready for shipment, **7,** Pl. XI
  Setting and physical conditions, **7,** 17
  Srīharikota and the Yānādis (Cushing), **7,** 17–23
  Train of cars with firewood, **7,** Pl. VIII
  Village, **7,** Pl. VI
  Well, **7,** Pl. VI
Staats, J. R., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 224
Staff, H. von, **24,** 124, 129
Stage, **6,** 23; **18,** 267
Stamford, Tex., soil profile, **13,** 50 and Pl. I
Stamp, L. D.
  On terminology, **24,** 91
  One hundred years of change in land utilization in the British Isles (abs.), **24,** 68
Stamp collecting, **22,** 76
Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, **24,** 165, 166
Standard of living, pioneering and, **22,** 98, 100, 104, 105
Standardization
  Presentation of regional geography, **24,** 113, 114
  Regional investigation, **24,** 93, 107
Stanislaus River, **14,** 62, 71
  Irrigation from, **14,** 72
Stanley, H. M., **21,** 173
Stansbury, Howard, **9,** 48, 49
Star chart made by Plains Indians, **17,** 2
Star Valley, **15,** 63, 64
Stark, M. C., **25,** 125
State, **25,** 85
State boundaries, **19,** 39
State compacts, **16,** 90
State minor civil division maps, **25,** 35
State planning, **25,** 51
State sovereignty, **16,** 85
States
  Descriptions of, **14,** 194
  Groups of, **16,** 85
  Richness, **14,** 47
Statistical geography, **13,** 210
Statistical regions, **25,** 132, 138, 139
Statistics
  Base maps in publications, **20,** 184–185
  Judgments in the field and, **25,** 150, 151
  Library inadequacy, **20,** 184
Steamboats, Mississippi River, **19,** 2
Stearns, Ky., **15,** 97
Stedman, E., **21,** 20
Steel, **25,** 12
  See also Iron and steel industry
Steemby, H. P., on Eskimo Culture, **17,** 155
Steenstrup, J. J. S., **1,** 7, 9
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, **13,** 196 **16,** 47, 59
Steindorff, George, **7,** 52
Stejneger, L., **1,** 101

Stellocator, **23**, 49
Stensdal near Norheimsund (ill.), **22**, 114
Stephens, Alexander H., on the preponderance of Southerners in the government, **21**, 11
Steppe lands, Belle Fourche Project, S. Dak., **23**, 154, 155
Steptoe Butte, **10**, 119
Stereographic projection, in locating earthquakes, **2**, 52, Pl. XVII
Stetson, Me., **25**, 208
Stevenson, E. L., **16**, 47; **17**, 5
  Casa de la Contratación, The geographical activities of the, **17**, 39–59
  Certain erroneous interpretations of New World Geography . . . of the early cartographers (abs.), **15**, 44
  Geographical activities of the Casa de la Contratación (abs.), **17**, 35
Stewart, J., **22**, 13, 14
Stewartville, Minn., **23**, 241
Stieler atlas, **17**, 13, 14
Stilgenbauer, F. A.
  Cartography and the new population map of the United States (abs.), **22**, 77
  New population map, A, of Detroit, Michigan (abs.), **25**, 56
  New population map, A, of Middle America (abs.), **24**, 70
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 231
Stipa, **15**, 80
Stock raising
  Ancient Mediterranean region, relation to sedentary agriculture, **12**, 6
  Ancient Mediterranean stock raising, The influence of geographic conditions upon (Semple), **12**, 3–38
  Animals, kind, number, etc., in ancient times, **12**, 7
  Greece, ancient, **12**, 22, 27, 28
  Improvement of breeds in ancient Italy, **12**, 34
  Italy, ancient, **12**, 28, 33
  North Africa, ancient, **12**, 37
  Peloponnesus, ancient, **12**, 24
  Spain, ancient, **12**, 36
  Wisconsin, **3**, 77
  Wyoming, southeastern, **15**, 84
Stockholm, temperature records, **17**, 61
Stone, R. G.
  On some possibilities and limitations of air mass climatology (abs.), **25**, 56
Stone, R. W., **10**, 86
Stone Mountain, Georgia, **24**, 125
Stone walls, New England, **19**, 75
Stoney, G. M., **2**, 66
Stoney Mountains, Alaska, **2**, 69
Stonne, village of, **22**, 223
Storms
  Early work on, **14**, 174, 175
  Frequency in the United States and Europe, **4**, 144
  Hatteras, Cape, **12**, 88, 89, 91
  Special maps for charting storm movements (McAdie), **15**, 101–105
  United States, seasonal variations, **4**, 10
  United States, spring and autumn paths (with map), **4**, 13
  United States, summer paths (with map), **4**, 12
  Winter in the United States, **4**, 5
  Winter paths (generalized) in the United States (map), **4**, 8
Storrow (James J.) Fellowships, **22**, 235
Story, Kate, **3**, 95
Stout and Smith's *The Young Geographer—a Book for Beginners*, **14**, 121
Stow, term, **24**, 91
Strabo, **10**, 7
Strahorn, A. T., **23**, 135, 137
Strain, W. T., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 224
Strassendorfs, **24**, 206, 209 (ill.)
Stratus clouds, **8**, 22, 23
"Straight line" boundaries, **10**, 35
Strawberries
  Ellison Bay, **18**, 116
  Japan, grown on plain south of Kuno Mountain, **18**, 194, 195 (ill.)
Strawberry Island, Green Bay, **20**, 111, 122, 123, 124
Strayer, G. D., **6**, 8
Streams, turbulent flow theory, **22**, 65
Street patterns, **25**, 90
  Johnstown and York Pa., (with ills.), **25**, 179, 180
Strong, H. M., **16**, 48, 59
  Cargo movements of American foreign trade (abs.), **16**, 33
  Changes in entrepôt markets for tropical and other exotic products, **15**, 180–186
  Changes in entrepôt markets for tropical products (abs.), **15**, 45
  Cleveland, The geography of, **13**, 217 (abs.); **25**, 222 (diss.)

  Geography in business (abs.), **19,** 48
  Geography of a foreign investment (abs.), **20,** 42
  How business is using and might use the science of geography (abs.), **21,** 138
  Maps and business: Map making in the Department of Commerce, **17,** 15–21; 36 (abs.)
  On terminology, **24,** 92
  Proposed inter-American highway through Central America, The (abs.), **22,** 78
  Regionalism in the manufacturing industry (abs.), **25,** 57
  Trade of the United States in agricultural products, The geography of the (abs), **14,** 45
  See also Baker, O. E., and H. M. Strong
Structure, **6,** 22; **18,** 266
  As a factor in determining a natural region, **5,** 123
Structure, process, and stage, **1,** 30, 54, 125; **5,** 72, 73; **6,** 22, 23; **18,** 266
  Davis and, **19,** 209
  Elasticity of the scheme, **5,** 74
  Objections to the scheme, **5,** 75
Strymon River, **9,** 26, 27
Stuart, Robert, **15,** 54
Studies, suggested fields, **5,** 24
Sturgeon Bay, **18,** 89, 90, 99, 122
  Climatic data, **18,** 107
  Creamery, **18,** 108
  Fruit district, **18,** 112
Sturzenecker, G. R., **23,** 170
Styria, **5,** 42
Sublinme Poste, **5,** 132
Submarginal land, Indiana, **25,** 143
Submarine canyons, **24,** 67
Submarine valleys, **21,** 137
Subsistence farming, **25,** 96
Suburbs, **25,** 87, 91
Succession, plant. *See* Plant succession
Sucker (Hauser) Lake, **10,** 116
Sudan, loess deposition as cotton soil, **7,** 57
Sudest. *See* Tagula
Sudetes **23,** 198, 215
Suess, Edward
  Antlitz der Erde, **22,** 216
  On Nile rift, **7,** 58
Sugar, **15,** 181, 183
  Brazil, **16,** 9
  Central America, **16,** 76
  Mariel, Cuba, **19,** 43
Sugar beets, Belle Fourche Project, **23,** 150, 153
Sugar cane, **6,** 125; **23,** 23
  Ecuador, **15,** 133, 138
Sugar industry
  Jamaica, **22,** 13, 20 (with map)
  St. Croix, **23,** 53
  West Indies, **23,** 23
Sugar Island, Menominee River, **20,** 145, 146 (map), 147 (with map), 148–161 *passim*
Sugar-loaf mountains, Rio de Janeiro, **23,** 190 (ill.), 191
Sugar mills, Porto Rico, **17,** 82
Sugar refining, New York City, evolution, **23,** 8
Sulmo Valley, ancient irrigation, **19,** 113
Sultana grapes, **14,** 81
Sultanina grapes, **14,** 58
Summer
  Eastern United States, weather types, **4,** 29
  United States, diurnal control of weather, **4,** 6
Summit Lake, N. Y., **21,** 189
Summit peneplain, Wind River, **15,** 60
Sun cracks, term, **18,** 28
Sun-Maid Raisin Growers Association, **14,** 58, 66, 91
  Trade-mark, **14,** 102
Sun River Irrigation Project
  Greenfields terraces, **24,** 42
Sunbury, Ohio, profile, **22,** 240, 241 (ill.)
Suncups, **25,** 49
Sunium, Cape, **11,** 64
Sunlight, animals and, **17,** 110
Sunpits, **25,** 49
Supan, Alexander, **4,** 65; **6,** 107, 109; **13,** 37, 202; **15,** 200
  Climatic provinces of North America (map), **4,** 70, 71
Super-power system, **16,** 90
Superimposition, **18,** 34
Superior, Lake, development of region, **1,** 146
Superior Upland, **6,** 30, 36, 44; **18,** 274, 280, 289
Supreme Court (U. S.), state disputes and, **20,** 113
Surface, G. T., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 219
Surface configuration, The, of Southeastern Brazil (James), **23,** 165–193

Surface features, treatment, **1**, 125
Suruga Bay, **3**, 60; **18**, 136, 177, 178, 179, 191, 193; **18**, 224, 226, 227
  Fishing, **18**, 246
  Lowlands and coast, **18**, 201
Surveying, **17**, 6
  Coast soundings, **22**, 2
Surveys
  Familiar areas, **14**, 32
  Methods, **14**, 25
  Survey method, The, in geography and its objectives (Sauer), **14**, 17–33
Surveys and Maps, Board of, **13**, 207
Survival of the fittest, **15**, 6
Susitna Valley, **2**, 23
Susquehanna River, **2**, 111; **16**, 126, 127, 134, 137, 138
  Cols at the head, **21**, 187
  Erie Canal and, **16**, 139
  Ithaca and, **16**, 138, 140
  Landscapes on, **14**, 170, 171
Sutter, Colonel, **14**, 56
Sutton, Mass., **1**, 117; **19**, 70, 77
  Upland, **19**, 98, 99 (map)
Surva Basin, **19**, 49
Surva Shrines, **24**, 194 (plan), 195
Swallowtail butterflies, **17**, 128
Swamp Cree Indians, **25**, 159
Swamps, Ecuador, **15**, 134, 135
Swan Lake, **10**, 95
Swan Range, **10**, 93, 94
  Normally eroded valleys, **10**, 87
  Truncated spur ends, **10**, 87, 88 (with ill.), 89 (with ill.), 90 (ill.)
Swan River, **10**, 81
Swanitz, A. W., **2**, 31
  Plan for glacial stream control, **2**, 33
Swank, J. M., **21**, 16
Sweden, beach ridges, **2**, 112
Sweet potatoes, Japan, **18**, 201
Swellingrebel, N. H., **22**, 96
Swine
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **12**, 7
  Corn and hog farming in Illinois, **22**, 196, 197 (ill.)
  Great Plains, **13**, 150, 153 (map)
  Hog farm, El Mirasol, **21**, 232 (map), 234
  Italy, ancient, **12**, 33
Swiss Alps, **19**, 50
Switzer, J. E.
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 226
  Weather types of certain cities within the tropics, A study of the frequency of (abs.), **14**, 45
Switzerland
  Mountains and isolation, **25**, 8
  New England and, resemblance, **22**, 59
Sybaris, **11**, 55, 59
Sydenstricker, E., **23**, 86
Symmetry, animals, bilateral and radial, **17**, 116–119
Synonyms, **24**, 90, 91
Synope, **9**, 23, 25
Synthetic studies vs. analytic, **19**, 212
Synthesis, **24**, 108
Syracuse, N. Y., **21**, 193
Syria
  Ancient pitch and oil, **9**, 31
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 115, 117, 134
  Stock raising, ancient, **12**, 19
Syrian Desert, **19**, 137
Systematic geography, **7**, 23; **25**, 125, 126
Systematic preparation for regional work, **1**, 70
Systematization, **5**, 78

T

Tacape, **19**, 132
Taconic Mountains, **6**, 57; **10**, 29, 30; **18**, 305
Tader River, **19**, 140
Taff, J. A., **4**, 108; **6**, 76; **18**, 327, 328
Tagua palm, **15**, 132
Tagula, New Guinea, **12**, 97
  Barrier reef, **12**, 100
  Barrier reef of Tagula, New Guinea, The (Davis), **12**, 97–151
  Charted facts concerning, **12**, 99
  East end of barrier reef, **12**, 100, 104 (map)
  Evidence against abrasion, **12**, 129
  Evidence of outpost islets against abrasion, **12**, 136
  Fringing reef, north coast, **12**, 121 (map)
  Geology, **12**, 106
  Glacial-control theory as to, **12**, 124
  Inferences based on charted and reported facts, **12**, 108
  Lagoon and its bearing on other lagoons, **12**, 139
  Middle, **12**, 105 (map)
  Outpost islets, **12**, 116, 143
  Supports Darwin's theory of coral reefs, **12**, 144
  Value in coral reef problem, **12**, 150
Tahiti, **12**, 128, 149
  Sea cliffs and coral reefs, **7**, 73
Tahoe, Lake, **4**, 129

Tai, **24**, 180
Takaishi, Mr., **18**, 201
Takekoshi, Y., **24**, 183
Tall grass (prairie grassland), **13**, 88, 97
Tall-grass formation, short-grass formation compared with, **13**, 98, 99 (ill.)
Tallahatchie River, **21**, 166
Talpatate soils, **16**, 69
Tamarisk, **24**, 44
Tamaulipas, **7**, 82
Tambaichi, **22**, 284, 292 (ill.)
Tamugadi, **19**, 133
Tanaka, K., **18**, 131; **22**, 247
Tanakadate, H., **20**, 201
Tanana River, **15**, 165
Tanganyika Territory, **24**, 126
  Inselberg landscape, **24**, 123
Tanitzuyama, **18**, 228, 229
Tanner, H. S., **25**, 46
Tanner's Crossing, **5**, 108
Tanning
  Ekimo method, **17**, 174
  Wisconsin, **2**, 63
Tansley, A. G., 52
Taos Indians, **16**, 174
Taprobane, **17**, 4
Tar, ancient use, **9**, 31, 33
Tariffs, **23**, 31; **25**, 94
Tarim basin, **7**, 46
Tarr, R. S., **1**, 101, 103, 121; **2**, 12, 16, 26, 105, 110 112; **13**, 204; **14**, 113, 114, 133, 142; **16**, 136, 140; **20**, 56; **22**, 227
  Elementary Physical Geography (1895), **14**, 132
  Former students of, **3**, 96, 97
  Glaciers and glaciation in Alaska, **2**, 3–24
  Memoir (Brigham), **3**, 93–98
  Portrait, **3**, opp. 3
  Spitsbergen (abs.), **1**, 144
  Use of the wet laboratory (abs.), **1**, 110
  See also Davis and Tarr
Tarr, R. S., and O. D. von Engeln, Physiographic provinces of the United States (map), **4**, 66, 67
Tarr, R. S., and Lawrence Martin
  Effort to control a glacial stream, An, **2**, 25–40
Tarr and McMurry, textbooks (1900), **14**, 125
Tarryall Mountains, **1**, 50, 74, 75 (ill.), 78, 79 (ill.)
Tasmania, fauna, **17**, 139
Tatami, **22**, 288; **24**, 180, 181
Tatham, George, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 217
Taurus Mountains, timber and forests in ancient times, **9**, 21, 22
Taxation, posterity and, **22**, 100
Taygetus, Mt., **12**, 25
Taylor, Douglas, **8**, 18
Taylor, E. G. R. *See* Unstead, J. F., and E. G. R. Taylor
Taylor, F. B., **1**, 116; **2**, 112; **9**, 48, 49; **12**, 62
  Michigan and Erie Canal (abs.), **1**, 117
Taylor, G. I., **8**, 7, 22; **13**, 174, 179, 183
Taylor, Griffith, **13**, 204; **21**, 39, 40; **25**, 99
Taylor, John, of Caroline, Va., **16**, 85
Taylor, Norman, **12**, 50
Tea
  Aspects of the industry, **18**, 202
  Cultivation and processing in Japan, **18**, 204
  Fujiyama and Ashitaka slopes, **18**, 163
  Green tea, **18**, 205
  Kuno gardens, **18**, 186 (with ill.), 187
  Makinohara growing, **18**, 196, 197 (ill.), 199 (with ill.), 200
  Orange-grove and tea régime in Japan, **18**, 171
  Quality dependent on soil and climate, **18**, 204
  Shizuoka, growing, **18**, 130, 145
  Soil and drainage needed for the tea bush, **18**, 203
Tea gardens, Japan, **18**, 135
Teachers, **6**, 4, 18
  Elementary schools, **14**, 128
  High schools, geography, **6**, 14, 18
Teachers College, contributions to Education, **6**, 6
Teaching of geography, **6**, 3; **22**, 211, 215
  Causal principle, **22**, 222, 225
  Laboratory work, **22**, 227
  Materials for, **14**, 129
  Normal schools, **4**, 144
  Practical exercises, field work, etc., **22**, 227
  Research and, **19**, 212
  Situation, **22**, 221
  See also Education
Technical terms, **5**, 86; **10**, 14; **24**, 78
Techniques, **22**, 93
  Technical progress as a migration factor, **23**, 75

Tegea, **19**, 126
Teisserenc de Bort, Léon, **3**, 100; **18**, 41, 42
Teleology
  Geography and, **14**, 166
  Textbooks and, **14**, 130
Telephone poles, **23**, 161
Telescope, **17**, 6
Tell valleys, water sources, **19**, 116
Tembledares, **15**, 134
Temperature, **3**, 30
  Above and below clouds or fog, **21**, 95
  Air, free, **8**, 8
  Altitude and diurnal range, **13**, 34
  Aridity and diurnal range, **13**, 33
  Brückner Cycle and the United States 1801–1895, **17**, 62–64
  Factor in controlling life, **17**, 107
  Great Plains, **13**, 73
  Idaho (including part of Wyoming), 15 stations, **11**, 82, 83, 84
  Inversion, **10**, 57, 63, 65
  Lag, diurnal and seasonal, **13**, 31
  Land utilization and, especially in the Cotton Belt, **11**, 38
  Latitude and, **13**, 36
  Laws of temperature (Visher), **13**, 15–40
  Mountain summits, **11**, 123
  Normal decrease with increase of latitude, **13**, 20, 21
  Ocean currents, effect on coasts, **13**, 24
  Range, diurnal, **13**, 32–36
  Range, seasonal, **13**, 37–40
  Representation, **1**, 120
  Seasons of temperature in middle and high latitudes, **13**, 25
  Slope and, **13**, 36
  Soils in the United States, **21**, 123
  Thule, **17**, 176–179
  Variability from year to year, **13**, 39
  Vegetation and, **13**, 30
  Vegetation and diurnal range, **13**, 35
  Vegetational changes and, **1**, 10
  Winds, effect of, **13**, 23
  Windy places, **13**, 25
Temperature curves, drawing, **16**, 163
Temperature region map, **13**, 214; **16**, 151, 165
  Always cold regions, **16**, 152, 153
  Always hot regions, **16**, 153, 157
  Always mild regions, **16**, 153, 157
  Cold winter and cool summer regions, **16**, 152, 154
  Cold winter and mild summer regions, **16**, 153, 154
  Cool winter and mild summer regions, **16**, 153, 155
  Goode's Homolographic Projection (map), **16**, opp. 152
  Hot summer and cold winter regions, **16**, 153, 156
  Hot summer and cool winter regions, **16**, 153, 157
  Hot summer and mild winter regions, **16**, 153, 157
  Temperature region map, The (Parkins), **16**, 151–165
  Mountains in the temperate zone, **16**, 159
  Seasonal migration of isotherms and the boundaries of, **16**, 160
  Slopes of mountains and highlands, **16**, 158
  Tropics, sequence within, **16**, 158
Temperatures, estimating, **16**, 162
Temple, Tex., eroded cotton field (ill.), **21**, 156
Temple bill for mapping the United States, **17**, 20–21
Tennant, J. L., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 217
Tennessee, **25**, 220
  Census facts, **24**, 41
  Erosion, **21**, 160
Tennessee Conference, **21**, 10
Tennessee River, **10**, 59; **24**, 46
  Navigation improvements, **24**, 61
Tennessee Valley Authority, **25**, 22, 92
Tenryu Plain, **18**, 249
  Culture pattern, with buttes, **18**, 250, 251 (ill.), 252
Tenryu River, **18**, 135, 144, 152, 209, 211, 216, 250
Tenryu Station, lumber, **18**, 250, 251 (ill.)
Terminal moraines, Spencer Glacier, **2**, 28
Terminology, **5**, 65; **10**, 14; **22**, 219
  Are we free to coin new terms? (Smith), **25**, 17–22
  Board of Reference suggested, **24**, 88, 90
  Duplicate terms, **18**, 28
  Geographic, **19**, 200
  Geographic terminology (Campbell), **18**, 25–40
  Greek and Latin roots as foundation, **18**, 35

  Ideas versus objects, **25**, 17
  Physiographic according to W. M. Davis, **25**, 52
  Regional description, **24**, 78–92
  Scientific—what is it?, **18**, 27
  Simplicity of concept and of term, **18**, 30
Terms, **5**, 86
Terraces, **18**, 31
  Ancient agriculture and irrigation, **19**, 117
  Japanese cultivation of steep slopes, **18**, 171
  Kuno Mountain, with orange trees and vegetable patches, **18**, 188, 189, (ills.), 190
  Stream and ocean, **11**, 125
  Yamato Basin, **22**, 250, 252, 269, 272
  Young diluvial, Yamato Basin, crop land (ill.), **22**, 292
Terracing machines, **21**, 170
Terre Haute, Ind., **9**, 42, 47, 48
Terrestrial magnetism, Coast Survey and, **22**, 10
Territories, **7**, 10, 15
Teschen, **23**, 207, 217
Teutons, **5**, 55
Texas, **25**, 227
  Black soils, **13**, 48
  Erosion in the black belt, **21**, 155, 163
  Erosion in west and central regions, **21**, 152, 153
  Pine forest belt of eastern, **18**, 52
  Silting of reservoirs, **21**, 168
  Soil mottlings and mounds, **24**, 66
  Soils in the Dark Brown Belt, **13**, 63, 64
  Winds, **6**, 111
Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, soil erosion, **21**, 153
Texas Hill (Texas Central) section, **6**, 72; **18**, 323
Texas, North, division of the black soil belt, **13**, 50, 52
  Mature soil areas, **13**, 52, 53 (map)
  Soil profiles, **13**, Pl. I
Texas, South, division of the black soil belt, **13**, 55
  Soil profiles, **13**, 56
"Texas" ("southwestern") weather type, **4**, 10, 23 (with map), 24 (maps)
Textbooks in geography, **14**, 119; **19**, 217, 218
  Evolution, **14**, 124
Textile industry, **17**, 98
  Cotton, **25**, 214, 218, 219
  Hamamatsu district, **18**, 256, 257 (with ill.), 258
  York, Pa., **25**, 186
Thaer, A. D., **15**, 16
Thames River, Connecticut, **1**, 116
  Valley, **25**, 216
Thayer, W. R., **5**, 42, 44
Thebes, Boeotia,
  Ancient contest with Athens over grain trade, **11**, 65
  District in ancient times, **19**, 124
Thebes, Egypt, **19**, 120
Theiss River, **3**, 12
Theocritus, **12**, 30
Theodolites, **17**, 6; **22**, 6
Theodoric, **5**, 39
Theodosius the Great, **5**, 38
Theology, geography and, **15**, 199
Theophrastus, **12**, 3
  On ancient forests in the Mediterranean region, **9**, 16–38 *passim*
Theories, psychology of, **7**, 25
Theory, observation and, **3**, 26; **5**, 83
Thera, **19**, 118
Thessaly
  Ancient wheat production, **11**, 58
  Horses in ancient times, **12**, 23, 28
  Irrigation, ancient, **19**, 121
Thiessen, A. H., **8**, 7
Thikombia bank, **12**, 128
Thirst, desert, **3**, 34
Thisbe, ancient town in Boetia, **19**, 125
Thomas, G. F., **14**, 91
Thomas, Jerome G.
  Detroit, The growth of (abs.), **18**, 69
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
  Type studies in the city of Detroit (abs.), **19**, 44
Thomas, L. F., **21**, 80, 82, 139; **23**, 8, 15, 16; **24**, 81
  Geographic aspects of recent plant locations in metropolitan St. Louis (abs.), **19**, 44
  Localization of the wholesale and jobbing industries in metropolitan St. Louis, **16**, 35 (abs.); **25**, 220 (diss.)
  On geography and business, **25**, 148
  Sequence of areal occupance, The, in a section of St. Louis, Missouri, **21**, 75–90
Thompson, B. H., **12**, 106
Thompson, D. G., **16**, 48

Thompson, James, **3,** 6
Thompson, Tracy E., **23,** 116
Thompson, Wallace, **18,** 77
Thompson, Warren H., **23,** 61, 66, 93, 126
Thompson Falls, **10,** 121
  Basin and moraine, **10,** 120, 143
Thompson Seedless grapes, **14,** 58, 81
  Acreage, **14,** 88
  Curing in sunshine (ill.), **14,** 86
Thompson's principle, **3,** 6
Thorn-bush and mesquite-grass associes, **13,** 88, 104, Pl. VII *b*
Thorndike, E. L., **6,** 8
Thornthwaite, C. W.
  Climate, A quantitative classification of (abs.), **20,** 43
  Climates of the world, The (abs.), **22,** 80
  Internal migration in the United States (abs.), **25,** 58
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 221
Thought
  Geography of, **15,** 192
  Geography of, contribution of the history of geography to, **15,** 194
  Relations between geographical thought and geographical environment, **15,** 194
  Relations between geographical thought and human environment, **15,** 198
Thoulet, M. J., **7,** 44
Thrace
  Ancient grain trade, **11,** 61
  Ancient reclamation and irrigation in the southwest, **19,** 122
  Horses in ancient times, **12,** 22
  Timber in ancient times, **9,** 25
Three-field system of agriculture, **15,** 17
Thule, **17,** 148, 149 (with map)
  Caribou hunting in, **18,** 1, 3
  Climate, **17,** 176–181
  Coast, typical (ill.), **17,** 151
  Description, **17,** 150
  Dogs, **18,** 16
  Humidity, **17,** 180
  Hunting in the open sea, **18,** 11
  Life in, summary of conditions, **18,** 22
  Sledging, **18,** 20
  Trapping by women (ill.), **17,** 190
  Weather and climate, **17,** 180
  Weather and ice conditions, **17,** 194–198
Thunderstorm clouds, **8,** 24
Thunderstorms, **6,** 108, 115; **8,** 24; **14,** 176
  Aviators and, **8,** 25
Thuya tree, ancient use, **9,** 20, 32
Tiahuanaco, **3,** 117
Tian Shan, **1,** 46
Tiber River, **9,** 36
Tibet, **16,** 154
Ticino valley, **2,** 99
Tide gauges, automatic, **22,** 9
Tide predicting machine, **22,** 9
Tides, **25,** 212
  Action on shore lines, **12,** 94
  Coast and Geodetic Survey work, **22,** 9
Tieté, Rio, **23,** 175, 176, 189
  River capture with Rio Parahyba, **23,** 174
Tiger beetles, **1,** 106–107
Tight, W. G., **9,** 42
Till Plains, **6,** 64, 65, 66; **18,** 314, 315, 316, 317
Tillman, A. G., Ph.D., diss., **25,** 224
Timagami Forest Preserve, **25,** 169
Timber. *See* Lumber industry
Timber line, **1,** 11
Timgad, **19,** 133
Tin
  Historic trade, **5,** 49, 50, 51–52
  Route of tin ore to the United States, **15,** 186
Tind, **22,** 47
Tinguk, **17,** 185
Tiohero, **16,** 131
Tippecanoe River, **9,** 42
Tiskilwa, Ill., **22,** 171, 173, 180, 184
Titicaca, Lake, **3,** 117
Titles and abstracts of papers, A. A. G. meetings
  Ann Arbor, 1922, **13,** 207–218
  Baltimore, 1908, **1,** 111–116
  Baltimore, 1918, **9,** 71–88
  Boston-Cambridge, 1909, **1,** 116–123
  Chicago, 1907, **1,** 105–111
  Chicago, 1914, **5,** 135–145
  Chicago, 1920, **11,** 119–136
  Cincinnati, 1923, **14,** 35–48
  Columbus, 1929, **20,** 21–50
  Evanston, 1932, **24,** 40–75
  Madison, 1925, **16,** 22–39
  Meetings from 1904 to 1910, **1,** 101–149
  Nashville, 1927, **18,** 44–72
  New Haven, 1912, **3,** 111–118
  New York, 1905, **1,** 102–103

  New York, 1906, **1,** 103–105
  New York, 1916, **7,** 71–85
  New York, 1928, **19,** 21–59
  Philadelphia, 1904, **1,** 101–102
  Philadelphia, 1926, **17,** 21–38
  Philadelphia, 1934, **25,** 32–61
  Pittsburgh, 1910, **1,** 123–149
  Princeton, 1913, **4,** 135–145
  St. Louis, 1919, **10,** 153–157
  Washington, 1911, **2,** 105–118
  Washington, 1915, **6,** 121–132
  Washington, 1921, **12,** 153–161
  Washington, 1924, **15,** 30–49
  Washington, 1932, **23,** 33–56
  Worcester, 1930, **21,** 106–144
  Ypsilanti, 1931, **22,** 44–87
Toachi River, **15,** 128
Toads, **3,** 32, 33
Tobacco
  Connecticut Valley, **25,** 215
  Kentucky, **11,** 35; **22,** 58
  Porto Rico factories, **17,** 84
  Production areas, **25,** 107
Tobago, **23,** 24
Todd, J. E., **6,** 62; **18,** 310; **23,** 133
Todd, Millicent (Mrs. W. V. Bingham), Ph.D., diss., **25,** 233
Tokachi Plain
  Part near Obihiro, occupance (with map and ills.), **24,** 214–217
  View across with two farm-steads (ill.), **24,** 217
Tokai District, **24,** 178
Tokaido, **24,** 178
Tokkaido National Highway, **18,** 128, 130, 136, 233
Tokkaido Railway, **18,** 128, 130, 131, 136, 141, 180, 224, 226, 233, 234
  Kiise Valley section, **18,** 164
  Rolling stock on a feeder line, **18,** 141, 142 (ill.)
Tokoro River
  Part of valley, newly occupied (with map and ills.), **24,** 210–213
Tokyo, **3,** 44, 46, 61; **18,** 233; **24,** 177, 178, 188, 198
  As Edo. *c.* 1753 (map), **24,** 190
  Azimuths and distances from, on Mercator's projection, **2,** 50, 51 (diagr.), 52
  Earthquake of 1923, **18,** 170
  Modern city (map), **24,** 191
  Plain, **3,** 53
Toledo, Ohio, **9,** 48, 49
Toledo, Fort Wayne and Chicago Deep Waterway Association, **9,** 48
Tolerance, geographical basis, **25,** 40
Tolland, Colo., **1,** 62
Toma, **22,** 275
Tombs, Yamato Basin, Japan, **22,** 251
Tomida, **24,** 183
Tomita, Y., **20,** 201
Tomoe River, **18,** 227
Tompkins County, N. Y., **16,** 132, 137
Tongue River, **25,** 83
Topographic, term, **24,** 85, 88, 89
Topographic delineation, **1,** 134
Topographic maps
  Great Britain and the United States, contrast, **17,** 24
  U. S. Geol. Survey, **14,** 192
  Value for business, **17,** 20
Topographic (microchoric) studies, **24,** 85, 86
Topography, **4,** 86; **9,** 7; **19,** 88
Topography
  Coast Survey, **22,** 4
  Definition, **24,** 85
  Lesley and Pennsylvania, **14,** 169, 170
  Misuse of term, **18,** 37
  Temperature, seasonal range, and, **13,** 38
Topsoil
  Significance, **21,** 150, 162
  Slow rate of building, **21,** 152, 162
Toquilla palm, **14,** 157; **15,** 132
Torbert, E. N., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 214
Tordesillas, Treaty of, (1494), **17,** 45, 46
Tornadoes, United States, **6,** 115; **21,** 106
Toronto, Royal Flying Corps, **8,** 4
Torreys Peaks, **1,** 63, 69, 83 (ill.)
Tosa Lake, **20,** 202
Totomi Lake, **3,** 59
Toul, **5,** 49
Tourist industry, Norway, **22,** 116, 117, 118
Tower, W. S., **1,** 123; **3,** 10; **6,** 131
  On regions, **25,** 124
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 217
  Some geographic factors influencing Brazilian trade (abs.), **5,** 135
  War services, **9,** 68
  See also Salisbury, Barrows, and Tower
Tower for triangulation (Bilby tower), **22,** 7
Towner County, North Dakota, **20,** 180
Townshend, Lord, **15,** 15
Toxicity, **1,** 15
Toynbee, A. J., **25,** 10, 11

Toyota village, **18,** 229
Tracks, interpreting by the Yānādis, **7,** 21
Tracy, Charles, **14,** 174
Trade routes, for tropical imports into the United States (maps), **15,** 182, 184
Trade territory, relation of urban center to, **16,** 104, 106
Trade winds
  Porto Rico, **1,** 132
  United States, **6,** 100, 109
Trader's Geography, **14,** 134
Trades dust, **7,** 44
Trafalgar, Mt., New Guinea, **12,** 112, 133 (map), 149
Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, **10,** 76; **14,** 115, 178; **22,** 211
  Brigham and, **20,** 88, 89, 224
  Ward and, **22,** 37
Transeau, E. N., **1,** 17, 104, 106; **12,** 69
  Central States, Precipitation types of the prairie and forested regions of the (abs.), **20,** 44
  North Central States, Progress in the survey of the vegetation types of the (abs.), **20,** 45
  Plant geography of Ohio (abs.), **14,** 46
Trans-Pecos Region, **4,** 124, 125, 126, 131
Transportation
  Costs, **17,** 96
  Japanese coastal plains, **3,** 54
  South America, **14,** 40
Transvaal, settlement and health, **22,** 96
Travelers, American, distant exploration by, **14,** 180
Tree Claim Homesteads, **25,** 66
Tree crops, **3,** 118
  Jamaica, **22,** 23
Trees
  Andes of Ecuador, **15,** 145
  As a factor in adjustment to arid environment, **4,** 136
  California big trees, **2,** 115
  Climatic effects of a shelter belt, **25,** 67
  Ecuador, **15,** 132
  Shelter belt, **25,** 66
Trenton, N. J., pottery industry, **1,** 114
Treub, R., **1,** 8
Trewartha, G. T., **24,** 200
  Dairy industry of Wisconsin, The, etc., **15,** 45 (abs.); **25,** 223 (diss.)
  Iwaki Basin, The: Reconnaissance field study of a specialized apple district in northern Honshiu, Japan, **20,** 196–223
  Japanese cities: Morphology and distribution (abs.), **24,** 71
  On geographic facts, **24,** 111
  On synonyms, **24,** 90
  Prairie du Chien Terrace, The: Geography of a confluence site, **22,** 119–158
  Prairie du Chien Terrace, The: Geography of a confluence site (abs.), **22,** 80
  Recent thought on white acclimatization in the wet tropics (abs.), **16,** 36
  Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan, A regional geographic study in eastern (abs.), **18,** 70
  Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan, A geographic study in, **18,** 127–259
  Suwa Basin, The: A geographic study of the Japanese Alps (abs.), **19,** 49
Triangle Ranch, **19,** 37
Triangulation, **17,** 6
  Coast Survey and, **22,** 1
  Control points, **22,** 5
  Cost and speed, **22,** 8
  Portable steel (Bilby) tower in (with ill.), **22,** 7
  Rate of progress of parties, **22,** 8
  Transcontinental, by the Coast Survey, **22,** 5
  United States, first-order net (map), **22,** 6
Triassic Lowland
  Maryland, population changes, **16,** 97, 101
  Pennsylvania, population changes, **16,** 98, 101
Trinidad, W. I., **23,** 22
  Coconut industry, **15,** 38
  Geographic reconnaissance (abs.) (James), **16,** 29
Trinidad-Tobago, **23,** 25
Trieste, **5,** 34, 43, 44, 45
Tripolis, **19,** 127
Trondhjem, **22,** 109, 110 (map), 111, 112 (diagr.), 116
Tropical cyclones, **2,** 116
  Pacific Ocean, **13,** 218
Tropical diseases, **5,** 20; **16,** 84
Tropical medicine, books, **21,** 45
Tropical producing regions, **15,** 183
Tropical products, **15,** 180, 181
  Markets, **15,** 45

  Source of imports into the United States, **15,** 181
  Porto Rico, **1,** 132
Tropics
  Local variation in climate, **15,** 43
  Rainfall and development, **15,** 46
  Recent thought on white acclimatization in the wet tropics (abs.) (Trewartha), **16,** 36
  Weather changes, **20,** 46
Troughs, **1,** 56, 57
Trousers, Eskimo, **17,** 182
Troy, Ohio, profile, **22,** 238, 240, 241 (ill.)
Truck farms, **25,** 116
Truk, **12,** 127
Truman, B. C., **24,** 20
Tryon, N. C., **10,** 61, 66, 67, 68
Trzebitsky, F., **9,** 13, 26, 31
Tsu, **24,** 187
  Ground plan, **24,** 189
Tsujimura, T., **22,** 246
Tuba (Hopi Indian), **5,** 117
Tuba, Ariz., **5,** 117
  Agricultural land and water supply (with map), **5,** 118
  Climate, **5,** 109–112
  Fauna, **5,** 113
  Flora, **5,** 112
  Geographic setting (map), **5,** 108
  Human population, **5,** 115
  Mormon occupation, **5,** 116
  Oasis of Tuba, Arizona, The (Gregory), **5,** 107–119
  Occupation by government officials, **5,** 117
  Soil, **5,** 112
  View on the oasis, **5,** Pl. III a
  Water supply, **5,** 114 (with diagr.), 118 (with map)
  Wind-swept rocks on the border of oasis, **5,** Pl. II a
Tucker, W. M., **10,** 154
Tucson, Ariz., **24,** 131
  Coast Survey observatory, **22,** 10
  See also Desert Laboratory
Tufiño map, **15,** 126
Tujunga Creek, **24,** 3
  Floods, **24,** 5
  Wash, **24,** 24
Tulare Basin, **14,** 61, 65
Tule River, **14,** 63, 67, 76, 78
Tull, Jethro, **15,** 14
Tully limestone, **5,** 143; **16,** 147
Tumamoc Hill, **24,** 132
  Soil moisture, **24,** 153
Tundra, Middle West vegetation, **12,** 67
Tuolumne River, **14,** 62, 63, 71
  Irrigation from and diversion dam, **14,** 71, 78
Tupiks (tents), **17,** 154 (ill.), 157 (ill.), 158, 165
  Description and illustration, **17,** 161
Turf, salt marsh, **1,** 143
Turgeon, Frank, Jr., **25,** 177, 179, 182, 190
Turin-Spanish map (*ca.* 1522), **17,** 51, 55 (map)
Turkey, position, **6,** 124
  See also Ottoman Empire
Turks, Hungarians and, 1463–1559, **5,** 44
Turnagain Arm of Cook Inlet, **2,** 27 (map), 28, 38, 39
Turnage, W. V., **24,** 131
Turner, F. J., **5,** 12, 16, 147; **16,** 48, 59; **22,** 120, 128
  Geographic sectionalism in American history, **16,** 85–93
  Geographic sectionalism in American history (abs.), **16,** 35
  On A. P. Brigham's work, **20,** 74
Turner, H. A., **23,** 86, 88, 126
Turner Glacier, **2,** 20
Turney, O. A., **16,** 211
Turnips, **15,** 14, 15
Turrialba, Costa Rica, **16,** 70, 75, 76
Tusayan, **5,** 115, 119
Tutelos Indians, **16,** 133
Tutuila, **12,** 128
Twenhofel, W. H., **22,** 231–232
Twiss, G. R., **6,** 12
Two Buttes, Colo., soil profile three miles west, **13,** 62
Two-cycle forms, three-phase statement of, **5,** 76
Tygee cycle, **15,** 56–58, 60
Tylor, E. B., **5,** 23
Tyras, **11,** 62
Tyre, **9,** 19
Tyrrell, J. B., **12,** 66

U

Ucker, C. S., **11,** 5
Uda, **24,** 189
Udden, J. A., **7,** 44
Ueno, **24,** 189, 191
Uinta Mountains, **1,** 110; **14,** 184, 185; **15,** 58

Ulitz, Otto, **23,** 212
Ulvik, **22,** 110 (map), 113
Umland
  Prairie du Chien, **22,** 121 (map), 122, 158
  Princeton, Ill., **22,** 175
Umpleby, J. B., **9,** 88
Unadilla River, **21,** 188, 193
  Valleys at head, **21,** 192
Underfit rivers, **3,** 3
Ungern-Sternberg, Roderick von, **23,** 123
Unit of investigation in regional geography, **4,** 55
United Fruit Co., **22,** 22
  Columbiana, Costa Rica, **16,** 65
United Kingdom. *See* British Isles
U. S. S. R., **21,** 121
  Agriculture, mechanism of, **21,** 120
United States
  Agricultural types (with Canada) (map), **25,** 101
  Anticyclonic paths, general, **4,** 10, 11 (map)
  Arable land, **9,** 71
  Arid interior, **7,** 12
  Atlas sheets, size and shape, **14,** 41
  Cargo movements of American foreign trade (abs.) (Strong), **16,** 33
  Cities of more than 1000 **7,** 10 and Pl. I
  Cities of more than 10,000 for the year 1910, **7,** 8 and Pl. II
  Climatic maps, new, **21,** 115
  Continental provinces, **7,** 10
  Cooperation needed for a human map of natural regions, **16,** 93
  Cyclonic and anticyclonic control of weather and climates, **4,** 5
  Cyclonic weather controls in different sections, **4,** 15
  Dry climate boundaries, **21,** 135
  Floods, interior, and Brückner Cycle, **17,** 70
  Geographic dissertations, **25,** 213
  Geographic sectionalism in American history (Turner), **16,** 85–93
  Geographic sectionalism in American history (abs.) (Turner), **16,** 35
  Geographic sections, **16,** 91
  Geographical provinces of the United States, Some considerations of the (Jefferson), **7,** 3–15
  Geography, low prestige, **19,** 193
  Humid East, **7,** 11
  Improved land acreage 1910–1920, **11,** 29, 31 (maps)
  Integrating forces, **16,** 92
  Internal migration in, **25,** 58
  Isolation and self-sufficiency, **25,** 9
  Lake levels and Brückner Cycle, **17,** 69
  Landholding units, **25,** 91
  Major and minor divisions, **6,** 27; **18,** 271
  Map of regions of geographic maladjustment, **25,** 143
  Mapping of, **14,** 191
  Natural areas based on land use (abs.), **23,** 36
  Natural divisions, demand for, **6,** 20; **18,** 204
  Natural regions, previous classifications, **4,** 59
  Non-British elements, early, **21,** 4
  Northeastern, curves illustrating weather types, **4,** 34
  Paths of cyclones and anticyclones, **4,** 7
  Physical divisions, prepared by N. M. Fenneman in coöperation with the Physiographic Committee of the U. S. Geol. Survey (map), **18,** in pocket at end of volume
  Physiographic boundaries within the United States (Fenneman), **4,** 84–134
  Physiographic divisions, report of a committee of the A. A. G., **6,** 21 and Pl. I
  Physiographic divisions and interpretation of boundary lines (2 sketch maps Fenneman), **4,** opp. 134
  Physiographic divisions of the United States (Fenneman), **6,** 19–98; **18,** 261–353 (revised edit.)
  Physiographic map recommended at Chicago meeting, 1914, **5,** 129
  Physiographic provinces, Fenneman's (map), **4,** 90
  Population elements, early, **21,** 4, 5
  Precipitation records and Brückner Cycle, **17,** 64–66, 68–69
  Prevailing winds of the United States, The (Ward), **6,** 99–119
  Reconstruction period, **21,** 33
  Regional and seasonal weather types, **4,** 14
  Sectional contests of East and West, **16,** 87
  Soil erosion, regional areas (map), **21,** 148
  Spring and autumn, combined cyclonic and solar control, **4,** 7

  Spring and autumn storm paths (with map), **4,** 13
  Storm paths, seasonal variations, **4,** 10
  Summer cyclonic paths (with map), **4,** 12
  Summer diurnal weather control, **4,** 6
  Temperature records by groups 1801–1895 compared with Brückner Cycle, **17,** 62–64
  Temple bill for mapping, **17,** 20–21
  Triangulation, first-order net (map), **22,** 6
  Weather element, The, in American climates (Ward), **4,** 3–54
  Wind velocities, geographical distribution, **6,** 112 113 (map)
  Winds, bibliography, **6,** 117–119
  Winter cyclonic paths, **4,** 8
  Winter storm control, **4,** 5
  Winter storm paths, generalized (map), **4,** 8
U. S. Army School of Military Aeronautics, **8,** 4
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, **14,** 180; **22,** 1
  Airway map production, **22,** 11
  Control triangulation, **22,** 5
  Hydrography, **22,** 2
  Longitude determination, improved methods, **22,** 8
  Recent advancements in methods, **22,** 1–11
  Seismological work, **22,** 10
  Tides and currents, studies, **22,** 9
  Topography, recent methods, **22,** 4
U. S. Dept. of Agric., geographic work, **23,** 57
U. S. Dept. of Commerce
  Geographic work, **23,** 58
  Maps and, **17,** 15, 16
U. S. Dept. of State, maps, etc., **23,** 58
U. S. Exploring Expedition, **14,** 178
U. S. Geological Survey, **14,** 180; **23,** 58
  Geographical contributions, **14,** 187
  Topographic maps, **14,** 192
U. S. Hydrographic Office, **14,** 176, 179
United States-Mexico boundary, **10,** 36, 40
United States topographic maps, **17,** 9, 14, 20
U. S. Weather Bureau, **14,** 175, 176
  Daily Weather Map, **15,** 101, 103
Universities, **19,** 213; **25,** 94
  British system, **19,** 180, 196
  Dissertations accepted in United States for the degree of Ph.D., **25,** 211–237
  Geography in, **14,** 142, 143, 144–145 (table), 147
  German system, **19,** 184
  Research vs. instruction, **19,** 213
Unshiu mandarins, **18,** 174, 179
  Description, **18,** 175
  Marketing, **18,** 182
  Trees and their care, **18,** 181
Unstead, J. F., **14,** 19
  On the geographic region, **25,** 125
Unstead, J. F., and E. G. R. Taylor, natural regions of North America (map), **4,** 80, 81
Upernivik, **17,** 180
Uplands, **3,** 27
Upper Silesia, **25,** 89
  Area, **23,** 196, 197 (map)
  Border area, distances from railroad and roads (with maps), **23,** 202–203
  Coal mines cut by the new boundary, **23,** 219, 220 (map)
  Disruptions caused by the new boundary, **23,** 222, 223–224
  Electric power system in relation to new boundary, **23,** 218, 219 (map)
  Frontier of Germany and Czechoslovakia, **23,** 215
  Galician Polish farmhouses (ill.), **23,** 226
  Geographic and political boundaries in Upper Silesia (Hartshorne), **23,** 195–228
  "Green" boundary (ill.), **23,** 225
  Highway and railroad crossings of boundaries, etc. (with map), **23,** 213–215
  Highway and railroad crossings of boundaries in the industrial district (with map), **23,** 218
  Human boundaries, **23,** 204
  Industrial district (with map), **23,** 217
  Industrial district, **24,** 53
  Landscape forms, **23,** 200 (map), 201
  Landscapes and culture, **23,** 201–204
  Language and culture, **23,** 208
  Languages, **23,** 205 (with map), 206
  Local associations within the area, **23,** 213
  Market place in a town in former Russian Poland (ill), **23,** 227
  National views of inhabitants, **23,** 209
  Natural defense boundaries, **23,** 198

  New German-Polish boundary in the industrial district (ill.), **23**, 228
  "Organic" or "harmonic" boundary, **23**, 212
  Plebiscite of March 20, 1921 (with maps), **23**, 209–212
  Polish frontier, former, **23**, 215
  Pre-war shipments from, **23**, 213
  Russian Polish farmyard (ill.), **23**, 226
  Trade divides, **23**, 215
  Trade routes in relation to the Czechoslovakian boundaries (map), **23**, 216
  Water supply in relation to new boundary, **23**, 218, 220 (map)
  Workers' dwellings in Dabrowa district (ill.), **23**, 227
  Workers inspected on boundary of industrial district (ill.), **23**, 228
  Zinc company connections across boundary, **23**, 222, 223 (map)
  Zinc-lead mines cut by the new boundary, **23**, 219, 221 (map)
Upsala, **8**, 28
Urakami, Keitaro, **24**, 216
Urals, **1**, 46
Urban concentration, **16**, 104
  See also Cities
Urban field study, An: Marquette, Michigan (Platt), **21**, 52–73
Urban geography, **13**, 10
  See also City geography
Urban profile, The (Van Cleef), **22**, 237–242
Urbanization of a farm village, **21**, 142
Urian Haï, **11**, 131
Urundi, **12**, 161
Usher, A. P., **21**, 18
Utah, crops and vegetation, **19**, 27
Utatlan Basin Indians, **25**, 32
Ute Indians, **16**, 169, 182
Utian Island, **12**, 102, 111 (map), 116, 137, 138
Utica, Africa, ancient irrigation, **19**, 133
Utica, N. Y., **20**, 55, 56; **21**, 185
  Altitudes near, **21**, 204
Utilization of land. *See* Land utilization
Utok hunting, **18**, 8 (with ill.), 9
Uxbridge, Mass., **19**, 70, 71, 77, 83
  Mills, **19**, 78
  Valley south of, **19**, 106 (map), 107

V

Vacher, Antoine, **2**, 74, 87
Vaga, **19**, 133
Valdarno, past-tense and present-tense description, **5**, 88
Valdez, Alaska, **2**, 39
Valdez Glacier, **2**, 6, 7, 26
Vale, S. Dak., **23**, 135, 137, 138, 146, 147, 153
  Farm near (with ill.), **23**, 145
Vale Plain, S. Dak., **23**, 153
Valencia, **14**, 58
Valencia Island, **2**, 75
Vall d' Arán, **22**, 84
Vallaux, Camille, **24**, 85, 94
  On landscape, **25**, 126
Valley Fruit Growers' Association, California, **14**, 87
Valleys
  Colorado Front Range, **1**, 50
  Meandering, **3**, 3
  Meandering, terminology, **3**, 23
  Terms consequent, subsequent, and obsequent, **14**, 184
Van Buren, Martin, **16**, 88
Van Cleef, Eugene, **1**, 105, 118; **11**, 133; **16**, 48, 59
  Finland, The public markets of (abs.), **14**, 46
  Finns on Cape Cod, The, and the problem of adjustment to the natural environment (abs.), **23**, 54
  Finns of Ohio, The (abs.), **21**, 139
  Geography and the business man (abs.), **5**, 138
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 235
  Pioneer settlement in the Baltic countries (abs.), **22**, 81
  Report, A, on a canal connecting Lake Erie with the Ohio River (abs.), **21**, 140
  Urban profile, The, **22**, 237–242
Van Nuys, Cal., **24**, 3, 24
Van Royen, William, Ph.D. diss., **25**, 216
Van Valkenburg, Samuel, **25**, 59, 99, 121
  Java and overpopulation (abs.), **15**, 72
  Morphological observations on young mountains (abs.), **22**, 81
  Physiographic study, A, of the Rhone-Rhine depression in the Swiss Alps (abs.), **19**, 50
Vancouver Island, **4**, 40, 50
Vanikoro, **12**, 128
Vanua Levu, **12**, 132
Vanua Mbalavu, **12**, 118
Vardar River, **5**, 30
Vardar Valley, **19**, 119

Varese, Lake, **2,** 100
Variables, geographic, **6,** 127
Variation, animals, **17,** 124
Variegated Glacier, **2,** 16
Varney, B. M., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 228
Vassar College, **23,** 229, 231
Vaughan, L. M., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 217
Vaughan, T. W., **5,** 147; **6,** 131; **16,** 48, 60
  Some features of the Virgin Islands of the United States (abs.), **9,** 78
  War services, **9,** 68
Vaupell, C., **1,** 7, 8, 9
Veatch, J. O.
  Soil factor, The, in the geography of lakes (abs.), **22,** 81
Veblen, Thorstein, **5,** 10
Veering of winds, **13,** 173
Vegetable ivory palm, **15,** 132
Vegetables, Mediterranean region, ancient, **19,** 114
Vegetation
  Correlation with climatic and soil conditions, **13,** 82
  Effect on temperature, **13,** 30
  Factor in economic complex, **5,** 122
  Great Plains region, The natural vegetation of the (Shantz), **13,** 81–107
  History of, and human history, **12,** 41
  Maps, **17,** 10
  Marion County, Ohio, Soil and, **20,** 40
  Middle West, development and history, **12,** 57
  Middle West, postglacial migrations, **5,** 135
  Middle West, The vegetational history of the (Gleason), **12,** 39–85
  North Central States, **20,** 45
  Temperature diurnal range, and, **13,** 35
  United States, new classification, **7,** 81
  See also Plant geography
Vegetation, natural, field mapping of, **15,** 149
Vegetation der Erde, Die, **21,** 46
Vegetational cycles, The causes of (Cowles), **1,** 3
Velinus River, **19,** 128
Venetian plains, **5,** 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 46; **12,** 31
Venezuela
  Oil fields in western (with map), **24,** 164
  Western (map), **24,** 157
Venice, **5,** 39, 40, 43, 44
Ventilation, **2,** 114
Vera Cruz, Mexico, **7,** 82
  Lowland forest clearing planted to cane, **2,** Pl. XVI
  Reptile-amphibian fauna (Ruthven), **2,** 41–48
Verbs in the present tense, **5,** 87; **14,** 190
Verdun, Treaty of (843), **5,** 58
Verkhoyansk, **16,** 154
Verma, **22,** 110 (map), 111, 112 (diagr.)
Vermont
  Boundary, northern, **10,** 30–31
  Glaciation in southern, **7,** 77
  Population study, **25,** 198
Vernagt Glacier (Tyrol), **2,** 21
Vernier, **17,** 6
Verona, Wis., **15,** 35
Versailles, **25,** 93, 94
Vertebrates, **17,** 118, 119
  Marshes and, **17,** 123
Very, F. W., **13,** 20
Vesontio, **5,** 56
Vespucci, Amerigo, **17,** 42, 43
  Chief pilot, **17,** 42
Vespucci (Vespuchi), Juan, **17,** 44, 45, 46
  Chart of the New World (1526), **17,** 48, 51, 56 (map section)
  Work, **17,** 47
Vestal, A. G., **12,** 76
  The Colorado Mountain front (abs.), **10,** 155
Vicksburg, morphology, **20,** 34
Viçosa, panorama of Escola Superior de Agricultura near (ill.), **23,** 181
Victor, N. Y., **1,** 108
Victor Emanuel, **5,** 45
Victoria, Brazil, **23,** 190, 192
Victoria clay, Texas, **13,** 56
Vidal de la Blache, Paul, **4,** 55; **5,** 49, 50, 51, 54; **14,** 21, 199; **19,** 186
  Scientific direction to geography, **19,** 171, 194, 227
Vikings, **5,** 11; **25,** 6
Villages
  Advantages, **23,** 119
  Development and land utilization, **23,** 121
  Effect of security, **25,** 85
  Examples, **23,** 116
  Japan, **18,** 232
  Japanese pattern, **20,** 199
  Migration to and maintenance of population, **23,** 117
  Principle of growth, **22,** 223

  Regional distribution of growth, **23,** 120
  Rural non-farm (village) population, **23,** 82 (with map), 83
  Villages the hope of the future, **23,** 114–122
  Yamato Basin types, (with map), **22,** 284
Villare, Pasquale, **5,** 40
Vincennes, Ind., **9,** 46, 47
Vincennes (ship), **14,** 178, 179
Vinces section, Ecuador, **15,** 130, 131
Vineyards
  Adaptions to soils, California, **14,** 80
  California, diseases and insects, **14,** 89
  California, early history, **14,** 56, 57
  California, pests, **14,** 90
  Fresno raisin district problems, **14,** 79
  San Joaquin Valley, summer care, **14,** 83
  See also Raisin grape vineyards
Virgin Islands, **24,** 231
  Bibliography, **9,** 82
  Features, **9,** 78
  Population, **24,** 66
Virginia, **25,** 219
Visher, S. S., **10,** 153; **13,** 18, 24, 25, 28, 178, 179, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206; **16,** 49, 60; **21,** 49; **25,** 70
  Acknowledgments to assistants, **13,** 16
  Climatic effects of the proposed wooded shelter belt in the Great Plains, **25,** 63–73
  Generalizations as to territorial expansion: A study in political geography (abs.), **22,** 82
  Geography of South Dakota, Some aspects of, **11,** 134 (abs.); **25,** 226 (diss.)
  Indiana, Regional contrasts in (abs.), **18,** 72
  Indiana oolitic limestone industry, Geography of the (abs.), **17,** 36
  International boundaries: A classification and evaluation (abs.), **24,** 71
  Laws of temperature, **13,** 15–40
  Laws of winds and moisture, The, **13,** 169–207
  Notes on the geography of Jamaica, B. W. I. (abs.), **16,** 37
  On storm erosion in the Badlands, **3,** 17
  Rainfall regime, The, as a great handicap to tropical development, with special mention of Australia (abs.), **15,** 46
  Regional geography of southeastern Wyoming from the viewpoint of land classification, **15,** 65–85
  Richness of a state, Estimating the comparative (abs.), **14,** 47
  Tropical cyclones of the Pacific, Some effects of the (abs.), **13,** 218
  Tropical regions, Evidences as to . . . weather changes (abs.), **20,** 46
Visigoths, **5,** 38, 39
Vision, **17,** 110
Vistula River, **23,** 198
Vistula Valley, **25,** 89
Viti Levu, **12,** 127, 132
Viticulture, California, **14,** 55, 57
Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis, **17,** 14
Vogel, Rudolf, **23,** 208
Vogel, W., **23,** 196
Vogelstein, H., **12,** 13
Vogt, M., **23,** 206
Volcanic clay, Desert Laboratory, vegetation, **24,** 155
Volcanic islands, cliffs, **12,** 138
Volcanoes—Fuji and Ashitaka, **18,** 156
Volusia soils, **16,** 142
Volz, Wilhelm, **23,** 206, 209
Von Bezold, William, **13,** 193
Von Engeln. *See* Engeln
Voskuil, W. H.
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 224
  Potential sources of potash (abs.), **19,** 51
Voss, **22,** 110 (map), 113

W

Wabash, Ind., **9,** 42, 48
Wabash and Erie canal, **9,** 47
Wabash River, **9,** 41, 42
  Preglacial (map), **9,** 43
Wabash trough, **9,** 42
  Clinton, Fort Wayne, Lafayette, Logansport, New Harmony, Terre Haute, and Vincennes sheets (maps in pocket, Vol. 9)
Wada-no-Misaki, **3,** 52
Waibel, Leo, **24,** 94
Wailangilala, **12,** 142
Waitz, G., **5,** 42
Waldo, Frank, **13,** 179, 190, 192
  On windmills, **6,** 114, 118
Waldron, L. R., **25,** 64

Wales, **2,** 78
  Population distribution, **22,** 54
  Uplands, **1,** 44
Walker, G. W., **2,** 54
Walker, Sir Gilbert, **21,** 40
Walker, W. B., **11,** 34
Wallace, A. R., on bayless lakes in glaciated mountain valleys, **3,** 26
Walled lake, term, **18,** 29
Waller, A. E.
  Dams of the Miami Conservancy, The, and the vegetation of their slopes (abs.), **15,** 47
  Flax, Light as factor in the distribution of (abs.), **14,** 47
Wallis, B. F., **6,** 63
Walls, R. R., **23,** 188
Walnut, Ill., climagraph, **22,** 199
Walrus
  As food, **17,** 186
  Eskimo hunting from kayak (with ill.), **18,** 13
  Eskimo hunting grounds, **18,** 9
  Eskimo hunting of, **18,** 10
Walter, H. R., **23,** 13
Walther, Johannes, **7,** 26, 29, 33, 35
  On the excavating force of wind in deserts, **7,** 44, 45, 55
Walz, F. J., **13,** 174
Wannen, **7,** 28
War, **8,** 3
War-flying, meteorology and, some practical suggestions (Ward), **8,** 3–33
Ward, H. B.
  Development of manufacturing, The, in Hamilton, Ontario, **25,** 59 (abs.); 230 (diss.)
  See also Haas, W. H., and H. B. Ward
Ward, L. F., **5,** 22
Ward, R. DeC., **1,** 102, 104, 120, 137; **4,** 73, 137; **5,** 19, 20, 148; **6,** 131; **13,** 29, 33, 170, 173, 175, 203; **14,** 176; **16,** 49, 61; **21,** 39, 40, 41, 141
  Bibliography, selected, **22,** 38–43
  Climate, **21,** 43
  Climates of the United States, The, **22,** 34
  Climatologist (Brooks), **22,** 33–43
  Collaboration in the Köppen-Geiger *Handbuch*, **22,** 34
  College life of (Davis), **22,** 29–32
  Education, early, **22,** 29
  Four books of, **22,** 35
  Geography, service to, **22,** 37–38
  Hann's *Handbuch* and, **22,** 35
  International Ice Patrol, A cruise with (abs.), **14,** 48
  Literature of climatology, The, **21,** 34–51
  Lowell Institute lectures, **22,** 36
  Memoir of Abbott Lawrence Rotch, **3,** 99–102
  Meteorology and war-flying, some practical suggestions, **8,** 3–33
  On climate, **4,** 59
  Periodical contributions, **22,** 36
  Personality, **22,** 32, 38
  Portrait, **22,** 28
  Prevailing winds of the United States, The, **6,** 99–119
  Rainfall types of the United States (abs.), **7,** 85
  Rainy days and rain probability in the United States (abs.), **9,** 82
  São Paulo coffee district (abs.), **1,** 134
  Teaching and lecturing, **22,** 37
  Voyage to Brazil (abs.), **2,** 113
  War, The, and the weather (abs.), **5,** 141
  War services, **9,** 69
  Weather element, The, in American climates, **4,** 3–54
  Weather observations without instruments (abs.), **2,** 113
Warming, Eugene, **1,** 8; **10,** 14, 15; **21,** 46
Warren, G. F., **16,** 132, 142
Warren, glacial lake, **9,** 44
Warrior Mountain, North Carolina, **10,** 67
Wasatch Range, Utah, **4,** 120; **10,** 88
Washing, **7,** 19
Washington (State), **25,** 228
Washington, D. C., **25,** 93
Washington, George
  Camp sites on the Ohio River, **22,** 77
  Journey to Barbados, **22,** 83
  Journeys in New York, **22,** 50
Washington, Lawrence, **22,** 83
Washington, Mt., N. H., wind, **6,** 113
Washington Island, **18,** 88
  Motor boat connecting with Ellison Bay, **18,** 88, 89 (ill.)
Washington Islands, Green Bay, **20,** 110, 111, 114, 117, 121, 154
Washington meeting, 1911, titles and abstracts of papers, **2,** 105–118
Washington meeting, 1915, titles and abstracts of papers, **6,** 121–132

Washington meeting, 1921, titles and abstracts of papers, **12**, 153–161
Washington meeting, 1924, titles and abstracts of papers, **15**, 30–49
Washington meeting, 1932
  Exhibits, **23**, 57–58
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **23**, 33–56
Washington Range, Mt., in New Hampshire, model of, **7**, 75
Wasser-Polnisch, **23**, 207
Watanuki, T., **24**, 198
Watchmen, Yānādis as, **7**, 22 and Pl. XIII
Water
  As place of origin of life, **17**, 120
  Earth and, medieval ideas, **15**, 197
  Food substances and, **17**, 105
  Impounding, ancient, **19**, 138
  Plant successions and, **1**, 10, 14
  Quality, **15**, 33
  Temperature of large bodies and effect on land, **13**, 29
  Value to the Indians of the Southwest, **16**, 209, 212, 213, 214
  Variability of supply, **17**, 105
Water boundaries, **10**, 17
Water holes, Wyoming southeastern, **15**, 72
Water power, **17**, 95
  Appalachian region, southern, **21**, 133
  Ithaca region, N. Y., **16**, 144
  Pacific Coast, **1**, 92
  Wisconsin, **3**, 83
Water rights
  Ancient, **19**, 141
  California, **14**, 72, 73
  Plato's Republic, **19**, 138
  See also Riparian rights
Water supply
  Ancient Mediterranean lands, **21**, 135
  Worcester, Mass., **21**, 137
Water vapor, **13**, 18
Waterberg, **7**, 43
Waterfalls, gorges and, **19**, 51
Waterman, T. T., on the Yurok Indians, **15**, 195
Watermelons, Yamato Basin, **22**, 269, 271
Waterville, N. Y., **21**, 188
Waterways, **5**, 139; **9**, 48, 51; **14**, 41
  Inland, **25**, 213
  Michigan, Lake, **10**, 53, 54
  Mississippi River, **19**, 2
  Railway control, **3**, 91
  Sectional demands for, **16**, 89
  See also National Waterways Commission
Waves, action on shore lines, **12**, 87
Wax process, map making and, **17**, 12
Wayland, E. J., **24**, 126
Wayne County, N. Y., **25**, 217
Wealth
  Contribution of farms to cities, **23**, 85–90
  Farmers' income compared with movement of wealth by migration, **23**, 88, 89, 90
  Rural movements of, **23**, 87
Weather
  American climates, The weather element in (Ward), **4**, 3–54
  Cities, selected, of North America, **14**, 39
  Climate and, relation, **4**, 3; **8**, 6
  Early studies, **14**, 173
  European drought of 1921, **18**, 42
  Maps, value, **17**, 10
  March types, **25**, 213
  Northeastern United States, curves illustrating, **4**, 34
  Observations, **2**, 113
  Probability curve, **6**, 130
  Regional types, **4**, 14, 17–33 (maps)
  Tropical cities, **14**, 45
  Western United States, types, **4**, 40
Weather Bureau. *See* U. S. Weather Bureau
Weather forecasting, **8**, 26; **14**, 175; **25**, 14
Weather maps, **6**, 101; **8**, 12; **15**, 101, 102 (map), 103, 104 (map), 105; **17**, 33
  New data on weather maps (McAdie), **18**, 41–43
Weather Service, **7**, 63, 66
Weathering, desert, **7**, 28
Weatherwax, Paul, **16**, 177
Weaver, J. E., **13**, 97
Webb, M. R., **20**, 15, 16
Webb, W. P., **22**, 101
Weber, F. Parkes, **21**, 45
Weber, Paul, **23**, 206, 207
Webster, Daniel, **10**, 28, 29, 31
Wedderburn, E. M., **8**, 7
Weeden, W. B., **19**, 75; **25**, 204
Weeds, utilization in Japan, **18**, 181
Wegener, A., **21**, 40, 49

Weidman, Samuel, **5**, 145
Weightman, R. H., **8**, 7
Weimar-Spanish map (1527), **17**, 51, 57 (map)
Weinstein, J., **23**, 206
Weinstein, M. B., **15**, 196
Welch, M. M., **21**, 51
Welden Canyon, **24**, 6
Wells
  Irrigation from, in California, **14**, 76
  Mediterranean region in ancient times, **19**, 116
Wentworth, N. H., population changes, **25**, 199 (graph), 200 (table), 201
Werner, Jean, of Nürnberg, **19**, 157, 159
Wesley family of Cree Indians, **25**, 157, 158 (ill.)
West (United States)
  Conceptions, **16**, 87
  Erosion of ranges (with ill.), **21**, 160–161
  Explorations in the first half of the nineteenth century, **14**, 163
  Geological and geographical surveys, **14**, 181
  Regional and seasonal weather types, **4**, 40
West Indian seas, **2**, 110
West Indies, **23**, 22
  Europe and, **23**, 23
  European contests for, **23**, 22
  Fauna, **17**, 141
  Hurricanes and cyclones, **2**, 116; **4**, 32 (with map), 33 (maps)
West Virginia, coal mining valley in southern, **22**, 69
West Winfield, N. Y., **21**, 193
Westerly winds, **6**, 100
Westerman, W. L., **11**, 59
Western Australia, arid floors, **7**, 49
Western Europe. *See* Europe, western
Western Interior Province
  Summer weather types, **4**, 52
  Winter weather types, **4**, 51
Western Navajo Reservation, **5**, 107, 117
Western Plant Quarantine Board, **14**, 91
Western wheat grass, **13**, 89
Western-wheat-grass association, **13**, 96, Pl. V a
Westerners, **5**, 12
Westgate, L. G., **1**, 102; **15**, 58; **16**, 49
Westover, Tex., soil profile, **13**, Pl. I
Westriver, S. Dak., **23**, 133
Wet laboratory, **1**, 110
Wet seasons, **13**, 200
Weyer, E. M., Jr., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 236
Whalers, **14**, 178
Wharton, W. L. J., **12**, 142
  On coral reefs, **12**, 124
Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, **14**, 201
Wheat
  Ancient Mediterranean region, **11**, 47, 49
  Ancient production in the western Mediterranean region, **11**, 70
  Argentine farms, **21**, 227, 228 (ill.)
  Black soils and, **15**, 24
  Boeotian, ancient, **11**, 58
  Great Plains, **13**, 127, 160
  Great Plains, harvested, 1919 (map), **13**, 132
  Greece, ancient, and, **11**, 54
  Increased fields in Europe in the nineteenth century, **15**, 15, 17, 18
  Paddy land, Japan (ill.), **22**, 291
  Production, **25**, 105, 114
  World surplus, **25**, 54–55
  Wyoming, **15**, 82
Wheat grasses, **15**, 80
Wheat soils, **18**, 53
Wheatland, Wyo., **15**, 73, 74, 77, 79, 83
Wheeling, W. Va., iron and steel industry, **21**, 141
Whelpton, P. K., **23**, 61, 66, 93, 110, 126
Whig party, **16**, 89, 91
Whitaker, J. R.
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
  Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario and Michigan: A comparative study in urban geography (abs.), **22**, 83
Whitbeck, Florence (Mrs. A. G. Tillman), Ph.D. diss., **25**, 225
Whitbeck, R. H., **1**, 108, 122; **2**, 106, 109; **4**, 145; **5**, 24, 137, 145; **10**, 55, 154, 157; **14**, 48, 148; **15**, 92; **16**, 49; **20**, 47; **22**, 83; **23**, 54; **24**, 81
  Adjustments to environment in South America: An interplay of influences, **16**, 1–11
  Agricultural geography of Jamaica, The, **22**, 13–27
  Brigham, Albert Perry—human geographer, **20**, 73–81
  Chile, The Valley of (abs.), **15**, 48
  Chileans, The, and their geographic environment, **19**, 149–156

  Chileans, The, and their geographic environment (abs.), **19**, 52
  Discussion on regional terminology, **24**, 77, 87
  Economic aspects of the glaciation of Wisconsin, **3**, 62–87
  Educational geography, One urgent need in the field of (abs.), **6**, 132
  Geographic environment as a factor in evolution and in race differentiation (abs.), **6**, 132
  Geography and man at Panama (abs.), **11**, 136
  Geography and man in Cuba (abs.), **11**, 135
  Geonomics, A science of, **16**, 117–123
  Glaciated and driftless parts of Wisconsin (abs.), **1**, 144
  Industries of Wisconsin and their geographic basis, **2**, 55–64
  Influence of Lake Michigan, The, upon its opposite shores, with comments on the declining use of the lake as a waterway, **10**, 41–55
  Lesser Antilles, The—past and present, **23**, 21–26
  Mexico, Geo- and anthropo-factors in, **18**, 73–79
  Mexico, The geo- and the anthropo-factor in (abs.), **18**, 71
  Nova Scotia, A geographical study of (abs.), **4**, 135
  Pottery industry of Trenton, N. J. (abs.), **1**, 114
  Some influences of geographic environment upon primitive regions (abs.), **7**, 85
  Unhappy Puerto Rico (abs.), **24**, 72
  War services, **9**, 69
  Washington's only journey outside of continental North America (abs.), **22**, 83
Whitbeck and Finch, *Economic Geography* (1924), **14**, 139
White, A. D., **15**, 199
White, A. G.
  Diversification of industry, The, in Brazil (abs.), **19**, 53
White, C. A., **6**, 78; **18**, 331
White, C. Langdon
  Iron and steel industry, The, of Cleveland, Ohio (abs.), **19**, 54
  Iron and steel industry, The, of Wheeling, West Virginia (abs.), **21**, 141
  Iron and steel industry, The, of Youngstown, Ohio (abs.), **20**, 47
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 228
White, Peter, **20**, 108, 160
White cliffs, Utah, **3**, 14
White Horse Rapids, Alaska, **15**, 167
White Mountains (New Hampshire), **6**, 58; **18**, 306
  Remnants of a peneplain, **3**, 112
White Pass, Alaska, **15**, 167
White Pass Railroad, **15**, 167
White race, **5**, 13
White River Plateau, **4**, 124
White's Corners, N. Y., **21**, 187
Whitford, H. N., **12**, 47
  Climatic and economic relations of the forests of torrid and temperate zones (abs.), **12**, 161
  Geographic aspects of the production and consumption of rubber (abs.), **15**, 48
Whitinsville, Mass., **19**, 73, 80, 83
  Hilly country west of, **19**, 105, 106 (map), 107
Whitnall, H. O., **21**, 181
Whitney, J. D., **1**, 22, 66; **22**, 162
Whitney, P., **19**, 79
Whitson, A. R., **2**, 58; **11**, 43
Whittlesey, Derwent, **16**, 38, 49, 61, 103; **17**, 37, 72; **18**, 81, 103, 104; **20**, 177, 179; **22**, 169; **24**, 81; **25**, 18, 101, 125, 129, 203
  Andorra's autonomy (abs.), **23**, 54
  Chorography of the Boston (Mass.) locality: A report of reconnaissance (abs.), **20**, 48
  Devices for accumulating geographic data in the field, **17**, 72–78
  Discussion on terminology, **24**, 88, 90
  Field maps for the geography of an agricultural area, **15**, 187–191
  Geographic regions of Africa, A tentative map of (abs.), **15**, 49
  Impress, The, of effective central authority upon the landscape, **25**, 85–97
  On regions, discussion, **25**, 131
  Schema, A, for studying the agricultural occupance of the land (abs.), **19**, 55
  Sequent occupance, **19**, 162–165
  Sequent occupance in "Old" Boston (abs.), **25**, 60
  Some landscape expressions of effective central authority (abs.), **24**, 73
  Trans-Pyrenean Spain (abs.), **22**, 84

  Urbanization of a farm village, The, **21,** 142
Whittlesey, glacial lake, **9,** 44
Wiecking, E. H., **23,** 126
Wiedmann, Samuel, **1,** 109
Wiegand, K. M., **16,** 148
Wild Horse, Colo., soil profile three miles east, **13,** 65
Wildcat Creek, **9,** 42
Wilkes, Charles, **14,** 178
Wilkes Expedition, Ethnical collections in the National Museum, **5,** 131
Wilkes Land, rediscovery, **22,** 60
Wilkinsonville, Mass., **19,** 84, 94, 95 (map)
Willamette Valley, **4,** 133
Willard, Ohio, profile, **22,** 240, 241 (ill.)
Willcocks, Sir William, **7,** 57; **10,** 6
Willcox, W. F., **4,** 65
Willett, H. C., **25,** 62
Williams, F. E., **10,** 157; **16,** 49; **19,** 2; **20,** 224; **23,** 5
  Brigham, Albert Perry—geographer-envoy from America to Europe, **20,** 86–90
  Crossing the Andes at 41° S. (abs.), **22,** 85
  Fiords of southeastern Alaska (abs.), **3,** 113
  Hydro-electric development in Pennsylvania (abs.), **21,** 143
  Iron and steel industries of the Schuylkill Valley, Location of the (abs.), **20,** 49
  Memoir of H. G. Bryant, **23,** 247–250
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 218
  Philadelphia's suburban industrial development (abs.), **16,** 38
  Some effect of culm in the Schuylkill River (abs.), **19,** 56
  Some influences of the Great Lakes in the development of Wisconsin (abs.), **5,** 136
  See also Huntington, Williams, et al.
Williams, F. M., **23,** 9, 17, 18
Williams, H. S., **20,** 55
Willis, Bailey, **1,** 101; **5,** 148; **10,** 90; **13,** 18; **24,** 126
  Inselbergs, **24,** 123–129
  Inselbergs (abs.), **24,** 74
  War services, **9,** 69
Willis, Robin, Ph.D. diss., **25,** 229
Wilson, E. M., **25,** 201
  Aroostook County potato culture (abs.), **16,** 38
  Farmers and farming in Cambridgeshire (abs.), **17,** 37
  National population figures reduced to dates (abs.), **23,** 56
  Zagazig—a cotton market (abs.), **24,** 74
Wilson, Henry, **10,** 13
Wilson, M. E., **25,** 165, 168
Wilson, M. L., **13,** 111, 163
Wilson, T. Y.
  A new method for making relief models (abs.), **25,** 60–61
Wilson, W. M., **16,** 129
Wilson, Woodrow, **10,** 3
Winchester, D. E., **6,** 86; **18,** 339
Wind River Mountains, **4,** 120; **15,** 60
  Erosional history, **25,** 33
Windbreaks, **25,** 67
  See also Shelter belt
Windiness, **21,** 96
Windmills, **6,** 99
  Great Plains, **6,** 114
Winds
  Altitude changes in direction, **13,** 173
  Controls, **6,** 100, 101
  Direction, **13,** 169
  Diurnal changes, **13,** 173
  Effect on temperature, **13,** 23
  Excavating power **7,** 43, 45
  Forecasts of direction and velocity aloft, **8,** 27
  Hatteras, Cape, **12,** 88, 91
  Idaho, direction (including part of Wyoming), 15 stations **11,** 85
  January prevailing, United States (with map) **6,** 102–105
  July prevailing, United States (with map), **6,** 105–111
  Kinds, **13,** 169
  Laws of winds and moisture, The (Visher), **13,** 169–207
  Maximum velocities, **6,** 115, 116
  Mountains and, **6,** 100
  Pressure and, **6,** 100
  Relation to pressures at the earth's surface, **8,** 13
  Seasonal changes in direction, **13,** 172
  Steadiness, **13,** 180
  Sudden changes (gustiness and puffiness), **13,** 181
  Temperature of windy places, **13,** 25
  United States, bibliography, **6,** 117–119
  United States, The prevailing winds of the (Ward), **6,** 99–119

  Variation in velocity, seasonal and diurnal, **6,** 116
  Variation with diurnal range of temperature, **13,** 180
  Velocities, United States, geographical distribution, **6,** 112, 113 (map)
  Velocity, **8,** 14; **13,** 174
  Velocity, seasonal and diurnal, **13,** 178, 179
  Velocity, varying with latitude and with altitude, **13,** 174, 175
  Westerly, **6,** 100
Windward Islands, **23,** 25
Wine, California, early history, **14,** 56
Wine grapes, California, **14,** 59
Winfield quadrangle, New York, **21,** 184
Winnipeg, Manitoba, **23,** 157
Winsor, Justin, **5,** 4; **15,** 199, 200
Winter
  Eastern United States, dominant anticyclone, **4,** 27, 29 (map)
  Eastern United States, types of weather, **4,** 16
  United States weather in, **4,** 5
Winthrop, Mass., shore lines, **1,** 136
Wire grass, **13,** 89; **15,** 80
Wire-grass association, **13,** Pl. IV b, 95
Wisconsin, **1,** 124; **4,** 106; **10,** 42; **25,** 223, 224
  Agriculture in glaciated and driftless areas, summary of facts, **3,** 81
  Cheese production, **11,** 40, 44 (map)
  Cities, distribution (map), **3,** 78
  Crops, relative value in glacial and non-glacial soils, **3,** 76
  Dairying, **11,** 40; **15,** 45
  Dairying and stock raising, **3,** 77
  Differences in drainage systems, **3,** 67
  Differences in soil and agricultural conditions, **3,** 69
  Drift-covered area (map), **3,** 69
  Driftless area, **3,** 63, 68 (map); **6,** 64; **18,** 314
  Economic aspects of the glaciation of Wisconsin (Whitbeck), **3,** 62–87
  Erosion in Boone soils, **21,** 163
  Farm land and buildings, value in driftless and glaciated areas, **3,** 74
  Fruit growing, **10,** 44, 46 (map)
  Geographic regions of, **22,** 55
  Glacial geology, mapping, **5,** 144
  Glacial lakes, economic aspects, **3,** 82
  Glaciated and driftless parts, **1,** 144
  Glaciated and driftless parts, summary of comparisons, **3,** 86
  Glaciated area, topographic features, **3,** 67
  Great Lakes' influence on, **5,** 136
  Gulleying, **21,** 167
  Industries of Wisconsin and their geographic basis (Whitbeck), **2,** 55–64
  Lake shore cities, **10,** 52, 53
  Manufacturing cities, **10,** 50
  Population and weather, distribution, **3,** 78
  Population distribution, **18,** 68
  Productivity per acre, comparisons, **3,** 79
  Proportions of improved land in driftless and glaciated areas, (with diagrs.), **3,** 71–74
  Rocks (with map), **3,** 66
  Soil fertility, importance, **11,** 33
  Water power, **3,** 83
  Weather and population, distribution, **3,** 78
  See also Driftless area
Wisconsin Enabling Act, **20,** 133, 134
Wisconsin glacial period, **12,** 62
  Distribution of plant life during **12,** 63
  Post-Wisconsin climate, **12,** 66
Wisconsin-Michigan boundary, **10,** 36
  See also Michigan-Wisconsin boundary case, etc.
Wisconsin River, **22,** 119, 122, 146
  Drainage area (map), **3,** 70
  Mississippi junction, **22,** 120
Wiskermann, H., **5,** 28
Wisotzki, Emil, **15,** 200
Wissler, Clark, **16,** 173, 209
  On Indian culture, **16,** 174, 180
Witches'-broom, **15,** 133; **16,** 74
Woeikof's *Die Klimate der Erde,* **21,** 37
Wolf, Teodoro, **15,** 144, 145
Wolfanger, L. A.
  Influence of climate, The, as a factor in soil evolution as illustrated by the loessial soils of the United States (abs.), **19,** 57
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 213
Wolfe, A. B., **23,** 91, 98, 100, 106, 107, 126
Wolstenholme Sound, **17,** 150, 191
Wonder-book stage of geography, **14,** 130
Wood, L. H., **18,** 322
Wood, E. L., Ph.D. diss., **25,** 237
Wood frogs, **3,** 32
Wood pulp, Japan, **18,** 108
Woodbridge, F. J. E., **19,** 214, 217

Woodhull, J. F., **6**, 11
Woodin-Weeksville narrows, **10**, 121, 143, 145
Woodland, Cal., **14**, 58
Woodward, H. P., on Western Australia, **7**, 49
Woodworking, Marquette, Mich. (with ill.), **21**, 56
Woodworth, J. B., **8**, 8; **14**, 205; **21**, 48; **23**, 174
  Highlands of southern Brazil (abs.), **1**, 118
Woofter, T. J., indices of regional determination, **25**, 145
Woonsocket, R. I., **19**, 68, 70, 83
  Expansion, **19**, 96, 97 (map)
  Mills, **19**, 78
Wooton, E. O., **23**, 89
Worcester, Mass., **1**, 117; **19**, 67, 74, 83
  Blackstone Canal, **19**, 79
  Climate, **19**, 71
  River capture near, **19**, 70
  South of Pakachoag Hill, **19**, 94, 96, 97 (map)
  Water supply, **21**, 137; **25**, 216
Worcester County, Mass., **25**, 216
Worcester meeting, 1930
  Exhibit of Filson's *Map of Kentucke*, **21**, 145
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **21**, 106–144
World
  New map, on Mollweide's homalographic projection, **7**, 75
  Six-Six world map, The (Jefferson), **20**, 1–6
World powers, **25**, 9, 10
  Six greatest, **25**, 10
World War, **6**, 126
  Weather and, **5**, 141
World Weather Records, **21**, 36
"Worn-out" land, **21**, 161
Worth, R. H., **2**, 86
Wrangell Mountains, **2**, 6, 22, 23
Wright, A. J.
  Industrial structure of the Miami Valley (abs.), **24**, 74
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 221
Wright, F. J.
  Harrisburg erosion in the older Appalachians (abs.), **22**, 85
  Ph.D. diss., **25**, 219
  Post-Harrisburg drainage changes in the upper Roanoke and James River basins in Virginia (abs.), **24**, 75
Wright, G. F., **2**, 4, 14
Wright, J. K., **15**, 197, 198, 199, 200; **16**, 39, 49, 61
  Brief report on the International Congress of Geography, Warsaw, August 23–31, 1934 (abs.), **25**, 61
  History of geography, The: A point of view, **15**, 192–201
  New atlas, A, of the historical geography of the United States (abs.), **22**, 86
  New England studies, The, of the American Geographical Society (abs.), **19**, 58
Wright, Mr., of the Corporation of Western Egypt, **7**, 26
Wright, W. B., **2**, 74, 75
Wrigley, G. M., Ph.D. diss., **25**, 233
Wyanet, Ill., **22**, 180, 181
Wye River, **3**, 15
Wyeth, N. J., **15**, 54
Wyoming, **11**, 75
  Geomorphic studies, **24**, 57
  Western, physiography, **15**, 59, 60
Wyoming, southeastern
  Agriculture, **15**, 81
  Air pressure, **15**, 76
  "Breaks" and buttes, **15**, 70
  Character of land, **15**, 66
  Crops, **15**, 82
  Drainage, **15**, 72
  Evaporation, **15**, 76
  Grazing, **15**, 84
  Ground waters, **15**, 79
  Growing season and frost data, **15**, 73
  Land types, **15**, 67–72
  Location, area, and relief, **15**, 67, 68 (map)
  Markets, **15**, 84
  Rainfall, **15**, 74
  Regional geography of southeastern Wyoming from the viewpoint of land classification, **15**, 65–85
  Relative humidity, **15**, 76
  Rough lands, **15**, 69
  Sandy areas, **15**, 69
  Smooth lands, **15**, 69
  Snowfall, **15**, 76
  Soils, **15**, 77
  Sunshine, **15**, 76
  Surface waters, **15**, 78
  Temperatures, **15**, 72
  Trees, **15**, 81
  Vegetation, **15**, 80
  Wind, **15**, 74

Wyoming Basin, **6**, 32, 41, 79; **18**, 276, 286, 331
Wyss, Fritz, **2**, 74, 96

X

Xerophytic plants, **1**, 14, 17, 18
Xerothermic period, **12**, 67, 72

Y

Yagi, **24**, 182
Yaizu, **18**, 240
  Fish industry, **18**, 246
Yakutat Bay, **2**, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19
  Glacier advances, **2**, 16
  Glaciers, **2**, 20
Yakutat Glacier, **2**, 11
Yale, Mt., **1**, 22
Yamada, **24**, 193 (plan), 194
Yamato Basin, Japan
  Agricultural data, **22**, 262
  Autumn, **22**, 258, 260
  Button industry, **22**, 275
  Chop sticks, industry, **22**, 275
  City block, typical (map), **22**, 288
  Climate and seasons, **22**, 254
  Cloth making, **22**, 276
  Cotton cloth and yarn industry, **22**, 276
  Dikes and drainage, **22**, 253
  Diluvial terraces, **22**, 250, 252
  Drugs, **22**, 274
  Food products, **22**, 275
  Fruit growing, **22**, 269, 271
  Geomorphology, **22**, 246
  Goldfish rearing, **22**, 276
  Graphic relief (ill.), **22**, 249
  Industries other than agriculture, **22**, 274
  Irrigation, **22**, 263, 265 (with table)
  Irrigation ponds (map), **22**, 265
  Irrigation regions, **22**, 266
  Irrigation tanks (map), **22**, 264
  Lacquer industry, **22**, 275
  Land forms (map), **22**, 248
  Land forms, culturally induced, **22**, 251
  Land forms, natural, **22**, 246
  Land utilization of the natural divisions, **22**, 267
  Pilgrims, **22**, 274, 284
  Population density and distribution, **22**, 276, 277 (maps)
  Regional economy, **22**, 261
  Regional setting, **22**, 243
  Rice fields, **22**, 252, 261
  Seasons, cycle, **22**, 256–259
  Settlement, **22**, 278
  Settlement forms, **22**, 59
  Settlement sites, ancient, **22**, 280, 281 (map)
  Spring, **22**, 254, 256
  Summer, **22**, 257, 260
  Surroundings (map), **22**, 244
  Transportation, **22**, 283
  Village types (with map), **22**, 284
  Watermelon production, **22**, 271
  Western civilization in, **22**, 283
  Winter, **22**, 259, 261
  Yamato Basin, Japan, The (Hall), **22**, 243–292
Yamato kasuri, **22**, 276
Yamato Plain, **22**, 249, 250
Yamato River, **22**, 249, 251, 253, 263, 269
Yamazaki, H., **24**, 185
Yampa River, **4**, 122
Yams, **16**, 82
Yānādis
  Family and home, **7**, Pl. III
  Footprints and honesty, **7**, 21, 22
  Forest products and, **7**, 20 and Pl. X
  Gathering forest products, **7**, Pl. VII
  Group showing man with elephantiasis, **7**, Pl. VII
  Group beside religious house, **7**, Pl. V
  Group of railroad workers, **7**, Pl. IX
  Group with forest products, **7**, Pl. X
  Groups living on the mainland, **7**, Pl. XIII
  Hunting methods, **7**, 20
  Isolation, effect of, **7**, 19
  "Jutka" pullers and pushers, **7**, Pl. XII
  Making fire by friction, **7**, Pl. V
  Pushing cars loaded with wood, **7**, Pl. VIII
  Srīharikota and the Yānādis (Cushing), **7**, 17–23
  Village group, **7**, Pl. III
  Wife getting a meal, **7**, Pl. IV
Yangtze Delta, human adjustments in, **25**, 38
Yankees, **16**, 87
Yeina, **12**, 130
Yellow fever, **16**, 84
Yellow River, **25**, 5
Yellowstone Park, **4**, 120, 121; **14**, 182
Yodogawa River, **3**, 58; **18**, 221

Yoishiwara, **18,** 168
Yokkaichi, **3,** 59; **24,** 197
Yokohama, **3,** 52, 60, 61; **24,** 177, 178, 198
  Area (maps), **24,** 199
  Lower level street and otokozaka, **3,** Pl. XII b
  Tea industry, **18,** 207, 208
Yolo County, Cal., **14,** 50, 58
York, Pa., **25,** 175
  Air view, looking northeast (ill.), **25,** 180
  Bordering boroughs, **25,** 182
  Commercial core, **25,** 189, 192 (ill.)
  Durability, **25,** 195
  Industrial types as to persons and areas (graphs), **25,** 185
  Labor element, **25,** 185
  Land use (map), **25,** opp. 178
  Location, **25,** 176
  Manufacturing character, **25,** 183
  Manufacturing plant: York Ice Machinery Corp. (ill.), **25,** 183
  Manufacturing plants, location, **25,** 187, 188 (map)
  Mining industry, **25,** 189
  Railroads and highways, **25,** 181
  Regional setting (map), **25,** 175
  Residential aspects, **25,** 192, 193 (ill.)
  Structural characteristics, **25,** 178
  See also Johnstown, Pa.
  York Ice Machinery Corp. (ill.), **25,** 183
Yosemite Book, **14,** 181
Yosemite Valley, **2,** 109
  Hanging valleys, **1,** 121
Yoshida, Kanbei, **24,** 193, 198, 199
Yoshida, Y. K., **24,** 198
Yoshino, **22,** 275
Young, Arthur, **15,** 11, 15, 17, 18
Young, C. T., **25,** 165
Young, F. G., **15,** 54
Young, G. A., **23,** 162
Youngblood, Bonney, **13,** 55, 164
Youngblutt, F. C., **23,** 138, 146, 154
Youngstown, Ohio, iron and steel industry, **20,** 47
Ypsilanti meeting, 1931
  Exhibits, **22,** 88
  Titles and abstracts of papers, **22,** 44–87
Yucatán
  Area of close occupance, **24,** 34, 36
  Blank occupance area, **24,** 36 (ill.), 37
Yucca, **15,** 80
Yui, **18,** 226
Yukon River, **15,** 165, 167
Yuma, Ariz., wind system, **6,** 109
Yuma, Colo., grass association, **13,** Pl. VI b
Yurok Indians, **15,** 195

Z

Zacapa Desert, **16,** 71
Zagazig, **24,** 74
Zapotal Mountains, **14,** 152, 153, 155
Zapotal River, **14,** 153; **15,** 128
Zenkoji, **24,** 194 (plan), 195
Zerengetti plains, **24,** 125
Zierer, C. M.
  Ph.D. diss., **25,** 218
  San Fernando—A type of southern California town, **24,** 1–28
Zigzag ridges, **14,** 170, 171
Zimmermann, A. W., **23,** 206, 209
Zimmern, A. E., **12,** 9
Zincography, **17,** 11
Zittel, K. A. von, **7,** 28, 41, 42, 60
  On desert depressions, **7,** 42
Zoan, 19, 120
Zon, Raphael, **16,** 49, 61
  Forests and rainfall, **25,** 69
  See also Shantz, H. L., and Raphael Zon
Zoögeography, **4,** 56; **19,** 229
  Status of zoögeography in North America (abs.), (Adams), **16,** 22
Zoölogy, **5,** 95; **9,** 4
  Geography and zoölogy (Clark), **17,** 101–145
  Museums of, **11,** 130
Zöppritz, K., **2,** 52
Zostera marina L., **1,** 140, 141
Zuni Pueblos, **16,** 170
Zuyder Zee, **25,** 92